

# DW+ series Positive Displacement Pump

Original Instructions

---

**MODELS:** DW+1-5

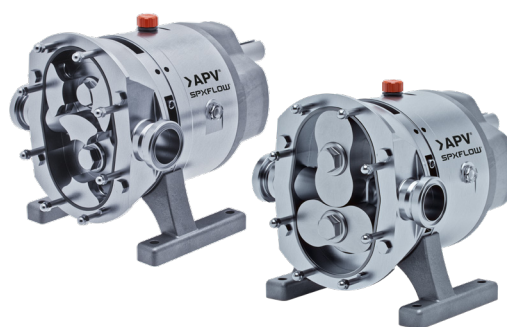
---

**FORM NO.:** PL8500013

---

**REVISION:** 02/2026

---





## Table of Contents

|            |                                                                                              |           |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>1.</b>  | <b>General Description</b>                                                                   | <b>6</b>  |
| 1.1.       | Intended Use                                                                                 | 6         |
| <b>2.</b>  | <b>Pump Designation - EHEDG Certified Pump</b>                                               | <b>7</b>  |
| <b>3.</b>  | <b>Pump Dimensions</b>                                                                       | <b>8</b>  |
| 3.1.       | DW+1-5 Pump Dimensions                                                                       | 8         |
| 3.2.       | DW+1-5 Pump Dimensions with Fittings                                                         | 10        |
| 3.3.       | Dimension Sketch for DW+1-5 with Horizontal In/Outlet, Baseplate Type 1 and Guard            | 11        |
| 3.4.       | Dimension Sketch for DW+1-5 with Vertical In/Outlet, Baseplate Type 1 and Guard              | 12        |
| 3.5.       | Dimension Sketch for DW+1-5 with Horizontal In/Outlet, Baseplate Type 1 and Shroud           | 13        |
| 3.6.       | Dimension Sketch for DW+1-5 with Vertical In/Outlet, Baseplate Type 1 and Shroud             | 15        |
| 3.7.       | Dimension Sketch for DW+1-5 with Horizontal In/Outlet, Baseplate Type 2 and Guard            | 17        |
| 3.8.       | Dimension Sketch for DW+1-5 with Vertical In/Outlet, Baseplate Type 2 and Guard              | 18        |
| 3.9.       | Dimension Sketch for DW+1-5 with Horizontal In/Outlet, Baseplate Type 2 and Shroud           | 19        |
| 3.10.      | Dimension Sketch for DW+1-5 with Vertical In/Outlet, Baseplate Type 2 and Shroud             | 21        |
| 3.11.      | Dimension Sketch for DW+1-5 with Horizontal In/Outlet, Baseplate Type 2 with Feet and Guard  | 23        |
| 3.12.      | Dimension Sketch for DW+1-5 with Vertical In/Outlet, Baseplate Type 2 with Feet and Guard    | 24        |
| 3.13.      | Dimension Sketch for DW+1-5 with Horizontal In/Outlet, Baseplate Type 2 with Feet and Shroud | 25        |
| 3.14.      | Dimension Sketch for DW+1-5 with Vertical In/Outlet, Baseplate Type 2 with Feet and Shroud   | 27        |
| <b>4.</b>  | <b>Sectional Drawing - Pump</b>                                                              | <b>29</b> |
| <b>5.</b>  | <b>Introduction</b>                                                                          | <b>30</b> |
| 5.1.       | DW+ Pump Range                                                                               | 30        |
| 5.2.       | DW+ Pump, Standard and Auxiliary Equipment                                                   | 30        |
| 5.3.       | Identification of Pump Models                                                                | 30        |
| 5.4.       | Identification of Motor Models                                                               | 30        |
| <b>6.</b>  | <b>Safety Precautions</b>                                                                    | <b>31</b> |
| 6.1.       | Operator Requirements                                                                        | 31        |
| 6.2.       | Recommended Personal Protective Equipment                                                    | 31        |
| 6.3.       | Unexpected Stop during Production and Product Blockage                                       | 31        |
| 6.4.       | Emergency Stop                                                                               | 31        |
| 6.5.       | Residual Risks                                                                               | 31        |
| <b>7.</b>  | <b>Receipt, Storage, Handling and Transport</b>                                              | <b>32</b> |
| 7.1.       | Receipt                                                                                      | 32        |
| 7.2.       | Storage                                                                                      | 32        |
| 7.3.       | Handling and Transport                                                                       | 32        |
| <b>8.</b>  | <b>Installation of Pump</b>                                                                  | <b>33</b> |
| 8.1.       | Positioning                                                                                  | 33        |
| 8.2.       | Lining up the Pipe System                                                                    | 33        |
| 8.3.       | Power Supply                                                                                 | 33        |
| 8.4.       | Pump Rotation                                                                                | 33        |
| 8.5.       | Liquid Supply for Water Flushed Seals                                                        | 34        |
| <b>9.</b>  | <b>Start-up and Operation</b>                                                                | <b>35</b> |
| 9.1.       | Checking the Pump for Foreign Material                                                       | 35        |
| 9.2.       | Checking the Following before Finish of the Installation                                     | 35        |
| 9.3.       | After Starting the Pump                                                                      | 37        |
| 9.4.       | Fault Finding                                                                                | 38        |
| <b>10.</b> | <b>Dismantling and Re-Assembling the Pump</b>                                                | <b>39</b> |
| 10.1.      | Removing the Front Cover (1)                                                                 | 39        |
| 10.2.      | Removing the Rotors (35)                                                                     | 40        |
| 10.3.      | Removing the the Rotor Case (9)                                                              | 41        |
| 10.4.      | Removing the Can (26)                                                                        | 41        |
| 10.5.      | Removing the Timing Gears (54)                                                               | 42        |
| 10.6.      | Removing the Oil Seal Plate (10)                                                             | 43        |
| 10.7.      | Removing the Foot (29, 30)                                                                   | 43        |
| 10.8.      | Adjustment of the Rotors Axial Position                                                      | 43        |



## Table of Contents

|            |                                               |           |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>11.</b> | <b>Maintenance</b>                            | <b>46</b> |
| 11.1.      | Replacing the Rotors                          | 46        |
| 11.2.      | Replacing Single Mechanical Shaft Seals       | 46        |
| 11.3.      | Changing Port Orientation                     | 47        |
| 11.4.      | Changing the Bearings (45, 48)                | 47        |
| 11.5.      | Recommended Holding of Spare Parts            | 49        |
| <b>12.</b> | <b>Technical Data</b>                         | <b>50</b> |
| 12.1.      | Tightening Torque Settings                    | 50        |
| 12.2.      | Maximum Differential and Discharge Pressures  | 51        |
| 12.3.      | Maximum Permissible Moment                    | 51        |
| 12.4.      | Maximum Permissible Temperature               | 51        |
| 12.5.      | Sound Pressure and Sound Power Level          | 51        |
| 12.6.      | Temperature Changes and Maximum Temperature   | 52        |
| 12.7.      | Maximum Permissible Rotational Speed          | 53        |
| 12.8.      | Clearance of Pumps Adjustment                 | 54        |
| <b>13.</b> | <b>Spare Parts</b>                            | <b>59</b> |
| 13.1.      | Pump                                          | 59        |
| 13.2.      | Motor Shroud                                  | 79        |
| 13.3.      | Baseplate                                     | 81        |
| 13.4.      | Complete Motor Shroud                         | 82        |
| 13.5.      | Coupling Guard                                | 83        |
| 13.6.      | DW+1-5 Removal Tool                           | 84        |
| 13.7.      | Locking Tool                                  | 85        |
| 13.8.      | Fitting Tools for Pump Flushing               | 86        |
| <b>14.</b> | <b>Shaft Seal</b>                             | <b>87</b> |
| 14.1.      | Single Mechanical Shaft Seal                  | 87        |
| 14.2.      | Single Mechanical Shaft Seal with Water Flush | 89        |
| 14.3.      | Double Mechanical Shaft Seal                  | 89        |
| 14.4.      | Single Lip Seal                               | 90        |
| 14.5.      | Triple Lip Seal                               | 91        |
| 14.6.      | Packed Gland Seal                             | 92        |
| 14.7.      | Spare Parts                                   | 93        |
| <b>15.</b> | <b>Accessories</b>                            | <b>99</b> |
| 15.1.      | Thermal Jacket                                | 99        |
| 15.2.      | Rectangular Inlet                             | 104       |
| 15.3.      | Relief Valve                                  | 106       |
| 15.4.      | Electropolished                               | 117       |

This page is intentionally left blank.

# Declaration of Conformity



CE Declaration of Conformity  
English original

We, SPX Flow Technology Poland Sp. z o.o.  
Ul. Rolbieskiego 2, 85-862 Bydgoszcz  
as the **Manufacturer**

and SPX Flow Technology Poland Sp. z o.o.  
Ul. Rolbieskiego 2, 85-862 Bydgoszcz  
as the **Design Center**,

declare under our sole responsibility that our

Positive Displacement Pumps  
DW+ 1; DW+ 2; DW+ 3; DW+ 4; DW+ 5; DW+ 1; DW 6

to which this Declaration relates is/are in conformity with the following **EU Regulations and Directives**  
as well as applicable harmonized standards as per the current valid revision of these norms and  
statutory instruments:

|                                                                                             |                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Machinery Directive (MD)                                                                    | 2006/42/EC                  |
| Low Voltage Directive (LVD)                                                                 | 2014/35/EU                  |
| Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive (EMC)                                               | 2014/30/EU                  |
| Safety of machinery — General principles for design —<br>Risk assessment and risk reduction | ISO 12100:2010              |
| Safety of machinery - Hygiene requirements for the<br>design of machinery                   | EN ISO 14159:2008           |
| Pumps and pump units for liquids - Common safety<br>requirements                            | EN 809:1998+A1:2009/AC:2010 |
| Liquid pumps - Safety requirements                                                          | EN 13951:2012               |

Bydgoszcz, Poland 1.07.2026

Jacek Goska, Site Leader  
SPX Flow Technology

Place & date of the declaration

Name of the person  
empowered to draw up the  
declaration on behalf of the  
Manufacturer or the Authorized  
Representative

Signature

---

## 1. General Description

---

This operating manual should be read carefully by the competent operating and maintenance personnel.

It must be pointed out that we will not accept any liability for damage or faults resulting from failing to comply with this operating manual.

Descriptions and data given herein are subject to technical changes.

### 1.1. Intended Use

The DW+ pump is exclusively intended for pumping liquids, especially in food and beverage installations.

Refrain from using the pump in a manner which exceeds the scope and specifications stated below.

Any use exceeding the margins and specifications set forth is considered to be not intended.

The manufacturer is not liable for any damage resulting from such activities.

The user will bear the full risk.



#### **Caution!**

Improper use of the pump leads to:

- damage,
- leakage,
- destruction,
- potential failures in the production process.

---

## 2. Pump Designation - EHEDG Certified Pump

---

### 2.1. Pump Type

DW+ 1-5

### 2.2. Surface Finish

3A version  $R_a < 0,8\mu\text{m}$  for all wetted parts

### 2.3. Connection Types

- BS 4825 part 3, DIN 32676, ISO 2852 triclamp\* - in combination with special gasket according to the EHEDG Position Paper P1.
- DIN 11851\* - in combination with special gasket according to the EHEDG Position Paper P1.

**\*Note!** Special gaskets must be applied for the two above mentioned connection types in order to be EHEDG compliant.

**Note!** Connections in combination with seals must be as according to EHEDG Position Paper.

**Note!** All connections are according to the latest version of the EHEDG Position Paper P1.

### 2.4. Rotor Type

Lobe

### 2.5. Mechanical Seals

Single mechanical seal SiC to SiC

### 2.6. O-rings Material

EPDM - FDA  
Full certified EPDM \*)

### 2.7. Pump House Fully Drain-Ability Orientation

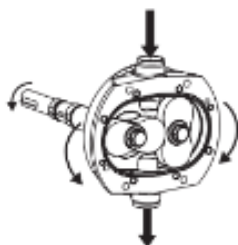
Vertical Inlet/Outlet - see drawing on the left.

### 2.8. Support

Baseplate  
Bareshaft

### 2.9. Clean in Place (CIP)

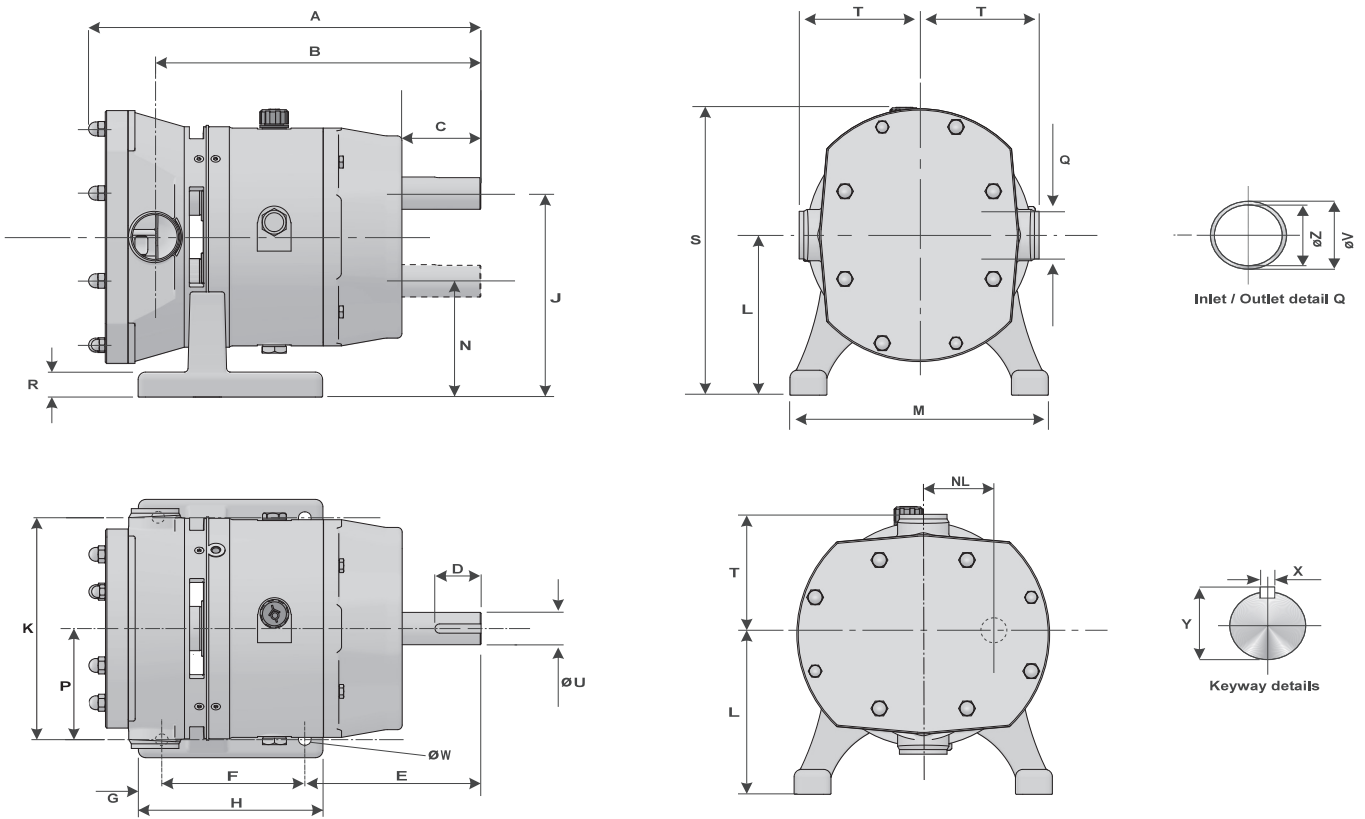
The pump has been designed for Clean in Place (CIP) operation with both 3A and EHEDG certification. However, due to variations of product, system design, cleanliness requirements and chemicals used, we recommend that users develop suitable CIP processes during commissioning on normal operation conditions and products and verify these meet the required levels of cleanliness, **ensuring a minimum flow velocity of 1,5 m/s at the the pump inlet.**



\*) Full certified O-rings = Includes certificates FDA, 3A, USP Class VI and AFO

### 3. Pump Dimensions

#### 3.1. DW+1-5 Pump Dimensions



### 3. Pump Dimensions

| Pump model | A   | B     | C   | D  | E   | F   | G    | H   | J   | K   | L   | M   | N   | NL | P   | Q*      | R  | S   | T   | U   | W    | X  | Y    | Z     | V     | Net weight*<br>(kg) | Oil capacity*<br>(litres) |
|------------|-----|-------|-----|----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|---------|----|-----|-----|-----|------|----|------|-------|-------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| DW+1/003/- | 260 | 217.2 | 40  | 38 | 109 | 121 | 12.5 | 146 | 150 | 166 | 122 | 193 | 94  | 28 | 83  | DN15    | 19 | 218 | 86  | ø18 | ø8.5 | 6  | 20.5 | 16.0  | 19.0  | 18                  | 0.8                       |
| DW+1/004/- | 260 | 217.2 | 40  | 38 | 109 | 121 | 12.5 | 146 | 150 | 166 | 122 | 193 | 94  | 28 | 83  | DN15    | 19 | 218 | 86  | ø18 | ø8.5 | 6  | 20.5 | 16.0  | 19.0  | 18                  | 0.8                       |
| DW+1/007/- | 268 | 222.5 | 40  | 38 | 109 | 121 | 12.5 | 146 | 150 | 166 | 122 | 193 | 94  | 28 | 83  | 1"      | 19 | 218 | 86  | ø18 | ø8.5 | 6  | 20.5 | 22.6  | 25.6  | 19                  | 0.8                       |
| DW+2/006/- | 297 | 248   | 50  | 36 | 120 | 142 | 17   | 176 | 178 | 194 | 145 | 228 | 112 | 33 | 97  | 1"      | 20 | 252 | 98  | ø22 | ø12  | 6  | 24.5 | 22.6  | 25.6  | 28                  | 1.1                       |
| DW+2/007/- | 297 | 248   | 50  | 36 | 120 | 142 | 17   | 176 | 178 | 194 | 145 | 228 | 112 | 33 | 97  | 1"      | 20 | 252 | 98  | ø22 | ø12  | 6  | 24.5 | 22.6  | 25.6  | 28                  | 1.1                       |
| DW+2/013/- | 307 | 252   | 50  | 36 | 120 | 142 | 17   | 176 | 178 | 194 | 145 | 228 | 112 | 33 | 97  | 1 1/2"  | 20 | 252 | 98  | ø22 | ø12  | 6  | 24.5 | 35.6  | 38.6  | 29                  | 1.1                       |
| DW+3/014/- | 332 | 271   | 60  | 40 | 123 | 160 | 20   | 200 | 196 | 212 | 158 | 252 | 120 | 38 | 106 | 1 1/2"  | 24 | 273 | 112 | ø25 | ø13  | 8  | 28   | 35.6  | 38.6  | 37                  | 1.4                       |
| DW+3/017/- | 332 | 271   | 60  | 40 | 123 | 160 | 20   | 200 | 196 | 212 | 158 | 252 | 120 | 38 | 106 | 1 1/2"  | 24 | 273 | 112 | ø25 | ø13  | 8  | 28   | 35.6  | 38.6  | 37                  | 1.4                       |
| DW+3/030/- | 348 | 280   | 60  | 40 | 123 | 160 | 20   | 200 | 196 | 212 | 158 | 252 | 120 | 38 | 106 | 2"      | 24 | 273 | 112 | ø25 | ø13  | 8  | 28   | 48.6  | 51.6  | 43                  | 1.4                       |
| DW+3/050/- | 372 | 304   | 60  | 40 | 123 | 160 | 20   | 200 | 196 | 212 | 158 | 252 | 120 | 38 | 106 | 2"      | 24 | 273 | 112 | ø25 | ø13  | 8  | 28   | 48.6  | 51.6  | 48                  | 1.4                       |
| DW+4/033/- | 423 | 352   | 80  | 45 | 162 | 205 | 20   | 245 | 238 | 260 | 190 | 300 | 142 | 48 | 130 | 2"      | 24 | 328 | 130 | ø35 | ø14  | 10 | 38   | 48.6  | 51.6  | 68                  | 2.7                       |
| DW+4/039/- | 423 | 352   | 80  | 45 | 162 | 205 | 20   | 245 | 238 | 260 | 190 | 300 | 142 | 48 | 130 | 2"      | 24 | 328 | 130 | ø35 | ø14  | 10 | 38   | 48.6  | 51.6  | 68                  | 2.7                       |
| DW+4/073/- | 449 | 365   | 80  | 45 | 162 | 205 | 20   | 245 | 238 | 260 | 190 | 300 | 142 | 48 | 130 | 3"      | 24 | 328 | 130 | ø35 | ø14  | 10 | 38   | 72.9  | 76.7  | 76                  | 2.7                       |
| DW+4/125/- | 489 | 399   | 80  | 45 | 162 | 205 | 20   | 245 | 238 | 260 | 190 | 300 | 142 | 48 | 130 | 3"      | 24 | 328 | 130 | ø35 | ø14  | 10 | 38   | 72.9  | 76.7  | 89                  | 2.7                       |
| DW+5/080/- | 565 | 479   | 106 | 71 | 232 | 262 | 25   | 312 | 303 | 326 | 240 | 370 | 177 | 63 | 163 | 2 1/2"  | 33 | 434 | 165 | ø42 | ø17  | 12 | 45   | 60.3  | 64.1  | 164                 | 6.7                       |
| DW+5/093/- | 565 | 479   | 106 | 71 | 232 | 262 | 25   | 312 | 303 | 326 | 240 | 370 | 177 | 63 | 163 | 2 1/2"  | 33 | 434 | 165 | ø42 | ø17  | 12 | 45   | 60.3  | 64.1  | 164                 | 6.7                       |
| DW+5/142/- | 586 | 495   | 106 | 71 | 232 | 262 | 25   | 312 | 303 | 326 | 240 | 370 | 177 | 63 | 163 | 3"      | 33 | 434 | 165 | ø42 | ø17  | 12 | 45   | 72.9  | 76.7  | 166                 | 6.7                       |
| DW+5/256/- | 636 | 520   | 106 | 71 | 232 | 262 | 25   | 312 | 303 | 326 | 240 | 370 | 177 | 63 | 163 | (DN125) | 33 | 434 | 165 | ø42 | ø17  | 12 | 45   | 123.0 | 127.0 | 185                 | 6.7                       |

**Note!**

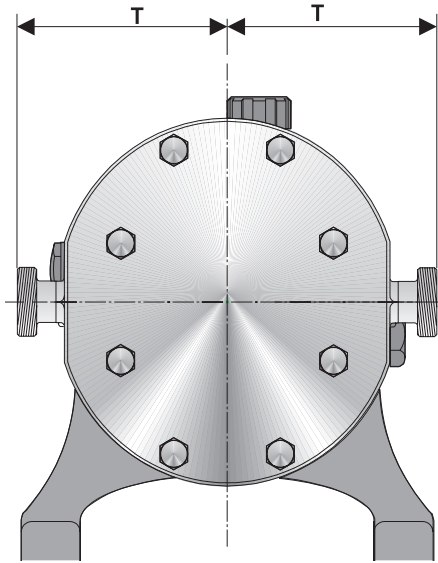
See chapter: Pump dimensions with fittings.

**Note!**

Dimensions given are in accordance with ISO 2768-mK-E, which specifies the permissible deviation in dimensions (excluding those marked with "\*\*").

### 3. Pump Dimensions

#### 3.2. DW+1-5 Pump Dimensions with Fittings



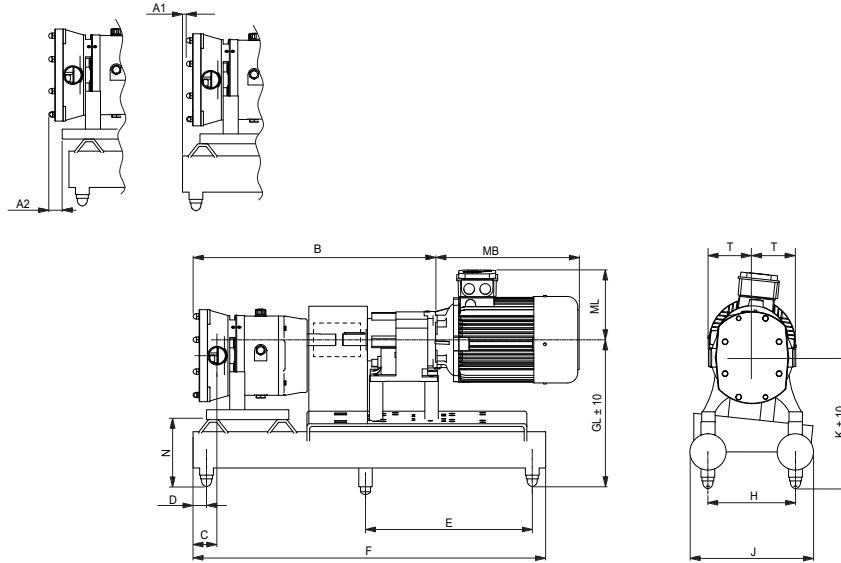
|             | T                 |                   |             |                   |                   |                   |                   |              |                  |
|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------|
|             | CLAMP             |                   |             | MALE PARTS        |                   |                   |                   |              |                  |
|             | BS 4825<br>part 3 | ISO 2852          | DIN 32676   | ISO 2853          | BS 4825<br>part 4 | SMS<br>("1145")   | BS 4825<br>part 5 | DIN 11851    | DS 722           |
| <b>Pump</b> | <b>1" TRI</b>     | <b>1" ISO</b>     | <b>DN25</b> | <b>1" ISO</b>     | <b>1" IDF</b>     | <b>1" SMS</b>     | <b>1" RJT</b>     | <b>DN25</b>  | <b>1" DS</b>     |
| DW+1/003/-  | 107.5             | 107.5             | 107.5       | 107.5             | 107.5             | 101               | 112.3             | 115          | 106              |
| DW+1/004/-  | 107.5             | 107.5             | 107.5       | 107.5             | 107.5             | 101               | 112.3             | 115          | 106              |
| DW+1/007/-  | 107.5             | 107.5             | 107.5       | 107.5             | 107.5             | 101               | 112.3             | 115          | 104.5            |
| DW+2/006/-  | 119.5             | 119.5             | 119.5       | 119.5             | 119.5             | 113               | 124.3             | 127          | 116.5            |
| DW+2/007/-  | 119.5             | 119.5             | 119.5       | 119.5             | 119.5             | 113               | 124.3             | 127          | 116.5            |
|             | <b>1 1/2" TRI</b> | <b>1 1/2" ISO</b> | <b>DN40</b> | <b>1 1/2" ISO</b> | <b>1 1/2" IDF</b> | <b>1 1/2" SMS</b> | <b>1 1/2" RJT</b> | <b>DN40</b>  | <b>1 1/2" DS</b> |
| DW+2/013/-  | 119.5             | 119.5             | 119.5       | 119.5             | 119.5             | 118               | 124.3             | 131          | 126              |
| DW+3/014/-  | 133.5             | 133.5             | 133.5       | 133.5             | 133.5             | 132               | 138.3             | 145          | 130              |
| DW+3/017/-  | 133.5             | 133.5             | 133.5       | 133.5             | 133.5             | 132               | 138.3             | 145          | 130              |
|             | <b>2" TRI</b>     | <b>2" ISO</b>     | <b>DN50</b> | <b>2" ISO</b>     | <b>2" IDF</b>     | <b>2" SMS</b>     | <b>2" RJT</b>     | <b>DN50</b>  | <b>2" DS</b>     |
| DW+3/030/-  | 133.5             | 133.5             | 133.5       | 133.5             | 133.5             | 132               | 138.3             | 147          | 132              |
| DW+3/050/-  | 133.5             | 133.5             | 133.5       | 133.5             | 133.5             | 132               | 138.3             | 147          | 132              |
| DW+4/033/-  | 151.5             | 151.5             | 151.5       | 151.5             | 151.5             | 150               | 156.3             | 165          | 150              |
| DW+4/039/-  | 151.5             | 151.5             | 151.5       | 151.5             | 151.5             | 150               | 156.3             | 165          | 150              |
|             | <b>2 1/2" TRI</b> | <b>2 1/2" ISO</b> | <b>DN65</b> | <b>2 1/2" ISO</b> | <b>2 1/2" IDF</b> | <b>2 1/2" SMS</b> | <b>2 1/2" RJT</b> | <b>DN65</b>  | <b>2 1/2" DS</b> |
| DW+5/080/-  | 186.5             | 186.5             | 193         | 186.5             | 186.5             | 190               | 191.3             | 205          | 189              |
| DW+5/093/-  | 186.5             | 186.5             | 193         | 186.5             | 186.5             | 190               | 191.3             | 205          | 189              |
|             | <b>3" TRI</b>     | <b>3" ISO</b>     | <b>DN80</b> | <b>3" ISO</b>     | <b>3" IDF</b>     | <b>3" SMS</b>     | <b>3" RJT</b>     | <b>DN80</b>  | <b>3" DS</b>     |
| DW+4/073/-  | 151.5             | 151.5             | 158         | 151.5             | 151.5             | 155               | 156.3             | 175          | 154              |
| DW+4/125/-  | 151.5             | 151.5             | 158         | 151.5             | 151.5             | 155               | 156.3             | 175          | 154              |
| DW+5/142/-  | 186.5             | 186.5             | 193         | 186.5             | 186.5             | 190               | 191.3             | 210          | 189              |
|             | <b>5 1/2" TRI</b> | <b>5 1/2" ISO</b> |             |                   |                   |                   |                   | <b>DN125</b> |                  |
| DW+5/256/-  | 193               | 193               |             |                   |                   |                   |                   | 211          |                  |

**Note!**

Dimensions given are in accordance with ISO 2768-mK-E, which specifies the permissible deviation in dimensions unless otherwise specified in the figure.

### 3. Pump Dimensions

#### 3.3. Dimension Sketch for DW+1-5 with Horizontal In/Outlet, Baseplate Type 1 and Guard



| Symbol | DW+ pump size |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|        | DW+1          |       |       | DW+2  |       |       | DW+3  |       |       |       | DW+4  |       |       |       | DW+5  |       |       |       |
|        | 003/-         | 004/- | 007/- | 006/- | 007/- | 013/- | 014/- | 017/- | 030/- | 050/- | 033/- | 039/- | 073/- | 125/- | 080/- | 093/- | 142/- | 256/- |
| A1     | 9             | 9     | 2     | 7     | 7     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | 4     | 4     | -     | -     | 9     | 9     | -     | -     |
| A2     | -             | -     | -     | -     | -     | 3     | 7     | 7     | 23    | 23    | -     | -     | 23    | 61    | -     | -     | 12    | 62    |
| C      | 54            | 54    | 48    | 56    | 56    | 52    | 54    | 54    | 45    | 45    | 75    | 75    | 65    | 27    | 95    | 95    | 79    | 54    |
| D      | 40            | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| E      | 520           | 520   | 520   | 590   | 590   | 590   | 780   | 780   | 780   | 780   | 485   | 485   | 485   | 485   | 610   | 610   | 610   | 610   |
| F      | 600           | 600   | 600   | 670   | 670   | 670   | 860   | 860   | 860   | 860   | 1050  | 1050  | 1050  | 1050  | 1300  | 1300  | 1300  | 1300  |
| H      | 166           | 166   | 166   | 194   | 194   | 194   | 212   | 212   | 212   | 212   | 260   | 260   | 260   | 260   | 326   | 326   | 326   | 326   |
| J      | 230           | 230   | 230   | 258   | 258   | 258   | 288   | 288   | 288   | 288   | 368   | 368   | 368   | 368   | 434   | 434   | 434   | 434   |
| K      | 302           | 302   | 302   | 315   | 315   | 315   | 340   | 340   | 340   | 340   | 441   | 441   | 441   | 441   | 491   | 491   | 491   | 491   |
| N      | 180           | 180   | 180   | 170   | 170   | 170   | 182   | 182   | 182   | 182   | 251   | 251   | 251   | 251   | 251   | 251   | 251   | 251   |
| T      | *             | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     |
| B      | 412           | 412   | 418   | 452   | 452   | 456   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| GL     | 300           | 300   | 300   | 347   | 347   | 347   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| B      | 436           | 436   | 442   | 511   | 511   | 515   | 503   | 503   | 519   | 519   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| GL     | 300           | 300   | 300   | 347   | 347   | 347   | 372   | 372   | 372   | 372   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| B      | 531           | 531   | 537   | 563   | 563   | 567   | 570   | 570   | 586   | 586   | 688   | 688   | 715   | 753   |       |       |       |       |
| GL     | 300           | 300   | 300   | 347   | 347   | 347   | 372   | 372   | 372   | 372   | 438   | 438   | 438   | 438   |       |       |       |       |
| B      |               |       |       | 611   | 611   | 615   | 639   | 639   | 655   | 655   | 701   | 701   | 732   | 770   | 844   | 844   | 865   | 915   |
| GL     |               |       |       | 347   | 347   | 347   | 372   | 372   | 372   | 372   | 438   | 438   | 438   | 438   | 505   | 505   | 505   | 505   |
| B      |               |       |       |       |       |       | 660   | 660   | 676   | 676   | 715   | 715   | 742   | 780   | 859   | 859   | 880   | 930   |
| GL     |               |       |       |       |       |       | 372   | 372   | 372   | 372   | 438   | 438   | 438   | 438   | 505   | 505   | 505   | 505   |
| B      |               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 718   | 718   | 745   | 783   | 847   | 847   | 868   | 918   |
| GL     |               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 438   | 438   | 438   | 438   | 505   | 505   | 505   | 505   |
| B      |               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 926   | 926   | 947   | 997   |
| GL     |               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 505   | 505   | 505   | 505   |
| B      |               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 993   | 993   | 1014  | 1064  |
| GL     |               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 505   | 505   | 505   | 505   |

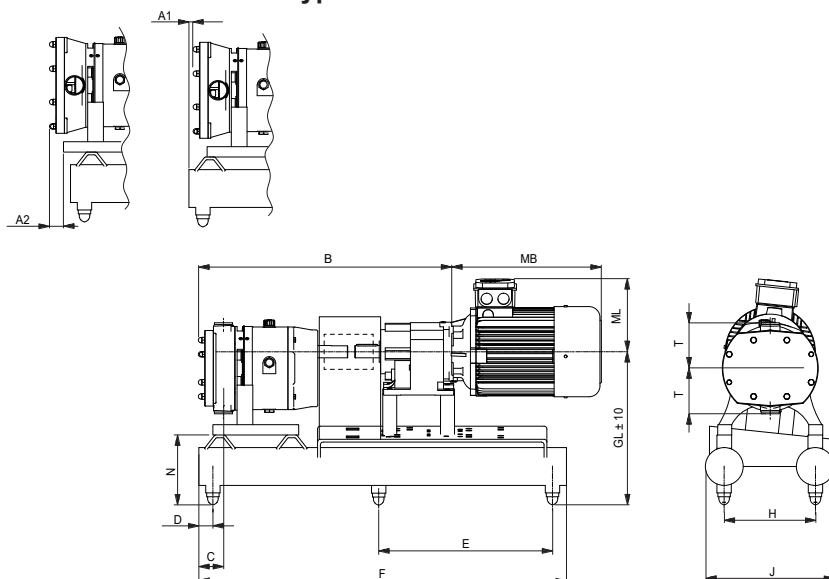
\* See chapter: Pump dimensions with fittings.

**Note!** Dimensions given are in accordance with ISO 2768-mK-E, which specifies the permissible deviation in dimensions unless otherwise specified in the figure.

| Motor size |        |        |        |        |       |       |         |         |           |         |       |       |
|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|-------|-------|
|            | 63 S/L | 71 S/L | 80 S/L | 90 S/L | 100 L | 112 M | 132 S/M | 160 M/L | 160 LA/LB | 180 M/L | 200 L | 225 S |
| MB         | 188    | 213    | 231    | 273    | 306   | 324   | 411     | 486     | 521       | 602     | 688   | 688   |
| ML         | 100    | 109    | 124    | 129    | 140   | 150   | 174     | 234     | 234       | 259     | 306   | 306   |

### 3. Pump Dimensions

#### 3.4. Dimension Sketch for DW+1-5 with Vertical In/Outlet, Baseplate Type 1 and Guard



| Symbol | DW+ pump size |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|        | DW+1          |       |       | DW+2  |       |       | DW+3  |       |       |       | DW+4  |       |       |       | DW+5  |       |       |       |
|        | 003/-         | 004/- | 007/- | 006/- | 007/- | 013/- | 014/- | 017/- | 030/- | 050/- | 033/- | 039/- | 073/- | 125/- | 080/- | 093/- | 142/- | 256/- |
| A1     | 9             | 9     | 2     | 7     | 7     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | 4     | 4     | -     | -     | 9     | 9     | -     | -     |
| A2     | -             | -     | -     | -     | -     | 3     | 7     | 7     | 23    | 23    | -     | -     | 23    | 61    | -     | -     | 12    | 62    |
| C      | 54            | 54    | 48    | 56    | 56    | 52    | 54    | 54    | 45    | 45    | 75    | 75    | 65    | 27    | 95    | 95    | 79    | 54    |
| D      | 40            | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| E      | 520           | 520   | 520   | 590   | 590   | 590   | 780   | 780   | 780   | 780   | 485   | 485   | 485   | 485   | 610   | 610   | 610   | 610   |
| F      | 600           | 600   | 600   | 670   | 670   | 670   | 860   | 860   | 860   | 860   | 1050  | 1050  | 1050  | 1050  | 1300  | 1300  | 1300  | 1300  |
| H      | 166           | 166   | 166   | 194   | 194   | 194   | 212   | 212   | 212   | 212   | 260   | 260   | 260   | 260   | 326   | 326   | 326   | 326   |
| J      | 230           | 230   | 230   | 258   | 258   | 258   | 288   | 288   | 288   | 288   | 368   | 368   | 368   | 368   | 434   | 434   | 434   | 434   |
| N      | 180           | 180   | 180   | 170   | 170   | 170   | 182   | 182   | 182   | 182   | 251   | 251   | 251   | 251   | 251   | 251   | 251   | 251   |
| T      | *             | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     |
| B      | 412           | 412   | 418   | 452   | 452   | 456   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| GL     | 300           | 300   | 300   | 347   | 347   | 347   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| B      | 436           | 436   | 442   | 511   | 511   | 515   | 503   | 503   | 519   | 519   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| GL     | 300           | 300   | 300   | 347   | 347   | 347   | 372   | 372   | 372   | 372   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| B      | 531           | 531   | 537   | 563   | 563   | 567   | 570   | 570   | 586   | 586   | 688   | 688   | 715   | 753   |       |       |       |       |
| GL     | 300           | 300   | 300   | 347   | 347   | 347   | 372   | 372   | 372   | 372   | 438   | 438   | 438   | 438   |       |       |       |       |
| B      |               |       |       | 611   | 611   | 615   | 639   | 639   | 655   | 655   | 701   | 701   | 732   | 770   | 844   | 844   | 865   | 915   |
| GL     |               |       |       | 347   | 347   | 347   | 372   | 372   | 372   | 372   | 438   | 438   | 438   | 438   | 505   | 505   | 505   | 505   |
| B      |               |       |       |       |       |       | 660   | 660   | 676   | 676   | 715   | 715   | 742   | 780   | 859   | 859   | 880   | 930   |
| GL     |               |       |       |       |       |       | 372   | 372   | 372   | 372   | 438   | 438   | 438   | 438   | 505   | 505   | 505   | 505   |
| B      |               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 718   | 718   | 745   | 783   | 847   | 847   | 868   | 918   |
| GL     |               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 438   | 438   | 438   | 438   | 505   | 505   | 505   | 505   |
| B      |               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 926   | 926   | 947   | 997   |
| GL     |               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 505   | 505   | 505   | 505   |
| B      |               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 993   | 993   | 1014  | 1064  |
| GL     |               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 505   | 505   | 505   | 505   |

\* See chapter: Pump dimensions with fittings.

#### Note!

Dimensions given are in accordance with ISO 2768-mK-E, which specifies the permissible deviation in dimensions unless otherwise specified in the figure.

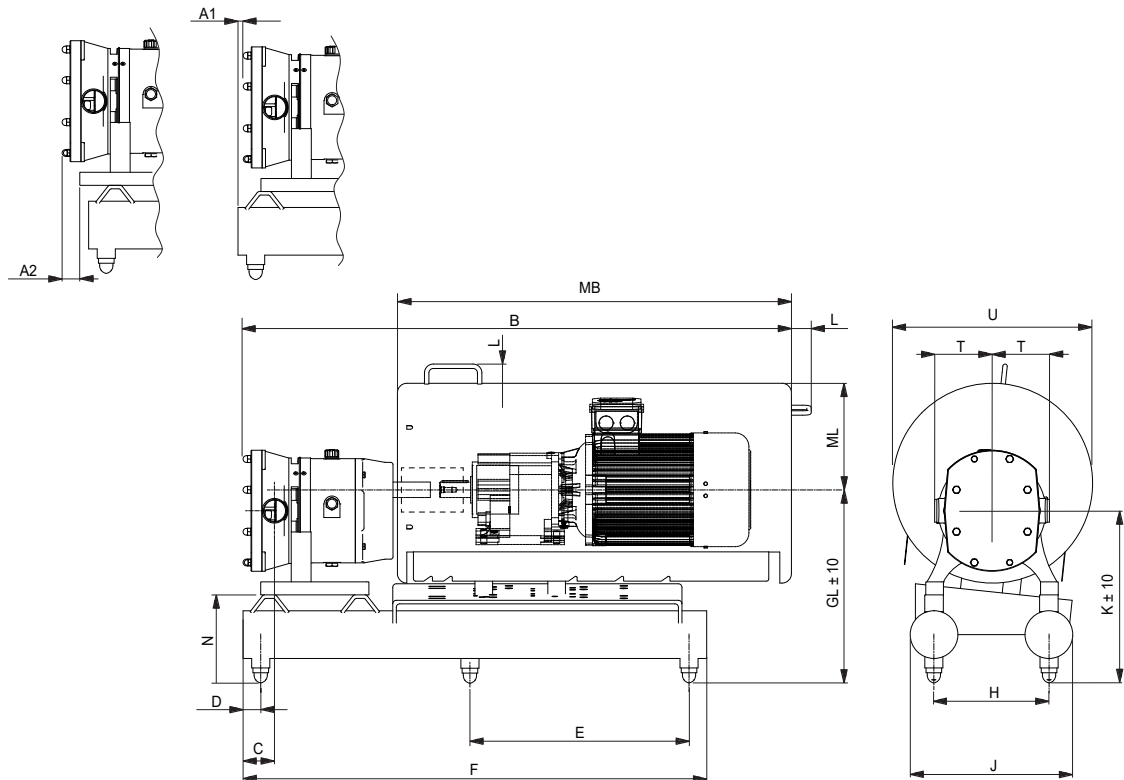
| Motor size |        |        |        |        |       |       |         |         |           |         |       |       |
|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|-------|-------|
|            | 63 S/L | 71 S/L | 80 S/L | 90 S/L | 100 L | 112 M | 132 S/M | 160 M/L | 160 LA/LB | 180 M/L | 200 L | 225 S |
| MB         | 188    | 213    | 231    | 273    | 306   | 324   | 411     | 486     | 521       | 602     | 688   | 688   |
| ML         | 100    | 109    | 124    | 129    | 140   | 150   | 174     | 234     | 234       | 259     | 306   | 306   |

### 3. Pump Dimensions

#### 3.5. Dimension Sketch for DW+1-5 with Horizontal In/Outlet, Baseplate Type 1 and Shroud

**Note!**

Dimensions given are in accordance with ISO 2768-mK-E, which specifies the permissible deviation in dimensions unless otherwise specified in the figure.



### 3. Pump Dimensions

| Symbol         | DW+ pump size |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|----------------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                | DW+1          |       |       | DW+2  |       |       | DW+3  |       |       |       | DW+4  |       |       |       | DW+5  |       |       |       |
|                | 003/-         | 004/- | 007/- | 006/- | 007/- | 013/- | 014/- | 017/- | 030/- | 050/- | 033/- | 039/- | 073/- | 125/- | 080/- | 093/- | 142/- | 256/- |
| A1             | 9             | 9     | 2     | 7     | 7     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | 4     | 4     | -     | -     | 9     | 9     | -     | -     |
| A2             | -             | -     | -     | -     | -     | 3     | 7     | 7     | 23    | 23    | -     | -     | 23    | 61    | -     | -     | 12    | 62    |
| C              | 54            | 54    | 48    | 56    | 56    | 52    | 54    | 54    | 45    | 45    | 75    | 75    | 65    | 27    | 95    | 95    | 79    | 54    |
| D              | 40            | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| E              | 520           | 520   | 520   | 590   | 590   | 590   | 780   | 780   | 780   | 780   | 485   | 485   | 485   | 485   | 610   | 610   | 610   | 610   |
| F              | 600           | 600   | 600   | 670   | 670   | 670   | 860   | 860   | 860   | 860   | 1050  | 1050  | 1050  | 1050  | 1300  | 1300  | 1300  | 1300  |
| H              | 166           | 166   | 166   | 194   | 194   | 194   | 212   | 212   | 212   | 212   | 260   | 260   | 260   | 260   | 326   | 326   | 326   | 326   |
| J              | 230           | 230   | 230   | 258   | 258   | 258   | 288   | 288   | 288   | 288   | 368   | 368   | 368   | 368   | 434   | 434   | 434   | 434   |
| K              | 302           | 302   | 302   | 315   | 315   | 315   | 340   | 340   | 340   | 340   | 441   | 441   | 441   | 441   | 491   | 491   | 491   | 491   |
| N              | 180           | 180   | 180   | 170   | 170   | 170   | 182   | 182   | 182   | 182   | 251   | 251   | 251   | 251   | 251   | 251   | 251   | 251   |
| T              | *             | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     |
| Gear unit size | SK 072.1      | B     | 830   | 830   | 840   | 850   | 850   | 860   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                |               | GL    | 300   | 300   | 300   | 347   | 347   | 347   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                |               | MB    | 608   | 608   | 608   | 600   | 600   | 600   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                |               | ML    | 145   | 145   | 145   | 185   | 185   | 185   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                |               | U     | 250   | 250   | 250   | 305   | 305   | 305   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                |               | L     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                | SK 172.1      | B     | 830   | 830   | 840   | 850   | 850   | 860   | 890   | 890   | 910   | 934   |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                |               | GL    | 300   | 300   | 300   | 347   | 347   | 347   | 372   | 372   | 372   | 372   |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                |               | MB    | 608   | 608   | 608   | 600   | 600   | 600   | 617   | 617   | 617   | 617   |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                |               | ML    | 145   | 145   | 145   | 185   | 185   | 185   | 208   | 208   | 208   | 208   |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                |               | U     | 250   | 250   | 250   | 305   | 305   | 305   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                |               | L     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                | SK 372.1      | B     | 830   | 830   | 840   | 850   | 850   | 860   | 890   | 890   | 910   | 934   | 1160  | 1185  | 1225  | 1165  |       |       |
|                |               | GL    | 300   | 300   | 300   | 347   | 347   | 347   | 372   | 372   | 372   | 372   | 438   | 438   | 438   | 438   |       |       |
|                |               | MB    | 608   | 608   | 608   | 600   | 600   | 600   | 617   | 617   | 617   | 617   | 813   | 813   | 813   | 813   |       |       |
|                |               | ML    | 158   | 158   | 158   | 155   | 155   | 155   | 208   | 208   | 208   | 208   | 208   | 208   | 208   | 208   |       |       |
|                |               | U     | 250   | 250   | 250   | 305   | 305   | 305   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   |       |       |
|                |               | L     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |       |       |
|                | SK 572.1      | B     |       |       |       | 1000  | 1000  | 1000  | 1175  | 1175  | 1190  | 1214  | 1245  | 1245  | 1270  | 1310  | 1355  | 1355  |
|                |               | GL    |       |       |       | 347   | 347   | 347   | 372   | 372   | 372   | 372   | 438   | 438   | 438   | 438   | 505   | 505   |
|                |               | MB    |       |       |       | 750   | 750   | 750   | 898   | 898   | 898   | 898   | 898   | 898   | 898   | 898   | 898   | 898   |
|                |               | ML    |       |       |       | 188   | 188   | 188   | 222   | 222   | 222   | 222   | 264   | 264   | 264   | 264   | 282   | 282   |
|                |               | U     |       |       |       | 360   | 360   | 360   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   |
|                |               | L     |       |       |       | -     | -     | -     | 45    | 45    | 45    | 45    | 45    | 45    | 45    | 45    | 45    | 45    |
|                | SK 672.1      | B     |       |       |       |       |       |       | 1175  | 1175  | 1190  | 1214  | 1245  | 1245  | 1270  | 1310  | 1355  | 1355  |
|                |               | GL    |       |       |       |       |       |       | 372   | 372   | 372   | 372   | 438   | 438   | 438   | 438   | 505   | 505   |
|                |               | MB    |       |       |       |       |       |       | 898   | 898   | 898   | 898   | 898   | 898   | 898   | 898   | 898   | 898   |
|                |               | ML    |       |       |       |       |       |       | 222   | 222   | 222   | 222   | 264   | 264   | 264   | 264   | 282   | 282   |
|                |               | U     |       |       |       |       |       |       | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   |
|                |               | L     |       |       |       |       |       |       | 45    | 45    | 45    | 45    | 45    | 45    | 45    | 45    | 45    | 45    |
|                | SK 772.1      | B     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 1175  | 1175  | 1190  | 1214  | 1375  | 1375  |
|                |               | GL    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 438   | 438   | 438   | 438   | 505   | 505   |
|                |               | MB    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 898   | 898   | 898   | 898   | 1027  | 1027  |
|                |               | ML    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 248   | 248   | 248   | 248   | 252   | 252   |
|                |               | U     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 480   |
|                |               | L     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 45    | 45    | 45    | 45    | 45    | 45    |
|                | SK 872.1      | B     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 1375  | 1375  |
|                |               | GL    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 505   | 505   |
|                |               | MB    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 1027  | 1027  |
|                |               | ML    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 252   | 252   |
|                |               | U     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 480   | 480   |
|                |               | L     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 45    | 45    |
|                | SK 972.1      | B     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 1770  | 1770  |
|                |               | GL    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 505   | 505   |
|                |               | MB    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 1312  | 1312  |
|                |               | ML    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 350   | 350   |
|                |               | U     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 700   | 700   |
|                |               | L     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 45    | 45    |

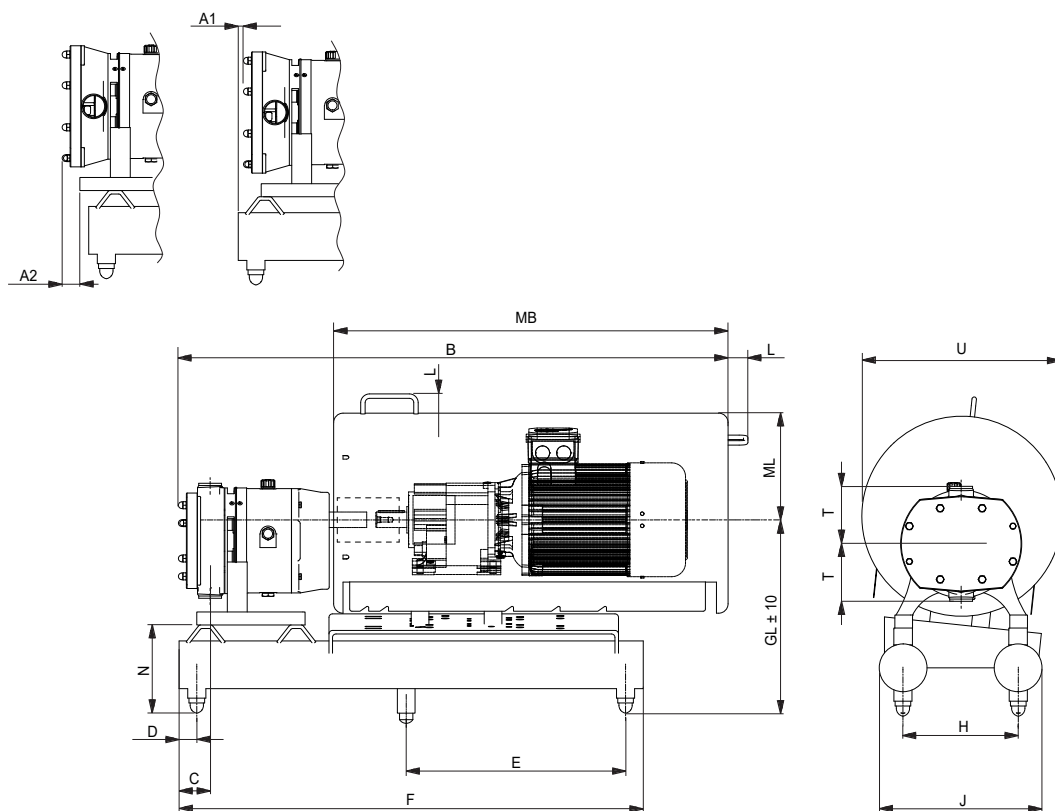
\* See chapter: Pump dimensions with fittings.

### 3. Pump Dimensions

#### 3.6. Dimension Sketch for DW+1-5 with Vertical In/Outlet, Baseplate Type 1 and Shroud

**Note!**

Dimensions given are in accordance with ISO 2768-mK-E, which specifies the permissible deviation in dimensions unless otherwise specified in the figure.



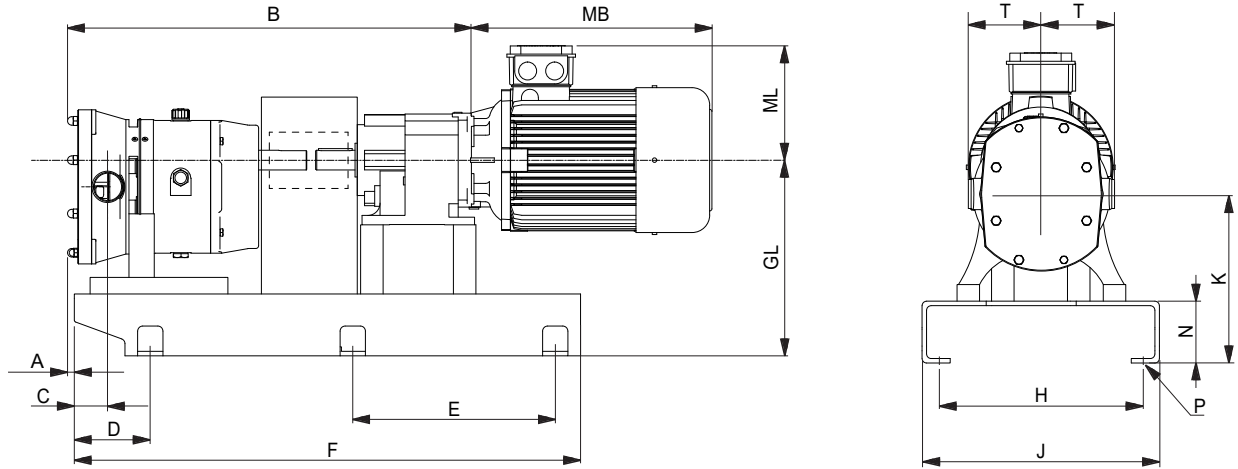
### 3. Pump Dimensions

| Symbol         | DW+ pump size |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|----------------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                | DW+1          |       |       | DW+2  |       |       | DW+3  |       |       |       | DW+4  |       |       |       | DW+5  |       |       |       |
|                | 003/-         | 004/- | 007/- | 006/- | 007/- | 013/- | 014/- | 017/- | 030/- | 050/- | 033/- | 039/- | 073/- | 125/- | 080/- | 093/- | 142/- | 256/- |
| A1             | 9             | 9     | 2     | 7     | 7     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | 4     | 4     | -     | -     | 9     | 9     | -     | -     |
| A2             | -             | -     | -     | -     | -     | 3     | 7     | 7     | 23    | 23    | -     | -     | 23    | 61    | -     | -     | 12    | 62    |
| C              | 54            | 54    | 48    | 56    | 56    | 52    | 54    | 54    | 45    | 45    | 75    | 75    | 65    | 27    | 95    | 95    | 79    | 54    |
| D              | 40            | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| E              | 520           | 520   | 520   | 590   | 590   | 590   | 780   | 780   | 780   | 780   | 485   | 485   | 485   | 485   | 610   | 610   | 610   | 610   |
| F              | 600           | 600   | 600   | 670   | 670   | 670   | 860   | 860   | 860   | 860   | 1050  | 1050  | 1050  | 1050  | 1300  | 1300  | 1300  | 1300  |
| H              | 166           | 166   | 166   | 194   | 194   | 194   | 212   | 212   | 212   | 212   | 260   | 260   | 260   | 260   | 326   | 326   | 326   | 326   |
| J              | 230           | 230   | 230   | 258   | 258   | 258   | 288   | 288   | 288   | 288   | 368   | 368   | 368   | 368   | 434   | 434   | 434   | 434   |
| N              | 180           | 180   | 180   | 170   | 170   | 170   | 182   | 182   | 182   | 182   | 251   | 251   | 251   | 251   | 251   | 251   | 251   | 251   |
| T              | *             | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     | *     |
| Gear unit size | SK 072.1      | B     | 830   | 830   | 840   | 850   | 850   | 860   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                |               | GL    | 300   | 300   | 300   | 347   | 347   | 347   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                |               | MB    | 608   | 608   | 608   | 600   | 600   | 600   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                |               | ML    | 145   | 145   | 145   | 185   | 185   | 185   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                |               | U     | 250   | 250   | 250   | 305   | 305   | 305   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                |               | L     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                | SK 172.1      | B     | 830   | 830   | 840   | 850   | 850   | 860   | 890   | 890   | 910   | 934   |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                |               | GL    | 300   | 300   | 300   | 347   | 347   | 347   | 372   | 372   | 372   | 372   |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                |               | MB    | 608   | 608   | 608   | 600   | 600   | 600   | 617   | 617   | 617   | 617   |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                |               | ML    | 145   | 145   | 145   | 185   | 185   | 185   | 208   | 208   | 208   | 208   |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                |               | U     | 250   | 250   | 250   | 305   | 305   | 305   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                |               | L     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                | SK 372.1      | B     | 830   | 830   | 840   | 850   | 850   | 860   | 890   | 890   | 910   | 934   | 1160  | 1185  | 1225  | 1165  |       |       |
|                |               | GL    | 300   | 300   | 300   | 347   | 347   | 347   | 372   | 372   | 372   | 372   | 438   | 438   | 438   | 438   |       |       |
|                |               | MB    | 608   | 608   | 608   | 600   | 600   | 600   | 617   | 617   | 617   | 617   | 813   | 813   | 813   | 813   |       |       |
|                |               | ML    | 158   | 158   | 158   | 155   | 155   | 155   | 208   | 208   | 208   | 208   | 208   | 208   | 208   | 208   |       |       |
|                |               | U     | 250   | 250   | 250   | 305   | 305   | 305   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   |       |       |
|                |               | L     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |       |       |
|                | SK 572.1      | B     |       |       |       | 1000  | 1000  | 1000  | 1175  | 1175  | 1190  | 1214  | 1245  | 1245  | 1270  | 1310  | 1355  | 1355  |
|                |               | GL    |       |       |       | 347   | 347   | 347   | 372   | 372   | 372   | 372   | 438   | 438   | 438   | 438   | 505   | 505   |
|                |               | MB    |       |       |       | 750   | 750   | 750   | 898   | 898   | 898   | 898   | 898   | 898   | 898   | 898   | 898   | 898   |
|                |               | ML    |       |       |       | 188   | 188   | 188   | 222   | 222   | 222   | 222   | 264   | 264   | 264   | 264   | 282   | 282   |
|                |               | U     |       |       |       | 360   | 360   | 360   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   |
|                |               | L     |       |       |       | -     | -     | -     | 45    | 45    | 45    | 45    | 45    | 45    | 45    | 45    | 45    | 45    |
|                | SK 672.1      | B     |       |       |       |       |       |       | 1175  | 1175  | 1190  | 1214  | 1245  | 1245  | 1270  | 1310  | 1355  | 1355  |
|                |               | GL    |       |       |       |       |       |       | 372   | 372   | 372   | 372   | 438   | 438   | 438   | 438   | 505   | 505   |
|                |               | MB    |       |       |       |       |       |       | 898   | 898   | 898   | 898   | 898   | 898   | 898   | 898   | 898   | 898   |
|                |               | ML    |       |       |       |       |       |       | 222   | 222   | 222   | 222   | 264   | 264   | 264   | 264   | 282   | 282   |
|                |               | U     |       |       |       |       |       |       | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   |
|                |               | L     |       |       |       |       |       |       | 45    | 45    | 45    | 45    | 45    | 45    | 45    | 45    | 45    | 45    |
|                | SK 772.1      | B     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 1175  | 1175  | 1190  | 1214  | 1375  | 1375  |
|                |               | GL    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 438   | 438   | 438   | 438   | 505   | 505   |
|                |               | MB    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 898   | 898   | 898   | 898   | 1027  | 1027  |
|                |               | ML    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 248   | 248   | 248   | 248   | 252   | 252   |
|                |               | U     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 480   |
|                |               | L     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 45    | 45    | 45    | 45    | 45    | 45    |
|                | SK 872.1      | B     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 1375  | 1375  |
|                |               | GL    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 505   | 505   |
|                |               | MB    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 1027  | 1027  |
|                |               | ML    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 252   | 252   |
|                |               | U     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 480   | 480   |
|                |               | L     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 45    | 45    |
|                | SK 972.1      | B     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 1770  | 1770  |
|                |               | GL    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 505   | 505   |
|                |               | MB    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 1312  | 1312  |
|                |               | ML    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 350   | 350   |
|                |               | U     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 700   | 700   |
|                |               | L     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 45    | 45    |

\* See chapter: Pump dimensions with fittings.

### 3. Pump Dimensions

#### 3.7. Dimension Sketch for DW+1-5 with Horizontal In/Outlet, Baseplate Type 2 and Guard



| Symbol | DW+ pump size |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |  |
|--------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|
|        | DW+1          |        |        | DW+2   |        |        | DW+3   |        |        |        | DW+4    |         |         |         | DW+5    |         |         |         |  |
|        | 003/-         | 004/-  | 007/-  | 006/-  | 007/-  | 013/-  | 014/-  | 017/-  | 030/-  | 050/-  | 033/-   | 039/-   | 073/-   | 125/-   | 080/-   | 093/-   | 142/-   | 256/-   |  |
| A      | 10            | 10     | 18     | 15     | 15     | 25     | 19     | 19     | 35     | 35     | 8       | 8       | 34      | 74      | 11      | 11      | 32      | 82      |  |
| C      | 33            | 33     | 28     | 34     | 34     | 30     | 42     | 42     | 33     | 33     | 63      | 63      | 50      | 16      | 75      | 75      | 59      | 34      |  |
| D      | 110           | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 135     | 135     | 135     | 135     | 205     | 205     | 205     | 205     |  |
| E      | 350           | 350    | 350    | 440    | 440    | 440    | 545    | 545    | 545    | 545    | 360     | 360     | 360     | 360     | 495     | 495     | 495     | 495     |  |
| F      | 505           | 505    | 505    | 595    | 595    | 595    | 700    | 700    | 700    | 700    | 900     | 900     | 900     | 900     | 1260    | 1260    | 1260    | 1260    |  |
| H      | 198           | 198    | 198    | 223    | 223    | 223    | 278    | 278    | 278    | 278    | 362     | 362     | 362     | 362     | 392     | 392     | 392     | 392     |  |
| J      | 248           | 248    | 248    | 273    | 273    | 273    | 332    | 332    | 332    | 332    | 422     | 422     | 422     | 422     | 460     | 460     | 460     | 460     |  |
| K      | 194           | 194    | 194    | 217    | 217    | 217    | 248    | 248    | 248    | 248    | 300     | 300     | 300     | 300     | 360     | 360     | 360     | 360     |  |
| N      | 72            | 72     | 72     | 72     | 72     | 72     | 90     | 90     | 90     | 90     | 110     | 110     | 110     | 110     | 120     | 120     | 120     | 120     |  |
| P      | ** ø14        | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 |  |
| T      | *             | *      | *      | *      | *      | *      | *      | *      | *      | *      | *       | *       | *       | *       | *       | *       | *       | *       |  |
| B      | 430           | 430    | 438    | 471    | 471    | 481    |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |  |
| GL     | 165           | 165    | 165    | 250    | 250    | 250    |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |  |
| B      | 450           | 450    | 458    | 487    | 487    | 497    | 527    | 527    | 543    | 543    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |  |
| GL     | 165           | 165    | 165    | 250    | 250    | 250    | 285    | 285    | 285    | 285    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |  |
| B      | 519           | 519    | 527    | 555    | 555    | 565    | 596    | 596    | 612    | 612    | 688     | 688     | 714     | 754     |         |         |         |         |  |
| GL     | 165           | 165    | 165    | 250    | 250    | 250    | 285    | 285    | 285    | 285    | 348     | 348     | 348     | 348     |         |         |         |         |  |
| B      |               |        |        | 587    | 587    | 597    | 626    | 626    | 642    | 642    | 718     | 718     | 744     | 784     | 863     | 863     | 884     | 934     |  |
| GL     |               |        |        | 250    | 250    | 250    | 285    | 285    | 285    | 285    | 348     | 348     | 348     | 348     | 423     | 423     | 423     | 423     |  |
| B      |               |        |        |        |        |        | 658    | 658    | 674    | 674    | 749     | 749     | 775     | 815     | 905     | 905     | 926     | 976     |  |
| GL     |               |        |        |        |        |        | 285    | 285    | 285    | 285    | 348     | 348     | 348     | 348     | 423     | 423     | 423     | 423     |  |
| B      |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 726     | 726     | 752     | 792     | 907     | 907     | 928     | 978     |  |
| GL     |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 348     | 348     | 348     | 348     | 423     | 423     | 423     | 423     |  |
| B      |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 966     | 966     | 987     | 1037    |  |
| GL     |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 423     | 423     | 423     | 423     |  |
| B      |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 1033    | 1033    | 1054    | 1104    |  |
| GL     |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 423     | 423     | 423     | 423     |  |

\* See chapter: Pump dimensions with fittings.

\*\* Number of holes: 4.

\*\*\* Number of holes: 6.

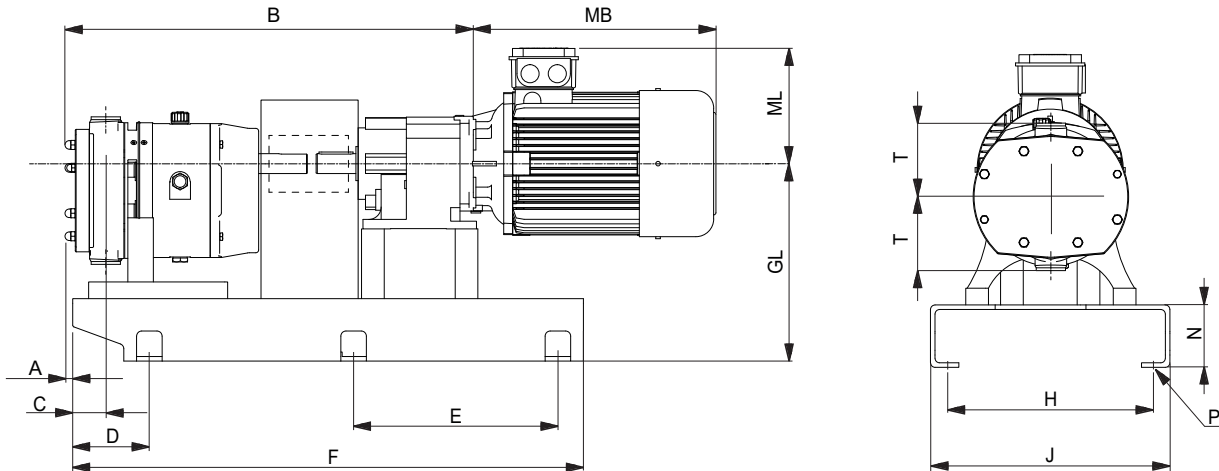
#### Note!

Dimensions given are in accordance with ISO 2768-mK-E, which specifies the permissible deviation in dimensions unless otherwise specified in the figure.

| Motor size |        |        |        |        |       |       |         |         |           |         |       |       |
|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|-------|-------|
|            | 63 S/L | 71 S/L | 80 S/L | 90 S/L | 100 L | 112 M | 132 S/M | 160 M/L | 160 LA/LB | 180 M/L | 200 L | 225 S |
| MB         | 188    | 213    | 231    | 273    | 306   | 324   | 411     | 486     | 521       | 602     | 688   | 688   |
| ML         | 100    | 109    | 124    | 129    | 140   | 150   | 174     | 234     | 234       | 259     | 306   | 306   |

### 3. Pump Dimensions

#### 3.8. Dimension Sketch for DW+1-5 with Vertical In/Outlet, Baseplate Type 2 and Guard



| Symbol | DW+ pump size |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |  |
|--------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|
|        | DW+1          |        |        | DW+2   |        |        | DW+3   |        |        |        | DW+4    |         |         |         | DW+5    |         |         |         |  |
|        | 003/-         | 004/-  | 007/-  | 006/-  | 007/-  | 013/-  | 014/-  | 017/-  | 030/-  | 050/-  | 033/-   | 039/-   | 073/-   | 125/-   | 080/-   | 093/-   | 142/-   | 256/-   |  |
| A      | 10            | 10     | 18     | 15     | 15     | 25     | 19     | 19     | 35     | 35     | 8       | 8       | 34      | 74      | 11      | 11      | 32      | 82      |  |
| C      | 33            | 33     | 28     | 34     | 34     | 30     | 42     | 42     | 33     | 33     | 63      | 63      | 50      | 16      | 75      | 75      | 59      | 34      |  |
| D      | 110           | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 135     | 135     | 135     | 135     | 205     | 205     | 205     | 205     |  |
| E      | 350           | 350    | 350    | 440    | 440    | 440    | 545    | 545    | 545    | 545    | 360     | 360     | 360     | 360     | 495     | 495     | 495     | 495     |  |
| F      | 505           | 505    | 505    | 595    | 595    | 595    | 700    | 700    | 700    | 700    | 900     | 900     | 900     | 900     | 1260    | 1260    | 1260    | 1260    |  |
| H      | 198           | 198    | 198    | 223    | 223    | 223    | 278    | 278    | 278    | 278    | 362     | 362     | 362     | 362     | 392     | 392     | 392     | 392     |  |
| J      | 248           | 248    | 248    | 273    | 273    | 273    | 332    | 332    | 332    | 332    | 422     | 422     | 422     | 422     | 460     | 460     | 460     | 460     |  |
| N      | 72            | 72     | 72     | 72     | 72     | 72     | 90     | 90     | 90     | 90     | 110     | 110     | 110     | 110     | 120     | 120     | 120     | 120     |  |
| P      | ** ø14        | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 |  |
| T      | *             | *      | *      | *      | *      | *      | *      | *      | *      | *      | *       | *       | *       | *       | *       | *       | *       | *       |  |
| B      | 430           | 430    | 438    | 471    | 471    | 481    |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |  |
| GL     | 165           | 165    | 165    | 250    | 250    | 250    |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |  |
| B      | 450           | 450    | 458    | 487    | 487    | 497    | 527    | 527    | 543    | 543    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |  |
| GL     | 165           | 165    | 165    | 250    | 250    | 250    | 285    | 285    | 285    | 285    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |  |
| B      | 519           | 519    | 527    | 555    | 555    | 565    | 596    | 596    | 612    | 612    | 688     | 688     | 714     | 754     |         |         |         |         |  |
| GL     | 165           | 165    | 165    | 250    | 250    | 250    | 285    | 285    | 285    | 285    | 348     | 348     | 348     | 348     |         |         |         |         |  |
| B      |               |        |        | 587    | 587    | 597    | 626    | 626    | 642    | 642    | 718     | 718     | 744     | 784     | 863     | 863     | 884     | 934     |  |
| GL     |               |        |        | 250    | 250    | 250    | 285    | 285    | 285    | 285    | 348     | 348     | 348     | 348     | 423     | 423     | 423     | 423     |  |
| B      |               |        |        |        |        |        | 658    | 658    | 674    | 674    | 749     | 749     | 775     | 815     | 905     | 905     | 926     | 976     |  |
| GL     |               |        |        |        |        |        | 285    | 285    | 285    | 285    | 348     | 348     | 348     | 348     | 423     | 423     | 423     | 423     |  |
| B      |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 726     | 726     | 752     | 792     | 907     | 907     | 928     | 978     |  |
| GL     |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 348     | 348     | 348     | 348     | 423     | 423     | 423     | 423     |  |
| B      |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 966     | 966     | 987     | 1037    |  |
| GL     |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 423     | 423     | 423     | 423     |  |
| B      |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 1033    | 1033    | 1054    | 1104    |  |
| GL     |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 423     | 423     | 423     | 423     |  |

\* See chapter: Pump dimensions with fittings.

\*\* Number of holes: 4.

\*\*\* Number of holes: 6.

#### Note!

Dimensions given are in accordance with ISO 2768-mK-E, which specifies the permissible deviation in dimensions unless otherwise specified in the figure.

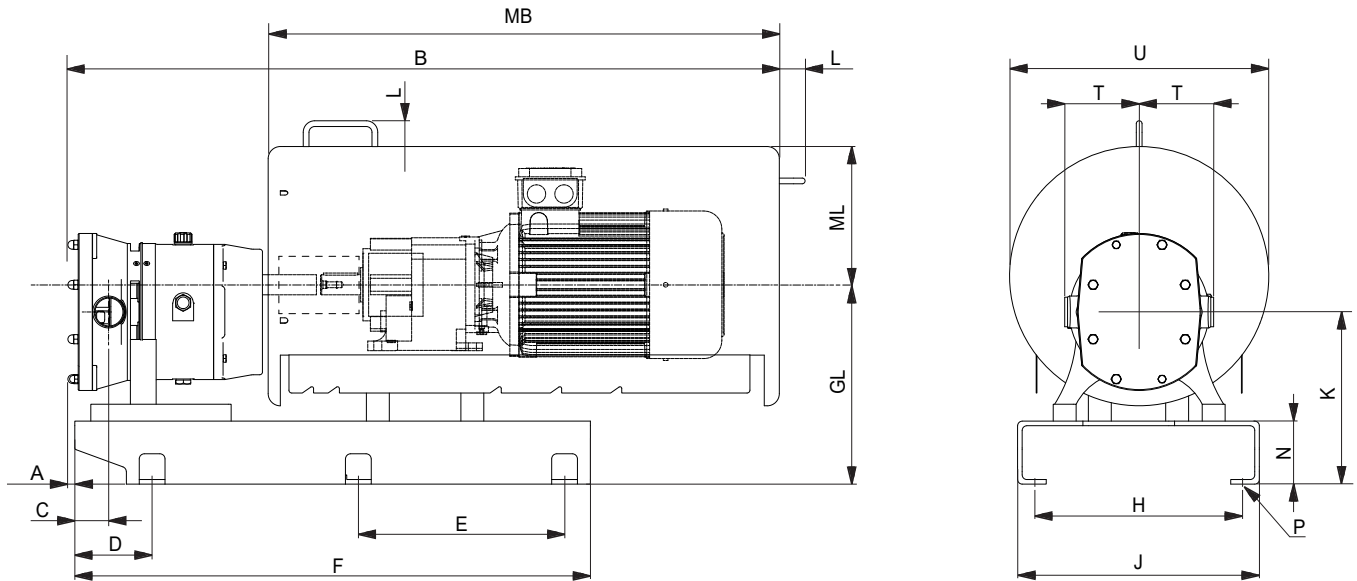
|    | Motor size |        |        |        |       |       |         |         |           |         |       |       |
|----|------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|-------|-------|
|    | 63 S/L     | 71 S/L | 80 S/L | 90 S/L | 100 L | 112 M | 132 S/M | 160 M/L | 160 LA/LB | 180 M/L | 200 L | 225 S |
| MB | 188        | 213    | 231    | 273    | 306   | 324   | 411     | 486     | 521       | 602     | 688   | 688   |
| ML | 100        | 109    | 124    | 129    | 140   | 150   | 174     | 234     | 234       | 259     | 306   | 306   |

### 3. Pump Dimensions

#### 3.9. Dimension Sketch for DW+1-5 with Horizontal In/Outlet, Baseplate Type 2 and Shroud

**Note!**

Dimensions given are in accordance with ISO 2768-mK-E, which specifies the permissible deviation in dimensions unless otherwise specified in the figure.



### 3. Pump Dimensions

|                |          | Symbol | DW+ pump size |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |       |
|----------------|----------|--------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
|                |          |        | DW+1          |        |        | DW+2   |        |        | DW+3   |        |        |         | DW+4    |         |         |         | DW+5    |         |         |       |
|                |          |        | 003/-         | 004/-  | 007/-  | 006/-  | 007/-  | 013/-  | 014/-  | 017/-  | 030/-  | 050/-   | 033/-   | 039/-   | 073/-   | 125/-   | 080/-   | 093/-   | 142/-   | 256/- |
| A              |          | 10     | 10            | 18     | 15     | 15     | 25     | 19     | 19     | 35     | 35     | 8       | 8       | 34      | 74      | 11      | 11      | 32      | 82      |       |
| C              |          | 33     | 33            | 28     | 34     | 34     | 30     | 42     | 42     | 33     | 33     | 63      | 63      | 50      | 16      | 75      | 75      | 59      | 34      |       |
| D              |          | 110    | 110           | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 135     | 135     | 135     | 135     | 205     | 205     | 205     | 205     |       |
| E              |          | 350    | 350           | 350    | 440    | 440    | 440    | 545    | 545    | 545    | 545    | 360     | 360     | 360     | 360     | 495     | 495     | 495     | 495     |       |
| F              |          | 505    | 505           | 505    | 595    | 595    | 595    | 700    | 700    | 700    | 700    | 900     | 900     | 900     | 900     | 1260    | 1260    | 1260    | 1260    |       |
| H              |          | 198    | 198           | 198    | 223    | 223    | 223    | 278    | 278    | 278    | 278    | 362     | 362     | 362     | 362     | 392     | 392     | 392     | 392     |       |
| J              |          | 248    | 248           | 248    | 273    | 273    | 273    | 332    | 332    | 332    | 332    | 422     | 422     | 422     | 422     | 460     | 460     | 460     | 460     |       |
| K              |          | 194    | 194           | 194    | 217    | 217    | 217    | 248    | 248    | 248    | 248    | 300     | 300     | 300     | 300     | 360     | 360     | 360     | 360     |       |
| N              |          | 72     | 72            | 72     | 72     | 72     | 72     | 90     | 90     | 90     | 90     | 110     | 110     | 110     | 110     | 120     | 120     | 120     | 120     |       |
| P              |          | ** ø14 | ** ø14        | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 |       |
| T              |          | *      | *             | *      | *      | *      | *      | *      | *      | *      | *      | *       | *       | *       | *       | *       | *       | *       | *       |       |
| Gear unit size | SK 072.1 | B      | 830           | 830    | 840    | 850    | 850    | 860    |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |       |
|                |          | GL     | 165           | 165    | 165    | 250    | 250    | 250    |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |       |
|                |          | MB     | 608           | 608    | 608    | 600    | 600    | 600    |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |       |
|                |          | ML     | 152           | 152    | 152    | 187    | 187    | 187    |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |       |
|                |          | U      | 250           | 250    | 250    | 305    | 305    | 305    |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |       |
|                |          | L      | -             | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |       |
|                | SK 172.1 | B      | 830           | 830    | 840    | 850    | 850    | 860    | 890    | 890    | 1052   | 1076    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |       |
|                |          | GL     | 165           | 165    | 165    | 250    | 250    | 250    | 285    | 285    | 285    | 285     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |       |
|                |          | MB     | 608           | 608    | 608    | 600    | 600    | 600    | 617    | 617    | 617    | 617     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |       |
|                |          | ML     | 152           | 152    | 152    | 187    | 187    | 187    | 223    | 223    | 223    | 223     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |       |
|                |          | U      | 250           | 250    | 250    | 305    | 305    | 305    | 360    | 360    | 360    | 360     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |       |
|                |          | L      | -             | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |       |
|                | SK 372.1 | B      | 830           | 830    | 840    | 850    | 850    | 860    | 890    | 890    | 1052   | 1076    | 1160    | 1160    | 1185    | 1225    |         |         |         |       |
|                |          | GL     | 165           | 165    | 165    | 250    | 250    | 250    | 285    | 285    | 285    | 285     | 348     | 348     | 348     | 348     |         |         |         |       |
|                |          | MB     | 608           | 608    | 608    | 600    | 600    | 600    | 617    | 617    | 617    | 617     | 813     | 813     | 813     | 813     |         |         |         |       |
|                |          | ML     | 152           | 152    | 152    | 187    | 187    | 187    | 223    | 223    | 223    | 223     | 200     | 200     | 200     | 200     |         |         |         |       |
|                |          | U      | 250           | 250    | 250    | 305    | 305    | 305    | 360    | 360    | 360    | 360     | 360     | 360     | 360     | 360     |         |         |         |       |
|                |          | L      | -             | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |         |         |         |       |
|                | SK 572.1 | B      |               |        |        | 1000   | 1000   | 1010   | 1175   | 1175   | 1190   | 1214    | 1160    | 1160    | 1185    | 1225    | 1355    | 1355    | 1380    | 1430  |
|                |          | GL     |               |        |        | 250    | 250    | 250    | 285    | 285    | 285    | 285     | 348     | 348     | 348     | 348     | 423     | 423     | 423     | 423   |
|                |          | MB     |               |        |        | 750    | 750    | 750    | 898    | 898    | 898    | 898     | 813     | 813     | 813     | 813     | 898     | 898     | 898     | 898   |
|                |          | ML     |               |        |        | 203    | 203    | 203    | 212    | 212    | 212    | 212     | 200     | 200     | 200     | 200     | 273     | 273     | 273     | 273   |
|                |          | U      |               |        |        | 360    | 360    | 360    | 450    | 450    | 450    | 450     | 360     | 360     | 360     | 360     | 450     | 450     | 450     | 450   |
|                |          | L      |               |        |        | -      | -      | -      | 45     | 45     | 45     | 45      | -       | -       | -       | -       | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45    |
|                | SK 672.1 | B      |               |        |        |        |        |        | 1175   | 1175   | 1190   | 1214    | 1160    | 1160    | 1185    | 1225    | 1355    | 1355    | 1380    | 1430  |
|                |          | GL     |               |        |        |        |        |        | 285    | 285    | 285    | 285     | 348     | 348     | 348     | 348     | 423     | 423     | 423     | 423   |
|                |          | MB     |               |        |        |        |        |        | 902    | 902    | 902    | 902     | 1027    | 1027    | 1027    | 1027    | 1065    | 1065    | 1065    | 1065  |
|                |          | ML     |               |        |        |        |        |        | 254    | 254    | 254    | 254     | 238     | 238     | 238     | 238     | 380     | 380     | 380     | 380   |
|                |          | U      |               |        |        |        |        |        | 480    | 480    | 480    | 480     | 480     | 480     | 480     | 480     | 525     | 525     | 525     | 525   |
|                |          | L      |               |        |        |        |        |        | 45     | 45     | 45     | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45    |
| SK 772.1       | B        |        |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1375    | 1375    | 1400    | 1440    | 1525    | 1525    | 1545    | 1595    |       |
|                | GL       |        |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 348     | 348     | 348     | 348     | 423     | 423     | 423     | 423     |       |
|                | MB       |        |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1027    | 1027    | 1027    | 1027    | 1065    | 1065    | 1065    | 1065    |       |
|                | ML       |        |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 238     | 238     | 238     | 238     | 380     | 380     | 380     | 380     |       |
|                | U        |        |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 480     | 480     | 480     | 480     | 525     | 525     | 525     | 525     |       |
|                | L        |        |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      |       |
| SK 872.1       | B        |        |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 1770    | 1770    | 1790    | 1840    |       |
|                | GL       |        |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 423     | 423     | 423     | 423     |       |
|                | MB       |        |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 1065    | 1065    | 1065    | 1065    |       |
|                | ML       |        |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 377     | 377     | 377     | 377     |       |
|                | U        |        |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 525     | 525     | 525     | 525     |       |
|                | L        |        |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      |       |
| SK 972.1       | B        |        |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 1770    | 1770    | 1790    | 1840    |       |
|                | GL       |        |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 423     | 423     | 423     | 423     |       |
|                | MB       |        |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 1312    | 1312    | 1312    | 1312    |       |
|                | ML       |        |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 362     | 362     | 362     | 362     |       |
|                | U        |        |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 700     | 700     | 700     | 700     |       |
|                | L        |        |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      |       |

\* See chapter: Pump dimensions with fittings.

\*\* Number of holes: 4.

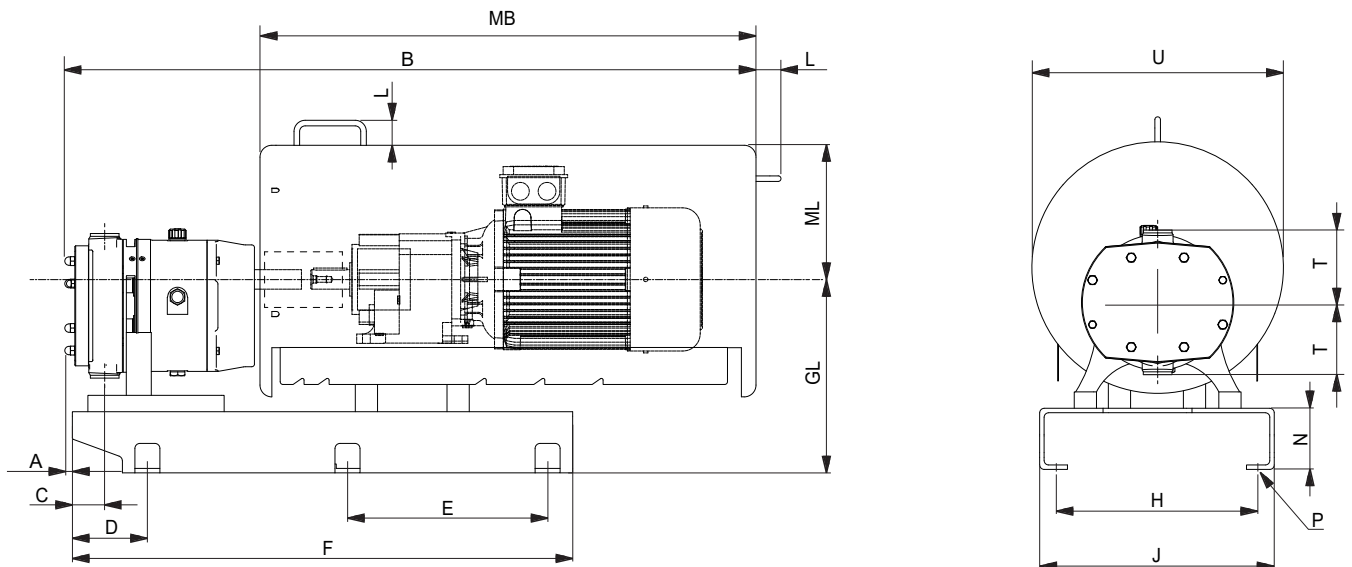
\*\*\* Number of holes: 6.

### 3. Pump Dimensions

#### 3.10. Dimension Sketch for DW+1-5 with Vertical In/Outlet, Baseplate Type 2 and Shroud

**Note!**

Dimensions given are in accordance with ISO 2768-mK-E, which specifies the permissible deviation in dimensions unless otherwise specified in the figure.



### 3. Pump Dimensions

| Symbol         | DW+ pump size |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|----------------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                | DW+1          |        |        | DW+2   |        |        | DW+3   |        |        |        | DW+4    |         |         |         | DW+5    |         |         |         |
|                | 003/-         | 004/-  | 007/-  | 006/-  | 007/-  | 013/-  | 014/-  | 017/-  | 030/-  | 050/-  | 033/-   | 039/-   | 073/-   | 125/-   | 080/-   | 093/-   | 142/-   | 256/-   |
| A              | 10            | 10     | 18     | 15     | 15     | 25     | 19     | 19     | 35     | 35     | 8       | 8       | 34      | 74      | 11      | 11      | 32      | 82      |
| C              | 33            | 33     | 28     | 34     | 34     | 30     | 42     | 42     | 33     | 33     | 63      | 63      | 50      | 16      | 75      | 75      | 59      | 34      |
| D              | 110           | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 135     | 135     | 135     | 135     | 205     | 205     | 205     | 205     |
| E              | 350           | 350    | 350    | 440    | 440    | 440    | 545    | 545    | 545    | 545    | 360     | 360     | 360     | 360     | 495     | 495     | 495     | 495     |
| F              | 505           | 505    | 505    | 595    | 595    | 595    | 700    | 700    | 700    | 700    | 900     | 900     | 900     | 900     | 1260    | 1260    | 1260    | 1260    |
| H              | 198           | 198    | 198    | 223    | 223    | 223    | 278    | 278    | 278    | 278    | 362     | 362     | 362     | 362     | 392     | 392     | 392     | 392     |
| J              | 248           | 248    | 248    | 273    | 273    | 273    | 332    | 332    | 332    | 332    | 422     | 422     | 422     | 422     | 460     | 460     | 460     | 460     |
| N              | 72            | 72     | 72     | 72     | 72     | 72     | 90     | 90     | 90     | 90     | 110     | 110     | 110     | 110     | 120     | 120     | 120     | 120     |
| P              | ** ø14        | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 |
| T              | *             | *      | *      | *      | *      | *      | *      | *      | *      | *      | *       | *       | *       | *       | *       | *       | *       | *       |
| Gear unit size | SK 072.1      | B      | 830    | 830    | 840    | 850    | 850    | 860    |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                |               | GL     | 165    | 165    | 165    | 250    | 250    | 250    |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                |               | MB     | 608    | 608    | 608    | 600    | 600    | 600    |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                |               | ML     | 152    | 152    | 152    | 187    | 187    | 187    |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                |               | U      | 250    | 250    | 250    | 305    | 305    | 305    |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                |               | L      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                | SK 172.1      | B      | 830    | 830    | 840    | 850    | 850    | 860    | 890    | 890    | 1052    | 1076    |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                |               | GL     | 165    | 165    | 165    | 250    | 250    | 250    | 285    | 285    | 285     | 285     |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                |               | MB     | 608    | 608    | 608    | 600    | 600    | 600    | 617    | 617    | 617     | 617     |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                |               | ML     | 152    | 152    | 152    | 187    | 187    | 187    | 223    | 223    | 223     | 223     |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                |               | U      | 250    | 250    | 250    | 305    | 305    | 305    | 360    | 360    | 360     | 360     |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                |               | L      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                | SK 372.1      | B      | 830    | 830    | 840    | 850    | 850    | 860    | 890    | 890    | 1052    | 1076    | 1160    | 1160    | 1185    | 1225    |         |         |
|                |               | GL     | 165    | 165    | 165    | 250    | 250    | 250    | 285    | 285    | 285     | 285     | 348     | 348     | 348     | 348     |         |         |
|                |               | MB     | 608    | 608    | 608    | 600    | 600    | 600    | 617    | 617    | 617     | 617     | 813     | 813     | 813     | 813     |         |         |
|                |               | ML     | 152    | 152    | 152    | 187    | 187    | 187    | 223    | 223    | 223     | 223     | 200     | 200     | 200     | 200     |         |         |
|                |               | U      | 250    | 250    | 250    | 305    | 305    | 305    | 360    | 360    | 360     | 360     | 360     | 360     | 360     | 360     |         |         |
|                |               | L      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |         |         |
|                | SK 572.1      | B      |        |        |        | 1000   | 1000   | 1010   | 1175   | 1175   | 1190    | 1214    | 1160    | 1160    | 1185    | 1225    | 1355    | 1355    |
|                |               | GL     |        |        |        | 250    | 250    | 250    | 285    | 285    | 285     | 285     | 348     | 348     | 348     | 348     | 423     | 423     |
|                |               | MB     |        |        |        | 750    | 750    | 750    | 898    | 898    | 898     | 898     | 813     | 813     | 813     | 813     | 898     | 898     |
|                |               | ML     |        |        |        | 203    | 203    | 203    | 212    | 212    | 212     | 212     | 200     | 200     | 200     | 200     | 273     | 273     |
|                |               | U      |        |        |        | 360    | 360    | 360    | 450    | 450    | 450     | 450     | 360     | 360     | 360     | 360     | 450     | 450     |
|                |               | L      |        |        |        | -      | -      | -      | 45     | 45     | 45      | 45      | -       | -       | -       | -       | 45      | 45      |
|                | SK 672.1      | B      |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1175   | 1175   | 1190    | 1214    | 1160    | 1160    | 1185    | 1225    | 1355    | 1355    |
|                |               | GL     |        |        |        |        |        |        | 285    | 285    | 285     | 285     | 348     | 348     | 348     | 348     | 423     | 423     |
|                |               | MB     |        |        |        |        |        |        | 902    | 902    | 902     | 902     | 1027    | 1027    | 1027    | 1027    | 1065    | 1065    |
|                |               | ML     |        |        |        |        |        |        | 254    | 254    | 254     | 254     | 238     | 238     | 238     | 238     | 380     | 380     |
|                |               | U      |        |        |        |        |        |        | 480    | 480    | 480     | 480     | 480     | 480     | 480     | 480     | 525     | 525     |
|                |               | L      |        |        |        |        |        |        | 45     | 45     | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      |
|                | SK 772.1      | B      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         | 1375    | 1375    | 1400    | 1440    | 1525    | 1525    |
|                |               | GL     |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         | 348     | 348     | 348     | 348     | 423     | 423     |
|                |               | MB     |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         | 1027    | 1027    | 1027    | 1027    | 1065    | 1065    |
|                |               | ML     |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         | 238     | 238     | 238     | 238     | 380     | 380     |
|                |               | U      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         | 480     | 480     | 480     | 480     | 525     | 525     |
|                |               | L      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      |
|                | SK 872.1      | B      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1770    | 1770    |
|                |               | GL     |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         | 423     | 423     |
|                |               | MB     |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1065    | 1065    |
|                |               | ML     |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         | 377     | 377     |
|                |               | U      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         | 525     | 525     |
|                |               | L      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         | 45      | 45      |
|                | SK 972.1      | B      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1770    | 1770    |
|                |               | GL     |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         | 423     | 423     |
|                |               | MB     |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1312    | 1312    |
|                |               | ML     |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         | 362     | 362     |
|                |               | U      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         | 700     | 700     |
|                |               | L      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         | 45      | 45      |

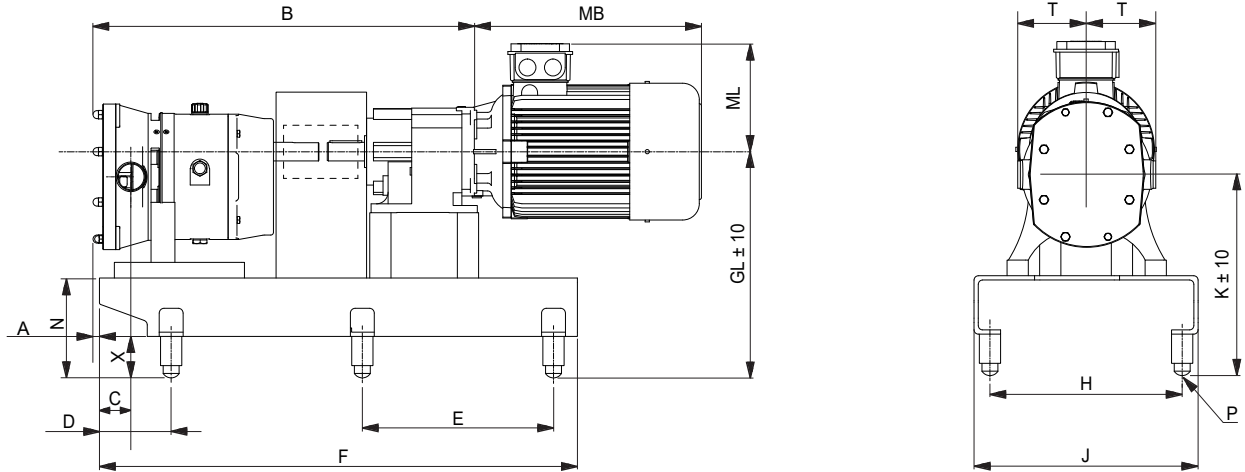
\* See chapter: Pump dimensions with fittings.

\*\* Number of holes: 4.

\*\*\* Number of holes: 6.

### 3. Pump Dimensions

#### 3.11. Dimension Sketch for DW+1-5 and Horizontal In/Outlet, Baseplate Type 2 with Feet and Guard



| Symbol         | DW+ pump size |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|----------------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                | DW+1          |        |        | DW+2   |        |        | DW+3   |        |        |        | DW+4    |         |         |         | DW+5    |         |         |         |
|                | 003/-         | 004/-  | 007/-  | 006/-  | 007/-  | 013/-  | 014/-  | 017/-  | 030/-  | 050/-  | 033/-   | 039/-   | 073/-   | 125/-   | 080/-   | 093/-   | 142/-   | 256/-   |
| A              | 10            | 10     | 18     | 15     | 15     | 25     | 19     | 19     | 35     | 35     | 8       | 8       | 34      | 74      | 11      | 11      | 32      | 82      |
| C              | 33            | 33     | 28     | 34     | 34     | 30     | 42     | 42     | 33     | 33     | 63      | 63      | 50      | 16      | 75      | 75      | 59      | 34      |
| D              | 110           | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 135     | 135     | 135     | 135     | 205     | 205     | 205     | 205     |
| E              | 350           | 350    | 350    | 440    | 440    | 440    | 545    | 545    | 545    | 545    | 360     | 360     | 360     | 360     | 495     | 495     | 495     | 495     |
| F              | 505           | 505    | 505    | 595    | 595    | 595    | 700    | 700    | 700    | 700    | 900     | 900     | 900     | 900     | 1260    | 1260    | 1260    | 1260    |
| H              | 198           | 198    | 198    | 223    | 223    | 223    | 278    | 278    | 278    | 278    | 362     | 362     | 362     | 362     | 392     | 392     | 392     | 392     |
| J              | 248           | 248    | 248    | 273    | 273    | 273    | 332    | 332    | 332    | 332    | 422     | 422     | 422     | 422     | 460     | 460     | 460     | 460     |
| K              | 194           | 194    | 194    | 217    | 217    | 217    | 248    | 248    | 248    | 248    | 300     | 300     | 300     | 300     | 360     | 360     | 360     | 360     |
| N              | 72            | 72     | 72     | 72     | 72     | 72     | 90     | 90     | 90     | 90     | 110     | 110     | 110     | 110     | 120     | 120     | 120     | 120     |
| P              | ** ø14        | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 |
| T              | *             | *      | *      | *      | *      | *      | *      | *      | *      | *      | *       | *       | *       | *       | *       | *       | *       | *       |
| X              | 78            | 78     | 78     | 78     | 78     | 78     | 78     | 78     | 78     | 78     | 78      | 78      | 78      | 78      | 78      | 78      | 78      | 78      |
| Gear unit size | SK 072.1      | B      | 430    | 430    | 438    | 471    | 471    | 481    |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                |               | GL     | 165    | 165    | 165    | 250    | 250    | 250    |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                | SK 172.1      | B      | 450    | 450    | 458    | 487    | 487    | 497    | 527    | 527    | 543     | 543     |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                |               | GL     | 165    | 165    | 165    | 250    | 250    | 250    | 285    | 285    | 285     | 285     |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                | SK 372.1      | B      | 519    | 519    | 527    | 555    | 555    | 565    | 596    | 596    | 612     | 612     | 688     | 688     | 714     | 754     |         |         |
|                |               | GL     | 165    | 165    | 165    | 250    | 250    | 250    | 285    | 285    | 285     | 285     | 348     | 348     | 348     | 348     |         |         |
|                | SK 572.1      | B      |        |        |        | 587    | 587    | 597    | 626    | 626    | 642     | 642     | 718     | 718     | 744     | 784     | 863     | 863     |
|                |               | GL     |        |        |        | 250    | 250    | 250    | 285    | 285    | 285     | 285     | 348     | 348     | 348     | 348     | 423     | 423     |
|                | SK 672.1      | B      |        |        |        |        |        |        | 658    | 658    | 674     | 674     | 749     | 749     | 775     | 815     | 905     | 905     |
|                |               | GL     |        |        |        |        |        |        | 285    | 285    | 285     | 285     | 348     | 348     | 348     | 348     | 423     | 423     |
|                | SK 772.1      | B      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         | 726     | 726     | 752     | 792     | 907     | 907     |
|                |               | GL     |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         | 348     | 348     | 348     | 348     | 423     | 423     |
|                | SK 872.1      | B      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         | 966     | 966     |
|                |               | GL     |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         | 423     | 423     |
|                | SK 972.1      | B      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1033    | 1033    |
|                |               | GL     |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         | 423     | 423     |

\* See chapter: Pump dimensions with fittings.

\*\* Number of holes: 4.

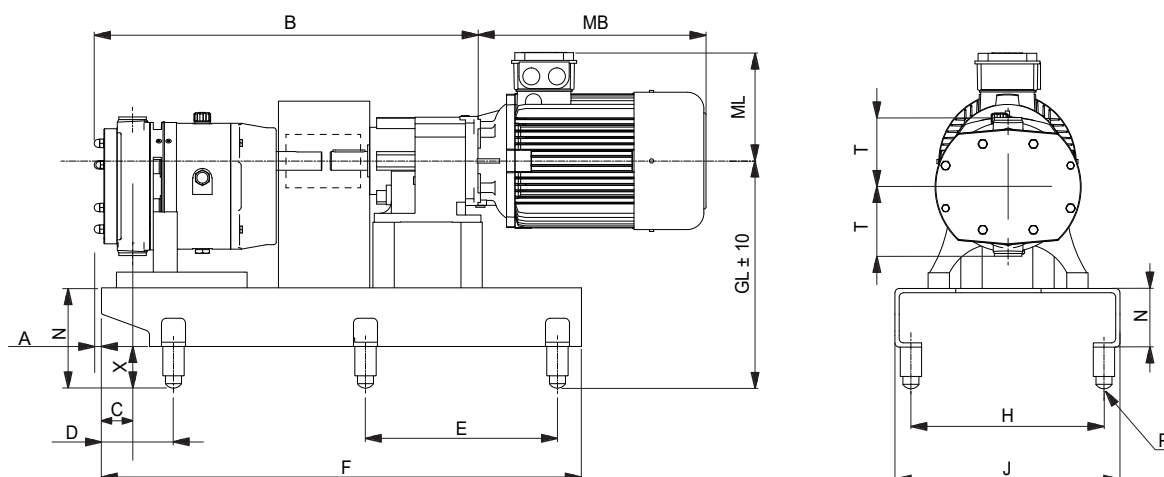
\*\*\* Number of holes: 6.

#### Note!

Dimensions given are in accordance with ISO 2768-mK-E, which specifies the permissible deviation in dimensions unless otherwise specified in the figure.

### 3. Pump Dimensions

#### 3.12. Dimension Sketch for DW+1-5 and Vertical In/Outlet, Baseplate Type 2 with Feet and Guard



| Symbol | DW+ pump size |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|--------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|        | DW+1          |        |        | DW+2   |        |        | DW+3   |        |        |        | DW+4    |         |         |         | DW+5    |         |         |         |
|        | 003/-         | 004/-  | 007/-  | 006/-  | 007/-  | 013/-  | 014/-  | 017/-  | 030/-  | 050/-  | 033/-   | 039/-   | 073/-   | 125/-   | 080/-   | 093/-   | 142/-   | 256/-   |
| A      | 10            | 10     | 18     | 15     | 15     | 25     | 19     | 19     | 35     | 35     | 8       | 8       | 34      | 74      | 11      | 11      | 32      | 82      |
| C      | 33            | 33     | 28     | 34     | 34     | 30     | 42     | 42     | 33     | 33     | 63      | 63      | 50      | 16      | 75      | 75      | 59      | 34      |
| D      | 110           | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 135     | 135     | 135     | 135     | 205     | 205     | 205     | 205     |
| E      | 350           | 350    | 350    | 440    | 440    | 440    | 545    | 545    | 545    | 545    | 360     | 360     | 360     | 360     | 495     | 495     | 495     | 495     |
| F      | 505           | 505    | 505    | 595    | 595    | 595    | 700    | 700    | 700    | 700    | 900     | 900     | 900     | 900     | 1260    | 1260    | 1260    | 1260    |
| H      | 198           | 198    | 198    | 223    | 223    | 223    | 278    | 278    | 278    | 278    | 362     | 362     | 362     | 362     | 392     | 392     | 392     | 392     |
| J      | 248           | 248    | 248    | 273    | 273    | 273    | 332    | 332    | 332    | 332    | 422     | 422     | 422     | 422     | 460     | 460     | 460     | 460     |
| N      | 72            | 72     | 72     | 72     | 72     | 72     | 90     | 90     | 90     | 90     | 110     | 110     | 110     | 110     | 120     | 120     | 120     | 120     |
| P      | ** ø14        | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 |
| T      | *             | *      | *      | *      | *      | *      | *      | *      | *      | *      | *       | *       | *       | *       | *       | *       | *       | *       |
| X      | 78            | 78     | 78     | 78     | 78     | 78     | 78     | 78     | 78     | 78     | 78      | 78      | 78      | 78      | 78      | 78      | 78      | 78      |
| B      | 430           | 430    | 438    | 471    | 471    | 481    |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| GL     | 165           | 165    | 165    | 250    | 250    | 250    |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| B      | 450           | 450    | 458    | 487    | 487    | 497    | 527    | 527    | 543    | 543    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| GL     | 165           | 165    | 165    | 250    | 250    | 250    | 285    | 285    | 285    | 285    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| B      | 519           | 519    | 527    | 555    | 555    | 565    | 596    | 596    | 612    | 612    | 688     | 688     | 714     | 754     |         |         |         |         |
| GL     | 165           | 165    | 165    | 250    | 250    | 250    | 285    | 285    | 285    | 285    | 348     | 348     | 348     | 348     |         |         |         |         |
| B      |               |        |        | 587    | 587    | 597    | 626    | 626    | 642    | 642    | 718     | 718     | 744     | 784     | 863     | 863     | 884     | 934     |
| GL     |               |        |        | 250    | 250    | 250    | 285    | 285    | 285    | 285    | 348     | 348     | 348     | 348     | 423     | 423     | 423     | 423     |
| B      |               |        |        |        |        |        | 658    | 658    | 674    | 674    | 749     | 749     | 775     | 815     | 905     | 905     | 926     | 976     |
| GL     |               |        |        |        |        |        | 285    | 285    | 285    | 285    | 348     | 348     | 348     | 348     | 423     | 423     | 423     | 423     |
| B      |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 726     | 726     | 752     | 792     | 907     | 907     | 928     | 978     |
| GL     |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 348     | 348     | 348     | 348     | 423     | 423     | 423     | 423     |
| B      |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 966     | 966     | 987     | 1037    |
| GL     |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 423     | 423     | 423     | 423     |
| B      |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 1033    | 1033    | 1054    | 1104    |
| GL     |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 423     | 423     | 423     | 423     |

\* See chapter: Pump dimensions with fittings.

\*\* Number of holes: 4.

\*\*\* Number of holes: 6.

#### Note!

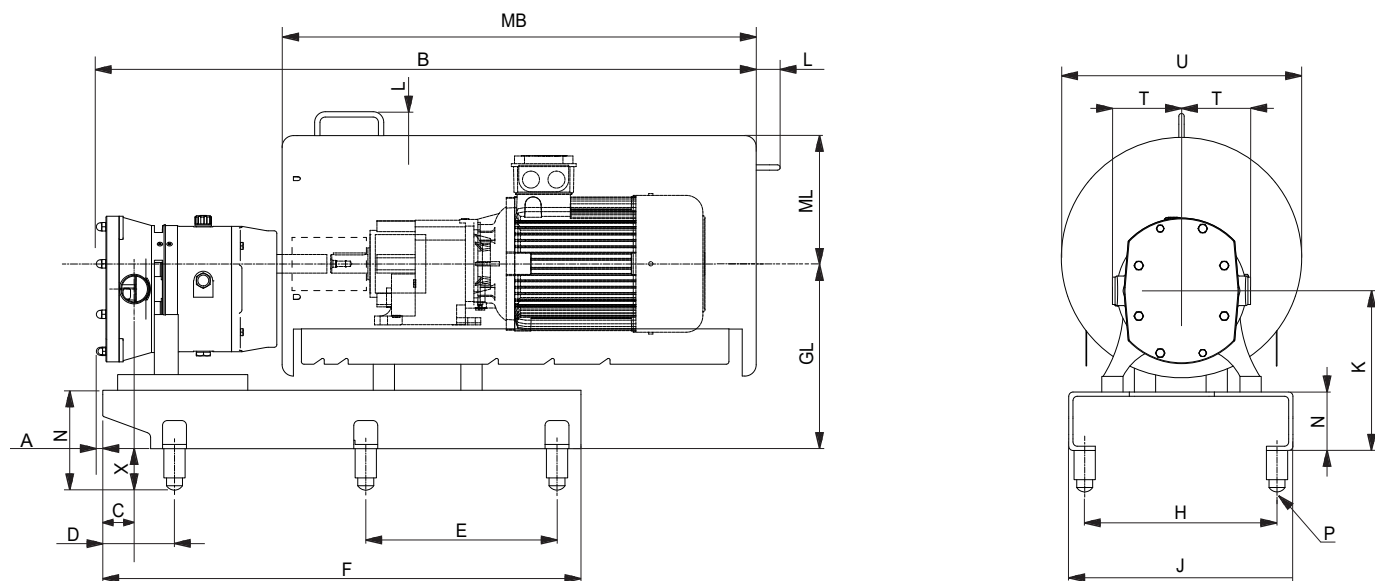
Dimensions given are in accordance with ISO 2768-mK-E, which specifies the permissible deviation in dimensions unless otherwise specified in the figure.

### 3. Pump Dimensions

#### 3.13. Dimension Sketch for DW+1-5 and Horizontal In/Outlet, Baseplate Type 2 with Feet and Shroud

**Note!**

Dimensions given are in accordance with ISO 2768-mK-E, which specifies the permissible deviation in dimensions unless otherwise specified in the figure.



### 3. Pump Dimensions

|                |          | Symbol | DW+ pump size |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|----------------|----------|--------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                |          |        | DW+1          |        |        | DW+2   |        |        | DW+3   |        |        |        | DW+4    |         |         |         | DW+5    |         |         |         |
|                |          |        | 003/-         | 004/-  | 007/-  | 006/-  | 007/-  | 013/-  | 014/-  | 017/-  | 030/-  | 050/-  | 033/-   | 039/-   | 073/-   | 125/-   | 080/-   | 093/-   | 142/-   | 256/-   |
|                |          | A      | 10            | 10     | 18     | 15     | 15     | 25     | 19     | 19     | 35     | 35     | 8       | 8       | 34      | 74      | 11      | 11      | 32      | 82      |
|                |          | C      | 33            | 33     | 28     | 34     | 34     | 30     | 42     | 42     | 33     | 33     | 63      | 63      | 50      | 16      | 75      | 75      | 59      | 34      |
|                |          | D      | 110           | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 135     | 135     | 135     | 135     | 205     | 205     | 205     | 205     |
|                |          | E      | 350           | 350    | 350    | 440    | 440    | 440    | 545    | 545    | 545    | 545    | 360     | 360     | 360     | 360     | 495     | 495     | 495     | 495     |
|                |          | F      | 505           | 505    | 505    | 595    | 595    | 595    | 700    | 700    | 700    | 700    | 900     | 900     | 900     | 900     | 1260    | 1260    | 1260    | 1260    |
|                |          | H      | 198           | 198    | 198    | 223    | 223    | 223    | 278    | 278    | 278    | 278    | 362     | 362     | 362     | 362     | 392     | 392     | 392     | 392     |
|                |          | J      | 248           | 248    | 248    | 273    | 273    | 273    | 332    | 332    | 332    | 332    | 422     | 422     | 422     | 422     | 460     | 460     | 460     | 460     |
|                |          | K      | 194           | 194    | 194    | 217    | 217    | 217    | 248    | 248    | 248    | 248    | 300     | 300     | 300     | 300     | 360     | 360     | 360     | 360     |
|                |          | N      | 72            | 72     | 72     | 72     | 72     | 72     | 90     | 90     | 90     | 90     | 110     | 110     | 110     | 110     | 120     | 120     | 120     | 120     |
|                |          | P      | ** ø14        | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 |
|                |          | T      | *             | *      | *      | *      | *      | *      | *      | *      | *      | *      | *       | *       | *       | *       | *       | *       | *       | *       |
|                |          | X      | 78            | 78     | 78     | 78     | 78     | 78     | 78     | 78     | 78     | 78     | 78      | 78      | 78      | 78      | 78      | 78      | 78      | 78      |
| Gear unit size | SK 072.1 | B      | 830           | 830    | 840    | 850    | 850    | 860    |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                |          | GL     | 165           | 165    | 165    | 250    | 250    | 250    |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                |          | MB     | 608           | 608    | 608    | 600    | 600    | 600    |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                |          | ML     | 152           | 152    | 152    | 187    | 187    | 187    |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                |          | U      | 250           | 250    | 250    | 305    | 305    | 305    |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                |          | L      | -             | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                | SK 172.1 | B      | 830           | 830    | 840    | 850    | 850    | 860    | 890    | 890    | 1052   | 1076   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                |          | GL     | 165           | 165    | 165    | 250    | 250    | 250    | 285    | 285    | 285    | 285    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                |          | MB     | 608           | 608    | 608    | 600    | 600    | 600    | 617    | 617    | 617    | 617    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                |          | ML     | 152           | 152    | 152    | 187    | 187    | 187    | 223    | 223    | 223    | 223    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                |          | U      | 250           | 250    | 250    | 305    | 305    | 305    | 360    | 360    | 360    | 360    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                |          | L      | -             | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                | SK 372.1 | B      | 830           | 830    | 840    | 850    | 850    | 860    | 890    | 890    | 1052   | 1076   | 1160    | 1160    | 1185    | 1225    |         |         |         |         |
|                |          | GL     | 165           | 165    | 165    | 250    | 250    | 250    | 285    | 285    | 285    | 285    | 348     | 348     | 348     | 348     |         |         |         |         |
|                |          | MB     | 608           | 608    | 608    | 600    | 600    | 600    | 617    | 617    | 617    | 617    | 813     | 813     | 813     | 813     |         |         |         |         |
|                |          | ML     | 152           | 152    | 152    | 187    | 187    | 187    | 223    | 223    | 223    | 223    | 200     | 200     | 200     | 200     |         |         |         |         |
|                |          | U      | 250           | 250    | 250    | 305    | 305    | 305    | 360    | 360    | 360    | 360    | 360     | 360     | 360     | 360     |         |         |         |         |
|                |          | L      | -             | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       | -       | -       |         |         |         |         |
|                | SK 572.1 | B      |               |        |        | 1000   | 1000   | 1010   | 1175   | 1175   | 1190   | 1214   | 1160    | 1160    | 1185    | 1225    | 1355    | 1355    | 1380    | 1430    |
|                |          | GL     |               |        |        | 250    | 250    | 250    | 285    | 285    | 285    | 285    | 348     | 348     | 348     | 348     | 423     | 423     | 423     | 423     |
|                |          | MB     |               |        |        | 750    | 750    | 750    | 898    | 898    | 898    | 898    | 813     | 813     | 813     | 813     | 898     | 898     | 898     | 898     |
|                |          | ML     |               |        |        | 203    | 203    | 203    | 212    | 212    | 212    | 212    | 200     | 200     | 200     | 200     | 273     | 273     | 273     | 273     |
|                |          | U      |               |        |        | 360    | 360    | 360    | 450    | 450    | 450    | 450    | 360     | 360     | 360     | 360     | 450     | 450     | 450     | 450     |
|                |          | L      |               |        |        | -      | -      | -      | 45     | 45     | 45     | 45     | -       | -       | -       | -       | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      |
|                | SK 672.1 | B      |               |        |        |        |        |        | 1175   | 1175   | 1190   | 1214   | 1160    | 1160    | 1185    | 1225    | 1355    | 1355    | 1380    | 1430    |
|                |          | GL     |               |        |        |        |        |        | 285    | 285    | 285    | 285    | 348     | 348     | 348     | 348     | 423     | 423     | 423     | 423     |
|                |          | MB     |               |        |        |        |        |        | 902    | 902    | 902    | 902    | 1027    | 1027    | 1027    | 1027    | 1065    | 1065    | 1065    | 1065    |
|                |          | ML     |               |        |        |        |        |        | 254    | 254    | 254    | 254    | 238     | 238     | 238     | 238     | 380     | 380     | 380     | 380     |
|                |          | U      |               |        |        |        |        |        | 480    | 480    | 480    | 480    | 480     | 480     | 480     | 480     | 525     | 525     | 525     | 525     |
|                |          | L      |               |        |        |        |        |        | 45     | 45     | 45     | 45     | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      |
|                | SK 772.1 | B      |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1375    | 1375    | 1400    | 1440    | 1525    | 1525    | 1545    | 1595    |
|                |          | GL     |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 348     | 348     | 348     | 348     | 423     | 423     | 423     | 423     |
|                |          | MB     |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1027    | 1027    | 1027    | 1027    | 1065    | 1065    | 1065    | 1065    |
|                |          | ML     |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 238     | 238     | 238     | 238     | 380     | 380     | 380     | 380     |
|                |          | U      |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 480     | 480     | 480     | 480     | 525     | 525     | 525     | 525     |
|                |          | L      |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      |
|                | SK 872.1 | B      |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 1770    | 1770    | 1790    | 1840    |
|                |          | GL     |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 423     | 423     | 423     | 423     |
|                |          | MB     |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 1065    | 1065    | 1065    | 1065    |
|                |          | ML     |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 377     | 377     | 377     | 377     |
|                |          | U      |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 525     | 525     | 525     | 525     |
|                |          | L      |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      |
|                | SK 972.1 | B      |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 1770    | 1770    | 1790    | 1840    |
|                |          | GL     |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 423     | 423     | 423     | 423     |
|                |          | MB     |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 1312    | 1312    | 1312    | 1312    |
|                |          | ML     |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 362     | 362     | 362     | 362     |
|                |          | U      |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 700     | 700     | 700     | 700     |
|                |          | L      |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      |

\* See chapter: Pump dimensions with fittings.

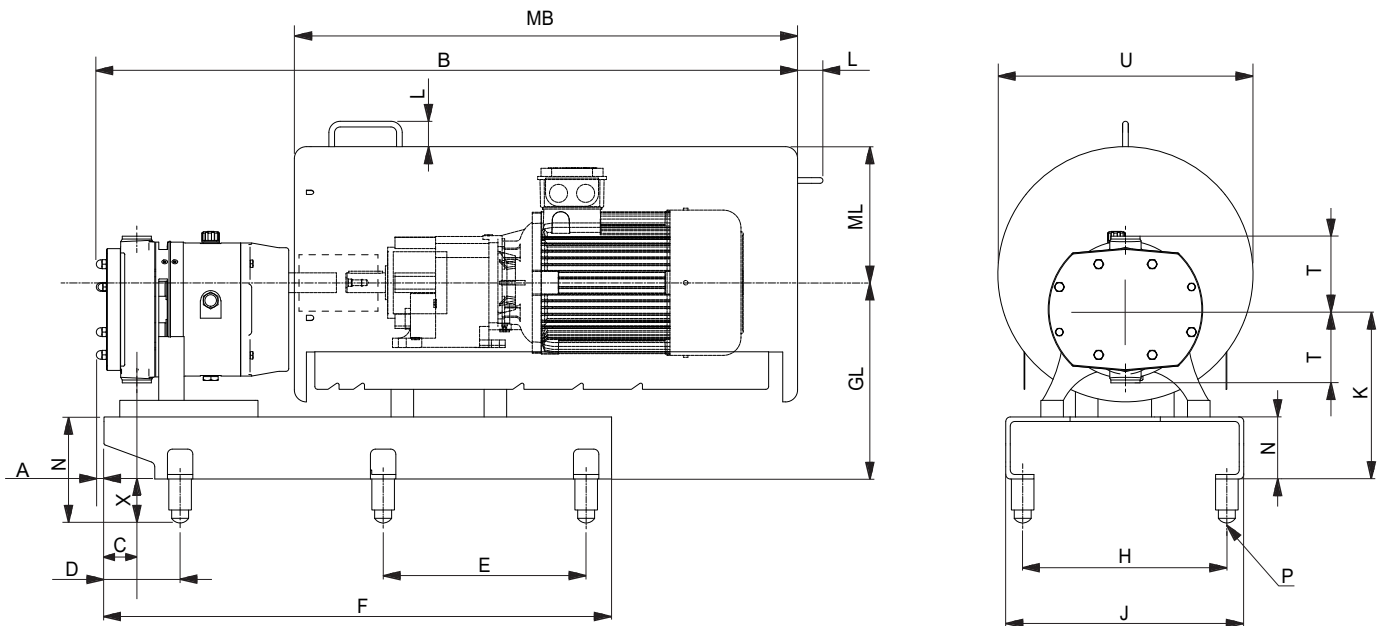
\*\* Number of holes: 4. \*\*\* Number of holes: 6.

### 3. Pump Dimensions

#### 3.14. Dimension Sketch for DW+1-5 and Vertical In/Outlet, Baseplate Type 2 with Feet and Shroud

**Note!**

Dimensions given are in accordance with ISO 2768-mK-E, which specifies the permissible deviation in dimensions unless otherwise specified in the figure.



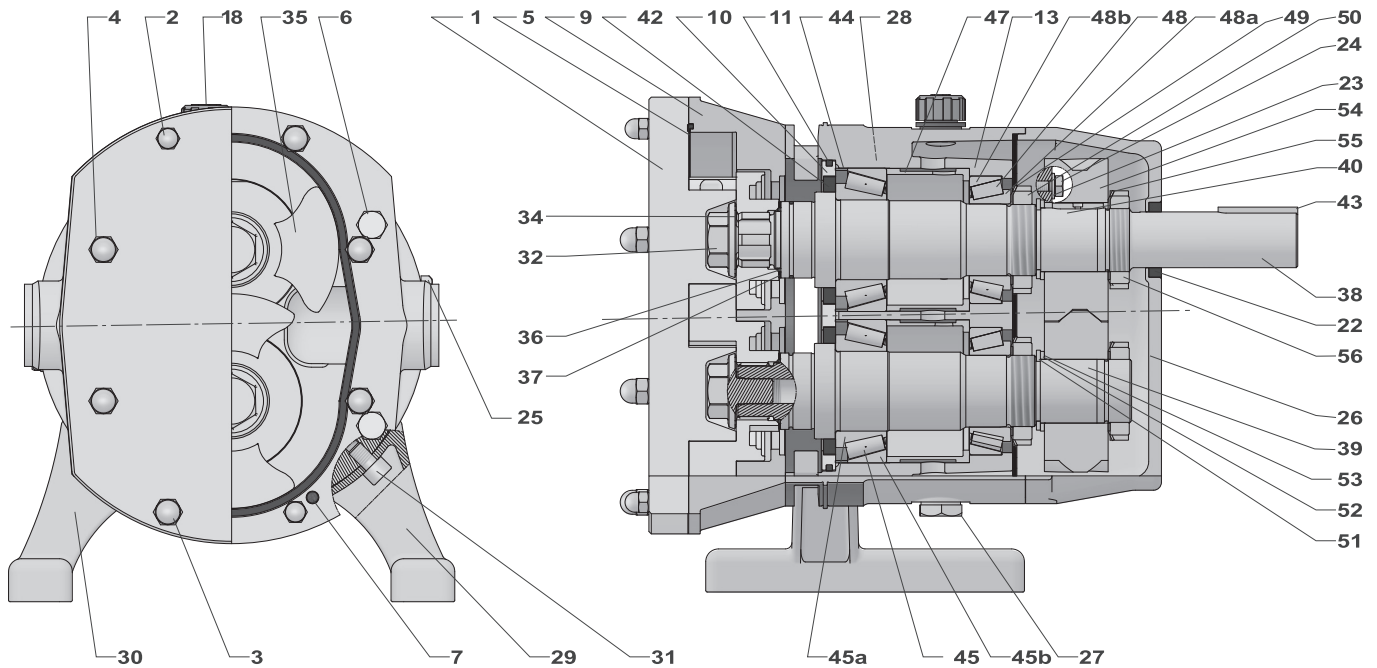
### 3. Pump Dimensions

|                |          | Symbol | DW+ pump size |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|----------------|----------|--------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                |          |        | DW+1          |        |        | DW+2   |        |        | DW+3   |        |        |        | DW+4    |         |         |         | DW+5    |         |         |         |
|                |          |        | 003/-         | 004/-  | 007/-  | 006/-  | 007/-  | 013/-  | 014/-  | 017/-  | 030/-  | 050/-  | 033/-   | 039/-   | 073/-   | 125/-   | 080/-   | 093/-   | 142/-   | 256/-   |
|                |          | A      | 10            | 10     | 18     | 15     | 15     | 25     | 19     | 19     | 35     | 35     | 8       | 8       | 34      | 74      | 11      | 11      | 32      | 82      |
|                |          | C      | 33            | 33     | 28     | 34     | 34     | 30     | 42     | 42     | 33     | 33     | 63      | 63      | 50      | 16      | 75      | 75      | 59      | 34      |
|                |          | D      | 110           | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 110    | 135     | 135     | 135     | 135     | 205     | 205     | 205     | 205     |
|                |          | E      | 350           | 350    | 350    | 440    | 440    | 440    | 545    | 545    | 545    | 545    | 360     | 360     | 360     | 360     | 495     | 495     | 495     | 495     |
|                |          | F      | 505           | 505    | 505    | 595    | 595    | 595    | 700    | 700    | 700    | 700    | 900     | 900     | 900     | 900     | 1260    | 1260    | 1260    | 1260    |
|                |          | H      | 198           | 198    | 198    | 223    | 223    | 223    | 278    | 278    | 278    | 278    | 362     | 362     | 362     | 362     | 392     | 392     | 392     | 392     |
|                |          | J      | 248           | 248    | 248    | 273    | 273    | 273    | 332    | 332    | 332    | 332    | 422     | 422     | 422     | 422     | 460     | 460     | 460     | 460     |
|                |          | K      | 194           | 194    | 194    | 217    | 217    | 217    | 248    | 248    | 248    | 248    | 300     | 300     | 300     | 300     | 360     | 360     | 360     | 360     |
|                |          | N      | 72            | 72     | 72     | 72     | 72     | 72     | 90     | 90     | 90     | 90     | 110     | 110     | 110     | 110     | 120     | 120     | 120     | 120     |
|                |          | P      | ** ø14        | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | ** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 | *** ø14 |
|                |          | T      | *             | *      | *      | *      | *      | *      | *      | *      | *      | *      | *       | *       | *       | *       | *       | *       | *       | *       |
|                |          | X      | 78            | 78     | 78     | 78     | 78     | 78     | 78     | 78     | 78     | 78     | 78      | 78      | 78      | 78      | 78      | 78      | 78      | 78      |
| Gear unit size | SK 072.1 | B      | 830           | 830    | 840    | 850    | 850    | 860    |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                |          | GL     | 165           | 165    | 165    | 250    | 250    | 250    |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                |          | MB     | 608           | 608    | 608    | 600    | 600    | 600    |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                |          | ML     | 152           | 152    | 152    | 187    | 187    | 187    |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                |          | U      | 250           | 250    | 250    | 305    | 305    | 305    |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                |          | L      | -             | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                | SK 172.1 | B      | 830           | 830    | 840    | 850    | 850    | 860    | 890    | 890    | 1052   | 1076   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                |          | GL     | 165           | 165    | 165    | 250    | 250    | 250    | 285    | 285    | 285    | 285    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                |          | MB     | 608           | 608    | 608    | 600    | 600    | 600    | 617    | 617    | 617    | 617    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                |          | ML     | 152           | 152    | 152    | 187    | 187    | 187    | 223    | 223    | 223    | 223    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                |          | U      | 250           | 250    | 250    | 305    | 305    | 305    | 360    | 360    | 360    | 360    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                |          | L      | -             | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                | SK 372.1 | B      | 830           | 830    | 840    | 850    | 850    | 860    | 890    | 890    | 1052   | 1076   | 1160    | 1160    | 1185    | 1225    |         |         |         |         |
|                |          | GL     | 165           | 165    | 165    | 250    | 250    | 250    | 285    | 285    | 285    | 285    | 348     | 348     | 348     | 348     |         |         |         |         |
|                |          | MB     | 608           | 608    | 608    | 600    | 600    | 600    | 617    | 617    | 617    | 617    | 813     | 813     | 813     | 813     |         |         |         |         |
|                |          | ML     | 152           | 152    | 152    | 187    | 187    | 187    | 223    | 223    | 223    | 223    | 200     | 200     | 200     | 200     |         |         |         |         |
|                |          | U      | 250           | 250    | 250    | 305    | 305    | 305    | 360    | 360    | 360    | 360    | 360     | 360     | 360     | 360     |         |         |         |         |
|                |          | L      | -             | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       | -       | -       |         |         |         |         |
|                | SK 572.1 | B      |               |        |        | 1000   | 1000   | 1010   | 1175   | 1175   | 1190   | 1214   | 1160    | 1160    | 1185    | 1225    | 1355    | 1355    | 1380    | 1430    |
|                |          | GL     |               |        |        | 250    | 250    | 250    | 285    | 285    | 285    | 285    | 348     | 348     | 348     | 348     | 423     | 423     | 423     | 423     |
|                |          | MB     |               |        |        | 750    | 750    | 750    | 898    | 898    | 898    | 898    | 813     | 813     | 813     | 813     | 898     | 898     | 898     | 898     |
|                |          | ML     |               |        |        | 203    | 203    | 203    | 212    | 212    | 212    | 212    | 200     | 200     | 200     | 200     | 273     | 273     | 273     | 273     |
|                |          | U      |               |        |        | 360    | 360    | 360    | 450    | 450    | 450    | 450    | 360     | 360     | 360     | 360     | 450     | 450     | 450     | 450     |
|                |          | L      |               |        |        | -      | -      | -      | 45     | 45     | 45     | 45     | -       | -       | -       | -       | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      |
|                | SK 672.1 | B      |               |        |        |        |        |        | 1175   | 1175   | 1190   | 1214   | 1160    | 1160    | 1185    | 1225    | 1355    | 1355    | 1380    | 1430    |
|                |          | GL     |               |        |        |        |        |        | 285    | 285    | 285    | 285    | 348     | 348     | 348     | 348     | 423     | 423     | 423     | 423     |
|                |          | MB     |               |        |        |        |        |        | 902    | 902    | 902    | 902    | 1027    | 1027    | 1027    | 1027    | 1065    | 1065    | 1065    | 1065    |
|                |          | ML     |               |        |        |        |        |        | 254    | 254    | 254    | 254    | 238     | 238     | 238     | 238     | 380     | 380     | 380     | 380     |
|                |          | U      |               |        |        |        |        |        | 480    | 480    | 480    | 480    | 480     | 480     | 480     | 480     | 525     | 525     | 525     | 525     |
|                |          | L      |               |        |        |        |        |        | 45     | 45     | 45     | 45     | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      |
|                | SK 772.1 | B      |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1375    | 1375    | 1400    | 1440    | 1525    | 1525    | 1545    | 1595    |
|                |          | GL     |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 348     | 348     | 348     | 348     | 423     | 423     | 423     | 423     |
|                |          | MB     |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1027    | 1027    | 1027    | 1027    | 1065    | 1065    | 1065    | 1065    |
|                |          | ML     |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 238     | 238     | 238     | 238     | 380     | 380     | 380     | 380     |
|                |          | U      |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 480     | 480     | 480     | 480     | 525     | 525     | 525     | 525     |
|                |          | L      |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      |
|                | SK 872.1 | B      |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 1770    | 1770    | 1790    | 1840    |
|                |          | GL     |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 423     | 423     | 423     | 423     |
|                |          | MB     |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 1065    | 1065    | 1065    | 1065    |
|                |          | ML     |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 377     | 377     | 377     | 377     |
|                |          | U      |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 525     | 525     | 525     | 525     |
|                |          | L      |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      |
|                | SK 972.1 | B      |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 1770    | 1770    | 1790    | 1840    |
|                |          | GL     |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 423     | 423     | 423     | 423     |
|                |          | MB     |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 1312    | 1312    | 1312    | 1312    |
|                |          | ML     |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 362     | 362     | 362     | 362     |
|                |          | U      |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 700     | 700     | 700     | 700     |
|                |          | L      |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      |

\* See chapter: Pump dimensions with fittings.

\*\* Number of holes: 4. \*\*\* Number of holes: 6.

## 4. Sectional Drawing - Pump



| Item | Description                  |
|------|------------------------------|
| 1    | Front cover                  |
| 2    | Bolt, front cover            |
| 3    | Bolt, front cover stepped    |
| 4    | Nut, front cover dome        |
| 5    | Gasket, front cover          |
| 6    | Screw, rotor case to chassis |
| 7    | Dowel                        |
| 9    | Rotor case                   |
| 10   | Oil seal plate               |
| 11   | O-ring, oil seal plate       |
| 13   | Chassis                      |
| 18   | Oil filler plug              |
| 22   | Oil seal rear                |
| 23   | Washer                       |
| 24   | Screw                        |
| 25   | Oil level window             |
| 26   | Can                          |
| 27   | Oil drain plug               |
| 28   | Nut                          |
| 29   | Foot, left                   |
| 30   | Foot, right                  |
| 31   | Screw for foot               |
| 32   | Rotor screw with washer      |

| Item | Description                       |
|------|-----------------------------------|
| 34   | O-ring, rotor screw               |
| 35   | Rotor                             |
| 36   | O-ring, rotor/shaft               |
| 37   | Shims, rotor                      |
| 38   | Shaft main                        |
| 39   | Shaft aux                         |
| 40   | Gear key                          |
| 42   | Oil seal front                    |
| 43   | Drive key                         |
| 44   | Front spacer                      |
| 45   | Bearing front                     |
| 45a  | Bearing front, inner bearing race |
| 45b  | Bearing front, outer bearing race |
| 47   | Spacer, rear bearing              |
| 48   | Bearing rear                      |
| 48a  | Bearing rear, inner bearing race  |
| 48b  | Bearing rear, outer bearing race  |
| 49   | Bearing rear tab washer           |
| 50   | Bearing rear nut                  |
| 51   | Circlip                           |
| 52   | Gear spacer                       |
| 53   | Gear shims                        |
| 54   | Gear (1 pair)                     |
| 55   | Gear tab washer                   |
| 56   | Gear nut                          |

## 5. Introduction

### 5.1. DW+ Pump Range

This manual covers all sizes of standard DW+ pumps as well as high temperature pumps. Check the nameplate of the pump to ensure that you have one of the above versions.

### 5.2. DW+ Pump, Standard and Auxiliary Equipment

The following standard options are available in the DW+ range:

- Bareshaft pump.
- Pump with constant speed geared motor, suitable for inverter drive use. Up to 37 kW these are available with stainless steel motor shroud.
- Pump with geared motor with constant or manually variable speed.
- Pump base plate and coupling guard in stainless steel.
- Lobe rotors suitable for max. 110°C or max. 180°C product temperature in stainless steel AISI 316L or Non Galling Alloy (NGA).
- Piston rotors suitable for max. 110°C product temperature in stainless steel AISI 316L or NGA.
- Elastomers in EPDM, FPM (Viton) or ISOLAST™.
- Single mechanical shaft seal in SiC/Carbon or SiC/SiC, flushed or non-flushed.
- Double mechanical shaft seal in SiC/Carbon or SiC/SiC.
- Single EPDM lip seal for DW+1-5.
- Triple PTFE lip seal (confectionary) for DW+1-5.
- Packed gland with sealing thread in PTFE impregnation for DW+1-5.
- Horizontal or vertical suction and discharge ports.
- Rectangular inlet.
- Cooling/heating jacket on rotor case and front cover.
- Pressure relief valves on DW+1-5.

### 5.3. Identification of Pump Models

A nameplate as shown in Fig. 1 is fitted on the extension frame.

**Fig. 1**  
(example)

The nameplate is a rectangular label with a rounded top-left corner. It features the 'APV' logo in a stylized font at the top left, with 'SPXFLOW' written below it. To the right of the logo, the text 'SPX Flow Technology Poland Sp. z o.o.' and 'Relbieskiego 2, 85-862 Bydgoszcz POLAND' is printed. Below this, there is a field for 'ORDER NO.' followed by a large empty box. On the left side, there are three rows: 'TYPE' with a radio button, 'SERIAL NO.' with a large empty box, and 'YEAR' with a small square box. On the right side, there are two circular symbols, one with a 'C' and one with an 'E'.

#### Example:

|             |                                              |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Order No.:  | Indicates the SPX Flow order number.         |
| Type:       | Indicates the DW+ pump type.                 |
| Serial No.: | Indicates the unique DW+ pump serial number. |
| Year:       | Indicates the year of manufacture.           |

The empty field can be used to identify the pump within overall system.

### 5.4. Identification of Motor Models

The plate indicates the motor type and height of construction, motor capacity, speed, etc.



#### Caution!

Check that the specifications of the motor and motor control unit are correct. This applies in particular to applications which carry a risk of explosion.

---

## 6. Safety Precautions

---

The safety advice listed in this operating manual, the national workplace health and safety regulation as well as internal precautions and practical advice on ways to manage the risks must be followed. It is strictly forbidden to suspend safety devices or change their mode of working.

The pump fulfils the technical demands, and the function is reliable provided that the pump is operated in compliance with the given instructions.

To avoid injuries to persons and/or damages on machinery this instruction manual will have to be strictly observed by the personnel responsible for the operation of the pump.

Inspection, regular service, and maintenance of the pump play a key role in running the pump and production. Any kind of alarms and faults, leaks etc. during operation and production must be acknowledged and necessary action to be taken to avoid any break down of the production. It is in the responsibility of the user to carry out the service and perform maintenance of the pump.

The requirements for the service media must be always met when the pump is in operation. Power cuts will cause the pump to stop, and a CIP cleaning will be required before production can be resumed.

### 6.1. Operator Requirements

Operators includes all persons working on or near the equipment. Only skilled, instructed, physically and mentally capable persons can work on and use this pump.

### 6.2. Recommended Personal Protective Equipment

It is always the operator's responsibility to wear appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE), while operating or working on this machine. This may include, but is not limited to, appropriate clothing, safety shoes, gloves, hearing protection, eye, and face protection depending on the operational circumstances.

### 6.3. Unexpected Stop during Production and Product Blockage

An unexpected stop during production is usually related to a power failure but may also be caused by other factors such as blockages. To remove the blockage, check the pipe system, clean any filter if necessary.

### 6.4. Emergency Stop

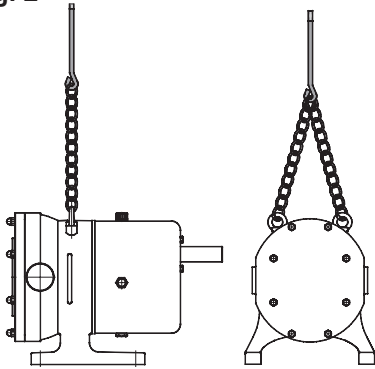
The emergency stop located on the control panel is an emergency operation intended to stop a process or movement that has become hazardous. By activating/pressing the emergency stop button the plant/machinery comes to an immediate full stop. The emergency stop must not be used as regular operation stop or shut down procedure.

### 6.5. Residual Risks

Despite the inherent protective safe design measures, safeguarding, and complementary protective measures, the residual risks remain.

## 7. Receipt, Storage, Handling and Transport

Fig. 2



### 7.1. Receipt

Check the consignment for damage immediately on arrival. In case of damage, clearly mark upon the carrier's paperwork (with a brief description of the damage) that the goods have been received in a damaged condition.

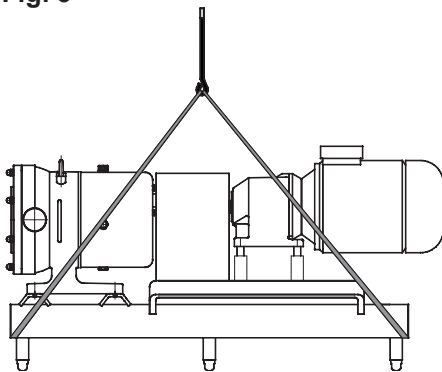
### 7.2. Storage

After receipt and inspection, if the pump is not to be installed immediately, the pump must be repacked and placed in suitable roofed storage.

The storage location must be clean, dry and free from vibration. Plastic or gasket type port covers must be left in place.

If a moist or dusty atmosphere is used for storage, further protect the pump and unit with a suitable cover.

Fig. 3



### 7.3. Handling and Transport

Act with caution when lifting the pump. All parts with a weight of more than 20 kg must be handled with a suitable hoisting device. Use a crane, forklift truck or other suitable lifting gear, and always use 2 hoisting belts in conjunction with this.

Refer to the pump weight on page 9 before selecting and using any lifting gear. Ensure that lifting equipment is correctly rated and used within the specified limits.

The drawings on the left show how the pump should be lifted.

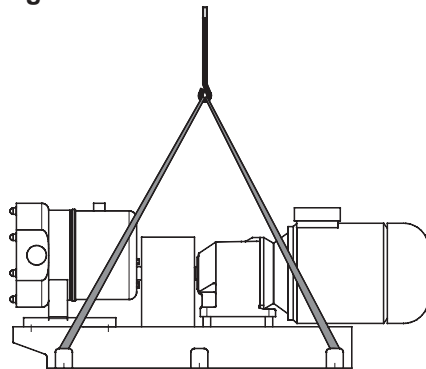
DW+1 - DW+2 bareshaft pump: To be lifted manually with the hands. Alternately eyebolts can be fitted and the pump lifted as DW+3 - DW+5. See fig. 2.

DW+3 - DW+5 bareshaft pump: To be lifted with chain as shown in fig. 2.

DW+1 - DW+5 pump on baseplate type 1: To be lifted by putting straps below the baseplate as shown in fig. 3.

Fig. 4: DW+1 - DW+5 pump on baseplate type 2: To be lifted by putting straps below the baseplate as shown in fig. 4.

Fig. 4



#### Caution!

Always use 2 hoisting belts and never fasten at the front of the pump body.



#### Caution!

Never lift the pump at the shroud as it is not designed to carry the weight of the motor. Remove the shroud before lifting the pump. Always use securely fitted lifting straps when lifting with a crane or similar lifting gear.



#### Caution!

Never go underneath a load that is being lifted!

## 8. Installation of Pump



### Caution!

Read through the instructions before installing the pump and starting it up. If in doubt, contact your local SPX Flow representative.

### 8.1. Positioning



### Caution!

Pumps should only be installed, disassembled, repaired and assembled by personnel trained in servicing of SPX Flow pumps, or by SPX Flow fitters. For further information, please contact your local SPX Flow representative.

The following must be observed:

- Install the pump as close to the liquid source as possible.
- Keep the number of bends, tees, valves and other components in the pipe system leading to the inlet of the pump to an absolute minimum.
- Install the pump as low in relation to the liquid source as possible.
- Install the pump with sufficient space for maintenance access.

### 8.2. Lining up the Pipe System

Ensure that pipe unions are properly aligned and assembled. Use appropriate gaskets. Support the suction and discharge piping as close to the pump as possible.



### Caution!

During the suction process the pump may tend to vibrate. A pipe support should be placed close to the pump suction to prevent pipework vibration creating excessive noise.

### 8.3. Power Supply



### Caution!

The installation of all electrical parts must be carried out by qualified personnel.

Connect the motor to the mains via a motor switchbox in accordance with local regulations. Connect the motor in accordance with the instructions inside the cover of the terminal box of the motor. Ensure that the pump rotational direction is correct. See chapter 8.4.

### 8.4. Pump Rotation

Depending on the required flow direction and the position of the shaft, the rotation direction of the pump is shown in fig. 5, 6, 7, 8. The rotation direction can be determined by looking at the motor coupling.

Fig. 5

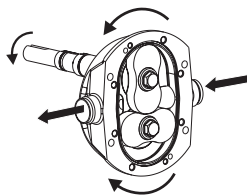


Fig. 7

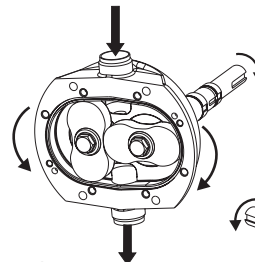


Fig. 6

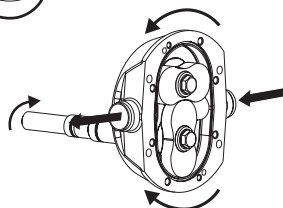
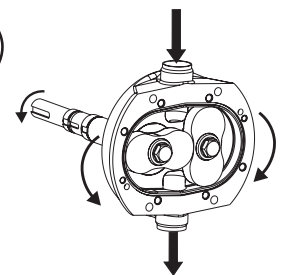
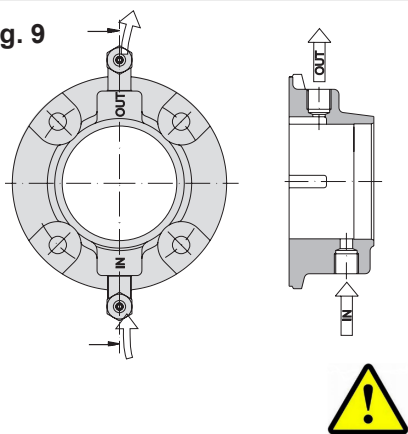


Fig. 8



## 8. Installation of Pump

Fig. 9



### 8.5. Liquid Supply for Water Flushed Seals

If seal flushing is required, connect the flushing liquid to the pump. Pumps fitted with a liquid-flushed mechanical shaft seal have 2 hose connectors for flushing liquids in the seal housing. The hose connectors are M5 and fit a Ø6.0 mm hose. See chapter 14 for operating specifications.

The hose connection should always be positioned vertically with the fluid inlet below and the outlet above (Fig. 9).

#### Caution!

Do not use these connections for flushing with steam or steam condensate. If steam or condensate flush is required, a special aseptic piping must be used.

## 9. Start-up and Operation

Before starting the pump, remove any dirt, debris or foreign objects which may have collected in the rotor chamber.

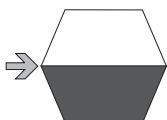
The rotors should be removed from the pump during the cleaning of the system before start-up. Flushing plugs can be used, see spare parts chapter. Use the sectional drawing for reference.

### 9.1. Checking the Pump for Foreign Material

Remove the pump body as described below. Use the sectional drawing for reference purposes.

1. Disconnect the power supply.
2. Undo and remove the front cover bolts (2,3,4) in the front cover (1).
3. Use the two large bolts with full length thread (2) as jacking screws in the threaded holes in the front cover (1). The front cover is removed by turning each bolt one turn at a time - this ensures that the front cover is removed in an even manner. Remove the front cover (1).
4. Rotate the rotors (35) by manually turning the coupling between the pump and motor to ensure that there are no foreign objects behind the rotors.
5. Any foreign objects in the pump must be removed. Clean with air or water, removing the rotors if necessary. See chapter 10.2.
6. Re-fit the front cover gasket (5) in the rotor case (9).
7. Re-fit the front cover (1) by positioning it on the dowels (7) in the rotor case (9), if fitted, tapping it gently in place with a plastic mallet, and fastening the front cover bolts (2, 3, 4) to the appropriate torque. See chapter 12.1.
8. Rotate the rotors (35) by manually turning the coupling between pump and geared motor carefully to ensure freedom of rotors movement inside the pump.

Fig. 10



### 9.2. Checking the Following before Finish of the Installation

- That the oil level of the pump is visible in the oil level window (25) as shown in fig. 10,

#### Caution!

Never allow the pump to run without liquid, as this will ruin the shaft seal.

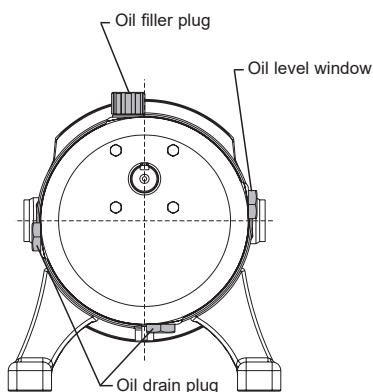
#### Caution!

Pumps are delivered without oil. Check the oil level when the pumps are delivered.

#### Note!

The oil level window should be mounted on the side that gives the highest oil level. The oil level window is above centreline. See fig. 11.

Fig. 11



| Pump type                           | DW+1 | DW+2 | DW+3 | DW+4 | DW+5 |
|-------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Lubricant quantities in Litre (ca.) | 0.8  | 1.1  | 1.4  | 2.7  | 6.7  |

- that the lubricant used is of APV recommended type,
- that the pump shaft (38) and the motor shaft are properly aligned,
- that the pump port connections are tight,
- that there is liquid in the pump,

---

## 9. Start-up and Operation

---

- that the pump rotates freely,
- that nothing obstructs the flow and that liquid has free access to the pump,
- that the rotational direction is correct,
- that the coupling guard has been fitted properly,
- if the pump has a flushed seal, check that the flushing flowrate is adequate. See chapter 14.5,
- that the pump is free from dirt, weld spatter or other foreign objects. See chapter 9.1.

**Caution!**

Never start the pump before the coupling guard between the pump and motor has been securely fitted.

**Caution!**

There are rotating parts in the pump. Never put hands or fingers into the pump while it is in operation.

**Caution!**

Never touch the gearbox of the pump as it can become very hot.

**Caution!**

Never touch the rotor case during operation. If the pump is being used for hot fluids, the rotor case may become very hot.

**Caution!**

Always ensure that all pipe connections have been fitted and tightened properly before the pump is started. If the pump is used for hot and/or hazardous liquids, special care must be taken. In such cases, follow the local regulations for personal safety when working with these products.

**Caution!**

Always remove assembly tools from the pump before starting it up.

**Caution!**

Always ensure that no debris of any kind is present in the pump.

**Caution!**

Always ensure that the pump is filled with liquid before it is started.

**Caution!**

Always ensure that the pump and the motor shafts are properly aligned.

**Caution!**

Always ensure that the suction and discharge valves isolating the pump are fully open before starting the pump.

## 9. Start-up and Operation

| Standard lubricants:                                       |                                                                                                                                                                  |                |           |                                      |                                       |                                 |               |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| Oil temp. °C                                               | Pump/ambient temp. °C                                                                                                                                            | Lubricant type |           | BP                                   | Mobil                                 | Shell                           | Castrol       |
|                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                  | Mineral        | Synthetic |                                      |                                       |                                 |               |
| -20 - +120 °C                                              | Ambient temp. t<40 °C and all DW+ pumps with product temp.<110 °C                                                                                                | X              |           | Energol GR-XP 220                    | Mobil-gear 600 XP 220                 | Shell Omala S2 GX 220           | Alpha SP 220  |
| 120 - +180 °C                                              | Ambient temp. t>40 °C and all DW+ pumps with product temp.>110 °C<br>At oil temperatures higher than 120°C, another drain plug and oil level gauge must be used. |                | X         | Enersyn SG-XP 220                    | Mobil Glygoyle 220                    | Shell Tivela Oil WB (S4 WE 220) | Alphasyn T220 |
| Special lubricants for food and pharmaceutical industries: |                                                                                                                                                                  |                |           |                                      |                                       |                                 |               |
| Oil temp. °C                                               | Pump/ambient temp. °C                                                                                                                                            | Lubricant type |           | Type                                 | Approval                              |                                 |               |
|                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                  | Mineral        | Synthetic |                                      |                                       |                                 |               |
| -20 - +120 °C                                              | Ambient temp. t<40 °C and all DW+ pumps with product temp.<110 °C                                                                                                |                | X         | <b>Castrol:</b><br>Vitalube GS 220   | USDA (H1)                             |                                 |               |
|                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                  |                | X         | <b>Klüber:</b><br>Klüberoil 4UH- 220 | USDA (H1)                             |                                 |               |
|                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                  |                | X         | <b>Mobil:</b><br>DTE FM 220          | FDA 178.3570<br>178.362<br>USDA (H1)a |                                 |               |

**APV recommends that the oil is changed every year.**



### Caution!

Always ensure that the gearbox case is filled with APV recommended gear oil to the appropriate level.



### Caution!

Never close or obstruct the outlet of the pump as the pressure in the system will increase above specified maximum pressure of the pump and will cause damage to the pump.



### Caution!

Never drop parts - especially rotors and front covers - on the floor.



### Caution!

Never exceed the maximum temperature specified on the pump nameplate.

### Note!

Synthetic and mineral lubricants must not be mixed.

### 9.3. After Starting the Pump

1. Listen for unusual noises.
2. Look for leaks.
3. Check that there is a flow.

## 9. Start-up and Operation

### 9.4. Fault Finding

| Symptoms                  | Possible causes - see table below                    |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Motor overheats:          | 6, 7, 14, 15, 17, 19                                 |
| Pump under capacity:      | 2, 7, 8, 9                                           |
| No flow from pump:        | 1, 2, 3, 5                                           |
| Unsteady flow:            | 2, 4, 5, 7                                           |
| Noise and vibration:      | 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20 |
| Stall on start-up:        | 6, 7                                                 |
| Pump overheating:         | 7, 14, 15, 17, 19                                    |
| Excessive rotor wear:     | 4, 10, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19                            |
| Excessive power absorbed: | 6, 7                                                 |
| Pump seizure:             | 6, 10, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19                            |
| Shaft seal leakage:       | 11, 12, 13                                           |

| Cause                                                          | Possible remedies                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Incorrect rotation:                                         | Reverse direction of motor by interchanging 2 of the phaseleads.                                                                                                                                         |
| 2. Insufficient N.P.S.H. and, as a result of this, cavitation: | Increase N.P.S.H., raise suction vessel, lower pump, reduce speed, increase suction pipe diameter, simplify and shorten suction pipe run, remove bends and other components which produce pressure loss. |
| 3. No liquid in the pump:                                      | Introduce liquid - vent air.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 4. Air entering the pump:                                      | Check the pump suction and system connections.                                                                                                                                                           |
| 5. Blocked or restricted suction pipe:                         | Check the pipe system, clean any filter if necessary.                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6. Discharge pressure exceeds the allowable:                   | Check for obstruction, lower pressure by increasing pipework diameter.                                                                                                                                   |
| 7. Product viscosity too high:                                 | Decrease speed - increase product temperature.                                                                                                                                                           |
| 8. Product viscosity too low:                                  | Increase speed - reduce product temperature - reduce clearance between the rotor, pump housing and front cover.                                                                                          |
| 9. Worn rotors:                                                | Renew.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 10. Shaft bearing wear:                                        | Replace bearing or return pump to APV for overhaul, if necessary.                                                                                                                                        |
| 11. Worn mechanical seal:                                      | Renew.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 12. O-ring incompatible with the product:                      | Check chemical compatibility chart, or contact APV for alternative elastomers.                                                                                                                           |
| 13. Worn timing gears:                                         | Replace gears and retime rotors.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 14. Insufficient lubricating oil:                              | Top up with correct grade of lubricant.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 15. Incorrect grade of lubricating oil:                        | Check that the lubricant used is recommended by APV.                                                                                                                                                     |
| 16. Rotor contact with the rotor case or front cover:          | Drop discharge pressure, check clearances between rotors, front cover and pump housing. Check that the temperature shifts are as recommended in chapter 12.4.                                            |
| 17. Pump and motor misalignment:                               | Correct alignment.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 18. Foreign objects in the product:                            | Fit strainer.                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 19. Loose bolts between the pump, motor and base frame:        | Tighten the bolts. Check that the pump and motor are lined up correctly.                                                                                                                                 |
| 20. Loose bolts between the gearcase and foot:                 | Tighten the bolts. Check that the pump and motor are lined up correctly.                                                                                                                                 |

---

## 10. Dismantling and Re-Assembling the Pump

---

There are a few basic operations to carry out during maintenance of the pump. These are described in the following chapters.

**Note!** The sectional drawing shows the position of the various components mentioned in this procedure.



**Caution!** Never dismantle the pump before the power supply to the motor has been disconnected. The fuses should be removed and the cable disconnected from the motor.



**Caution!** Never dismantle the pump until the isolating valves on the suction and discharge side have been closed and the immediate pipe system has been drained. If the pump is used for hot and/or hazardous fluids, special precautions must be taken. In such cases follow the local regulations for personal safety when working with these products.

### 10.1. Removing the Front Cover (1)

To remove and re-fit the front cover (1) it is necessary to follow the procedure as described below. Use the sectional drawing for reference (page 29).

1. Disconnect the power supply to the motor.
2. Shut off the flushing supply if fitted.
3. Close the isolating valves on the inlet and discharge side of the pump.
4. Undo the front cover bolts (2, 3, 4). If the pump is used for hot and/or aggressive liquids, special precautions must be taken. In such cases, observe the local regulations for personal protection when working with these products.
5. Use two large bolts with full length thread (2) as jacking screws in the threaded holes in the front cover (1). The front cover is removed by turning each bolt one turn at a time - this ensures that the front cover is removed from the rotor case (9) in an even manner. Remove the front cover (1).

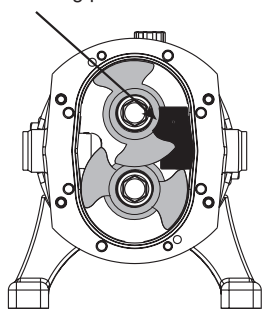
#### **Re-fitting of the front cover:**

1. Re-fit the front cover gasket (5) in the rotor case (9).
2. Re-fit the front cover (1) by positioning it on the dowels, if any, (7) located in the rotor case (9), tapping it gently in place with a plastic mallet and fastening the front cover bolts (2, 3, 4) to the appropriate torque. See chapter 12.1.
3. Rotate the rotors (35) by manually turning the coupling between the pump and geared motor carefully to ensure freedom of movement of the rotors inside the pump.

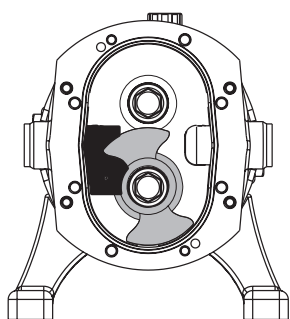
## 10. Dismantling and Re-Assembling the Pump

**Fig. 12**

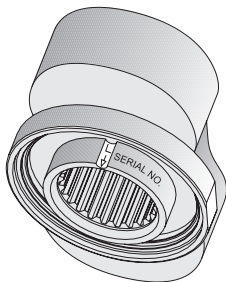
Rotor locking piece



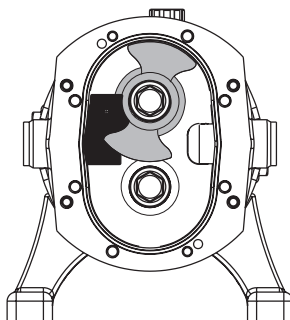
**Fig. 13**



**Fig. 14**



**Fig. 15**



### 10.2. Removing the Rotors (35):

To remove and re-fit the rotors it is necessary to dismantle the pump as described below. Use the sectional drawing for reference (page 29).

1. Remove the front cover (1) as described in chapter 10.1.
2. Position the rotors (35) and insert the fitting tool as shown in fig. 12.
3. Undo and remove the top or right rotor screw (32).
4. Remove the rotor locking piece and pull the rotor (35) out from the shaft (38). Ensure that the wings of the other rotor are not overlapping the hub of the rotor being pulled out.
5. Notice the marking of the rotors as shown in fig. 14. The rotors are marked with respectively 'L' for the main (long) and 'S' for the aux. (short) shaft. Notice that the rotors are marked on the back with the serial number.
6. Position the rotor locking piece as shown in fig. 13.
7. Undo and remove the bottom or left rotor screw (32).
8. Remove the rotor (35) as before by pulling it out from the shaft (39) with your fingers/special extractor.

### Re-fitting the rotors (35):

Check the contact surfaces (B, D) of the shaft seal for debris and scratches. Use the sectional drawing for the shaft sealing for reference (page 29).

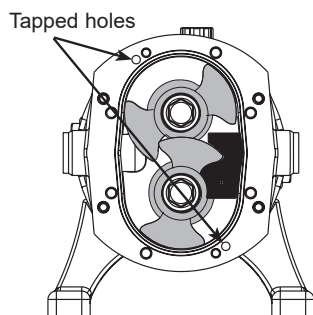
1. For re-fitting the rotors use the sectional drawing for reference (page 29). Check on DW+1-5 that the rotor marked with 'L' is mounted on the main (long) shaft (38) and the rotor marked with 'S' is mounted on the aux. (short) shaft (39). See fig. 14.

Notice that the rotors are marked on the back with the serial number.

2. Re-fit the top or right rotor (35) on the shaft (38).
3. Position the rotor (35) and the rotor locking piece as shown in fig. 15 and tighten the screw (32) to the specified torque. See chapter 12.1. Remove the rotor locking piece.
4. Re-fit the bottom or left rotor (35) on the shaft (39).
5. Position the rotor (35) and rotor locking piece as shown in fig. 16 and tighten the screw (32) to the specified torque. See chapter 12.1. Remove the rotor lock.
6. Rotate the rotors (35) by manually turning the coupling between the pump and geared motor carefully to ensure freedom of movement of the rotors inside the pump.
7. Carry out the shimming procedure as described in chapter 10.8.

## 10. Dismantling and Re-Assembling the Pump

Fig. 16



### 10.3. Removing the Rotor Case (9)

To remove and re-fit the rotor case (9) it is necessary to dismantle the pump as described below. Use the sectional drawing for reference (page 29).

1. Remove the front cover (1) as described in chapter 10.1.
2. Remove the rotors (35) as described in chapter 10.2.
3. Remove the stationary seal rings (D), and seal O-rings (C) with your fingers.
4. Disconnect the inlet and outlet ports of the pump from the surrounding pipework.
5. Undo the bolts (6) that attach the rotor case (9) to the chassis (13).
6. Remove the rotor case (9) by placing the bolts (6) into the two tapped holes and turn each bolt one turn at a time.

#### Re-fitting the rotor case (9)

1. Position the rotor case (9) on the dowels mounted in the chassis (13) and use a plastic mallet to tap the rotor case home.
2. Re-fit and tighten the bolts (6) between the rotor case (9) and the chassis (13) to the specified torque. See chapter 12.1.
3. Position the O-rings (C) on the shaft seal's stationary seal ring (D) and press the stator seal rings (the longer of the seal rings) into the rotor case (9) without using tools. Keyways in the stationary seal faces (D) must fit over drive dogs of the drive ring (G) in the rotor case (9). Check the correct mounting of the stationary seal faces by feeling the spring force when mounting them in the the rotor case (9).

### 10.4. Removing the Can (26)

To remove and re-fit the can (26) it is necessary to dismantle the pump as described below. Use the sectional drawing for reference (page 29).

1. Disconnect the power supply.
2. Disconnect the pump from the geared motor. If possible, remove the pump from the pipework and put it on a work bench.
3. Drain the oil from the pump by undoing the oil drain plug (27) situated at the bottom of the can (26).
4. Remove the drive key (43).
5. Remove the can (26).

#### Re-fitting the can (26)

1. Check the correct mounting of the O-ring (17).
2. Refit the can (26) over the shaft (38).
3. Refit the oil level window (25). See fig. 11.

## 10. Dismantling and Re-Assembling the Pump

Fig. 17

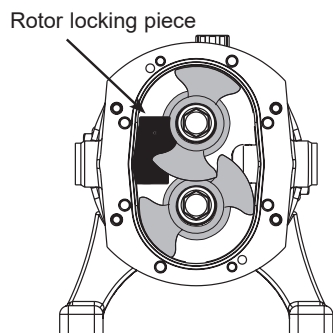


Fig. 18

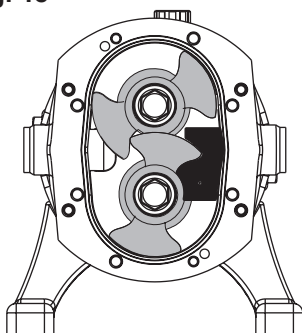


Fig. 19

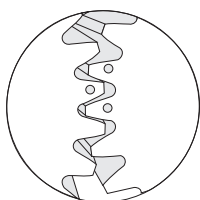


Fig. 20

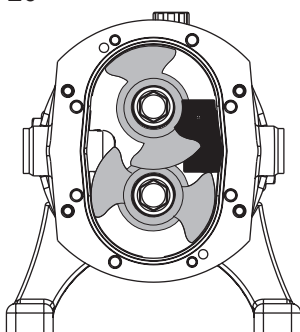
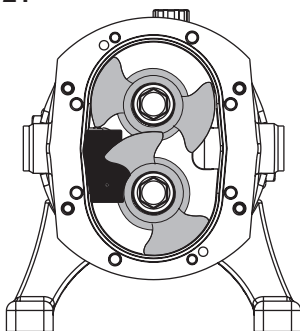


Fig. 21



4. Fill the gearbox with the recommended oil to the specified level according to fig. 10. Check for leaks. See chapter 9.2 for the required oil amount.

### 10.5. Removing the Timing Gears (54)

To remove and re-fit the timing gears (54) it is necessary to dismantle the pump as described below. Use the sectional drawing for reference (page 29).

1. Remove the can (26) as described in chapter 10.4.
2. Remove the front cover (1) as described in chapter 10.1.
3. Position the rotors (35) and insert the rotor locking piece as shown in fig. 17.
4. Straighten the locking tab on the washer of the gear nut (55) at the gears (54) and undo the upper or right gear nut (56).
5. Re-position the rotor lock as shown in fig. 18.
6. Undo the bottom or left gear nut (56).
7. Remove the rotor lock and rotors (35) as described in chapter 10.2.
8. Straighten the locking tab on the washer (55) at the gears (54) and remove the washers (55).
9. Pull the gears (54) off the shafts (38, 39) using an extractor. Note by means of centre-punch marks which gear came off which shaft.

### Re-fitting the timing gears (54)

1. Refit the timing gears (54) onto the shafts (38, 39). Check that the correct gear is fitted onto the correct shaft and correct positioning of the gears as per fig. 19.
2. Position the rotors (35) as described in chapter 10.2.
3. Position the rotor locking piece as shown in fig. 20.
4. Position the washer (55) and gear nut (56) onto the drive shaft (38) and tighten the gear nut to the specified torque. See chapter 12.1.
5. Position the rotor locking piece as shown in fig. 21.
6. Refit the washer (55) and gear nut (56) onto the auxiliary shaft (39) and tighten the gear nut to the specified torque. See chapter 12.1.
7. Bend the locking tabs on the tab washers (55).

## 10. Dismantling and Re-Assembling the Pump

### 10.6. Removing the Oil Seal Plate (10)

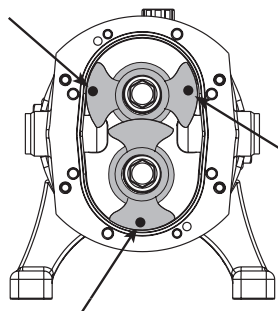
To remove and re-fit the oil seal plate (10) it is necessary to dismantle the pump as described below. Use the sectional drawing for reference (page 29).

1. Remove the front cover (1) as described in chapter 20.1.
2. Remove the rotors (35) as described in chapter 10.2.
3. Remove the rotor case (9) as described in chapter 10.3.
4. Remove the can (26) as described in chapter 10.4.
5. Remove the oil seal plate (10) by undoing and removing the nuts (28) and pulling the front oil seal plate out.

#### Re-fitting the oil seal plate (10)

1. Refit the oil seal plate (10) onto the shafts and tighten the nuts (28) to the specified torque. See chapter 12.1. Ensure that the O-rings (11) and lipseals (42) are placed in the oil seal plate (10) before refitting.

Fig. 22



### 10.7. Removing the Foot (29, 30)

1. Undo and remove the screws (31). Use a hexagon socket wrench.

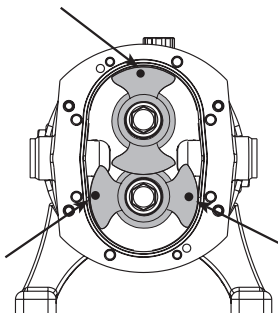
#### Re-fitting the foot (29, 30)

1. Mount the screws (31). Use Loctite 242. Use a hexagon socket screw wrench.
2. Align the assembly holes with the baseplate holes.
3. Tighten the screws (31) to the specified torque. See chapter 12.1.

If the position of the feet and hence in- and outlet is changed, it is necessary to change the position of the oil filler plug, the oil level window etc. as shown in fig. 22.

**Note!** Mount the plug (14) flush with the surface. Use Loctite 242.

Fig. 23



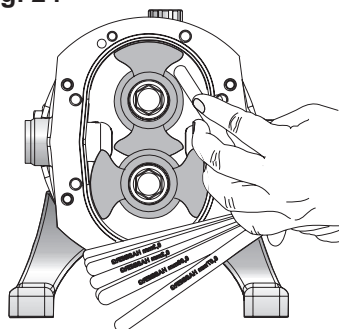
### 10.8. Adjustment of the Rotors Axial Position

To be able to operate the pump effectively and safely, it is necessary to carry out the adjustment of the rotors axial position after having dismantled and re-assembled the pump to ensure the correct axial position of the two rotors. Use the sectional drawing for reference (page 29).

The measured clearance should be as close as possible to the clearances described in chapter 12.8.

1. Measure the difference in depth between rotors (35) and rotor case (9) by means of a depth micrometer. The points at which you should measure the depths are shown in fig. 22 and fig. 23. Then the rotors are turned 180° and measured again so that twelve measurements are made in total.
2. Measure the rear clearance by means of feeler gauges. See fig. 24. Never go below the min. clearance stated in chapter 12.8. The rear clearance should be measured at the same points as stated in this chapter, point 1.
3. Measure the radial clearance between rotor (35) and rotor casing (9) by means of feeler gauges. The clearance should be measured at the same rotor positions as stated in this chapter, point 1.

Fig. 24



## 10. Dismantling and Re-Assembling the Pump

4. If the clearances are not within the limits stated in chapter 12.8 or if the distances measured are able to be made closer to the mean values stated in chapter 12.8, the rotors (35) are removed as stated in chapter 10.2.
5. Remove the O-rings (36) situated on the shafts (38, 39).
6. Remove the shims (37) of the shaft (38, 39). Measure the total thickness of the shims with a micrometer and add or subtract the required amount of clearance to the shim thickness (e.g. if front clearance is 0.1 mm too large, 0.1 mm must be added to the total thickness of shims).
7. Refit the shims (37) to the shafts (38, 39). The thinner shims must be inserted first.
8. Refit the O-rings (36) on the shafts.
9. Refit the rotors (35) as described in chapter 10.2.
10. Measure the front and rear clearance again. If the clearances are still outside the limits or if they can come closer to the mean values stated in chapter 12.8, repeat shimming procedure until the measured clearances are correct.
11. When the front and rear clearances are correct, check that the rotors (35) turn freely.

### Adjustment of the rotors angular position

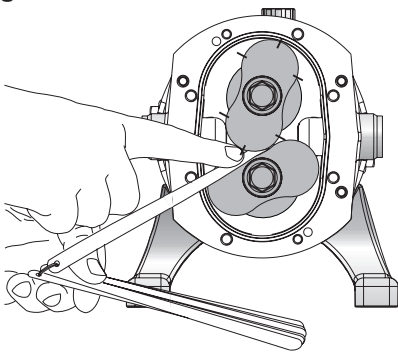
To run the pump effectively and safely, it may be necessary to carry out the adjustment of the rotors angular position after dismantling and re-assembling it to ensure the correct angular position of the two rotors. Use the sectional drawing for reference (page 29).

**Note!** Re-timing applies to the lobe rotors only.

Re-timing is carried out as described below:

1. Measure the interlobe clearances with feeler gauges at the 6 positions as shown in fig. 25. If these clearances are outside the tolerances stated in chapter 12.8 (column "Interlobe"), it is necessary to re-time the rotors.
2. Remove the can (26) as described in chapter 10.4.
3. Choose one of the shafts to work on. Straighten the locking tab on the washer (55) and loosen the gear nut (56) (use e.g. a wedge shaped object of soft material e.g. wood, plastic or nylon wedged between the two wheels). Ease the gear (54) max. 1 mm back along the shaft (it is important not to move the gear more than 1 mm as it can cause damage to the rotors themselves).
4. Re-check the clearances and see if the rotors have shifted in the correct direction according to chapter 12.8. If the rotors have shifted in the correct direction as wanted, go to chapter 10.8, point 6.
5. If the rotors have **not** shifted in the correct direction, retighten the gear nut (56) to the specified torque as described in chapter 12.1 and bend the tab washer down again (55). Return to chapter 10.8, point 3, but work on the other shaft.
6. Ease the second gear back along the shaft until the clearance between the rotors are as described in chapter 12.8.

Fig. 25



---

## 10. Dismantling and Re-Assembling the Pump

---

7. The new distance between the spacer (52) and moved gear (54) is measured with feeler gauges. Shims (53) with total thickness corresponding to the distance measured are selected.
8. Remove the gear (54) and gear key (40) as described in chapter 10.6. from the shaft and fit the selected shims (53) on the shaft.
9. Re-fit the gear key (40) and gear (54) as described in chapter 10.6. Re-fit the tab washer (55) and gear nut (56) and tighten it to the specified torque as described in chapter 12.1.
10. Measure the interlobe clearances. If they are still not within the tolerances stated in chapter 12.8, repeat the procedure starting from chapter 10.8, point 3.
11. Check that the rotors turn freely.
12. Refit the can (26) as described in chapter 10.4.

---

## 11. Maintenance

---

### 11.1. Replacing the Rotors

The rotors of the pump can be replaced with new rotors of the same type and dimension.

It is also possible to change from piston rotor to bi-lobe rotor and vice versa on the following pump types:

DW+1/003/7.5 ⇔ DW+1/004/15  
DW+2/006/10 ⇔ DW+2/007/20  
DW+3/014/10 ⇔ DW+3/017/20  
DW+4/033/10 ⇔ DW+4/039/20  
DW+5/080/12.5 ⇔ DW+5/093/25

To change rotors it is necessary to dismantle the pump as described below. Use the sectional drawing for reference (page 29).

1. Remove the front cover (1) as described in chapter 10.1.
2. Remove the rotors (35) as described in chapter 10.2.
3. Ensure that stationary seal rings (D) are correctly in place in the rotor case and free from debris and scratches.
4. Ensure that the rotary seal rings (B) are mounted correctly in the new rotors (35) and free from debris and scratches.
5. Refit the rotors (35) as described in chapter 10.2.
6. Carry out the shimming procedure as described in chapter 10.8.

For piston rotor to piston rotor and bi-lobe rotor to piston rotor:

7. If no dowels (7) are fitted in the rotor case (9), fit the dowels in the dowel holes in the front of the rotor case (9).
8. Tap the dowels (7) gently in place with a plastic mallet.
9. Re-fit the front cover (1) for piston rotors as described in chapter 10.1.
10. Check that the pump turns freely.

For bi-lobe rotor to bi-lobe rotor or piston rotor to bi-lobe rotor:

7. Carry out the re-timing procedure as described in chapter 10.8.
8. Check that the rotors (35) turn freely.
9. If dowels (7) are situated in the rotor case (9), remove them.
10. Refit the front cover (1) for bi-lobe rotors as described in chapter 10.1.
11. Check that the rotors (35) turn freely.

### 11.2. Replacing Single Mechanical Shaft Seals

See page 88.

---

## 11. Maintenance

---

### 11.3. Changing Port Orientation

It is possible to change the suction and discharge port orientation from horizontal to vertical and vice versa without making any modifications to the pump.

To change the port orientation it is necessary to dismantle the pump as described below. Use the sectional drawing for reference (page 29).

1. Disconnect the power supply to the motor.
2. Disconnect the pump from the motor. If possible, remove the pump from the pipework and place it on a work bench.
3. Undo the oil drain plug (27) at the bottom of the can (26) to drain the oil from the pump.
4. Exchange the plugs on the can (26). Orange oil filler plug (18) in top position. The oil level window should be mounted on the side that gives the highest oil level - oil level window (25) above the centreline. Oil drain plugs (27) at the bottom and the side below the centreline. See fig. 11.
5. Move the feet (29, 30) to the required position as described in chapter 10.8.
6. Fill the gearbox with oil to the specified level according to fig. 10. Check for leaks. See chapter 9.2 for required amount of oil and positioning of oil level window.

### 11.4. Changing the Bearings (45, 48)

To replace the bearings (45, 45a, 45b, 48, 48a, 48b) it is necessary to dismantle the pump as described below. Use the sectional drawing for reference (page 29).

Fig. 26

Rotor locking piece

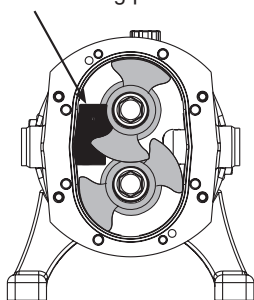
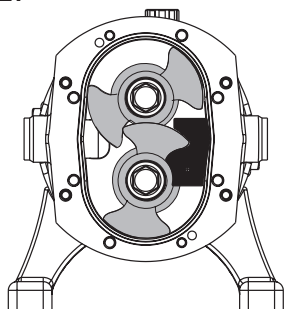


Fig. 27



1. Remove the timing gears (54) as described in chapter 10.6.
2. Remove the gear key (40), shims (53), spacer (52) and circlip (51).
3. Straighten the locking tab on the tabwasher (49).
4. Position the rotor locking piece as shown in fig. 26 and undo the drive shaft (38) bearing lock nut (50).
5. Reposition the rotor locking piece as shown in fig. 27.
6. Undo the auxiliary shaft (39) bearing lock nut (50).
7. Remove the bearing nut (50) and tabwasher (49).
8. Remove the rotors (35) as described in chapter 10.2.
9. Remove the shims (if fitted) and shaft O-ring. Keep the shims and O-ring together as a set for each shaft. Mark each set for identification to ensure later re-assembly on the correct shaft.
10. Remove rotor case (9) and the oil seal plate as described in chapters 10.3 and 10.7.
11. Remove the shafts (38, 39) from chassis (13) by applying force to the rear of the shafts. During this process the bearings should be pushed free. Remove the shaft and bearings.

## 11. Maintenance

Fig. 28

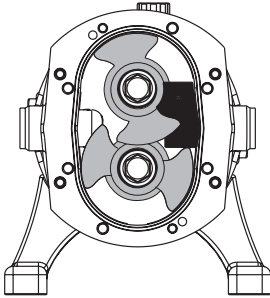
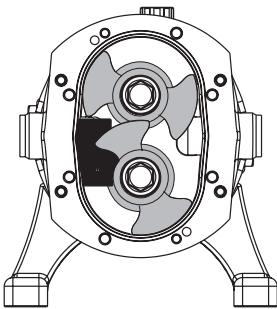


Fig. 29



12. Remove outer bearing races (45b, 48b) from the chassis and inner bearing races (45a, 48a) from the shafts (38, 39). If the shafts are damaged they should be replaced.
13. Clean bearing seats of the chassis (13) and the shafts (38, 39).
14. Fit the new outer bearing races (45b, 48b) and spacing washer (47) in the chassis (13).
15. Fit the front inner bearing race (45a) on the shafts (38, 39) by heating the bearings.
16. Place both shafts (38, 39) in the bore hole of the chassis.
17. Fit the rear inner bearing race (48a), washer (49) and bearing lock nut (50) onto the shafts (38, 39).
18. Position the shims (37) and fit the oil seal plate (10), but without lipseals (42).
19. Fit the rotor case (9) as described in chapter 10.3.
20. Fit the rotors (35) onto the shafts (38, 39) (without shaft seal) as described in chapter 10.2.
21. Position the rotor locking piece in fig. 28 and 29 respectively and tighten the bearing lock nuts (50) until no backlash can be felt in the bearing assembly.
22. Remove the rotors (35) from the shafts as described in chapter 10.2.
23. Check that the shafts (38, 39) turn freely.
24. Check that the running torque of both drive shaft (38) and auxiliary shaft (39) is as specified in the table in chapter 12.1. Measure the relevant torque without lipseals. During measuring the bearings must be lubricated with WD40. Check that the shafts can run freely.
25. If the torque is not within the specification given in chapter 12.1 then adjust the nuts (50) and repeat the procedure until the correct torque is obtained.
26. Bend the locking tab on the washer (49).
27. Refit the circlip (51), spacing ring (52) and gear key (40) on the shafts (38, 39).
28. Refit the gears (54) as described in chapter 10.6.
29. Fit the oil seal plate (10) with lipseals (42) as described in chapter 10.6 and the rotor case (9) as described in chapter 10.3.
30. Fit the rotors (35) as described in chapter 10.2. Check that the stationary seal faces (D) and O-rings (C) are in place in the rotor case (9). Check seals (B, D) for debris and scratches.
31. Re-fit the can (26) as described in chapter 10.4.
32. Re-fit the front cover (1) as described in chapter 10.1.
33. Ensure that the rotors turn freely.

## 11. Maintenance

### 11.5. Recommended Holding of Spare Parts

We recommend that both seal kits and service kits are held in stock.

#### Seal Kit

The seal kit consists of wearing parts of the seal.

#### Service Kit

The service kit is made up of a number of main components of the pump. These components are not wearing parts, but replacement may be necessary. These components are rotors (35), front cover (1), rotor case (9), rotor screws (32), spacing washers (37), shafts (38, 39), bearings (45, 48), gears (54) and gear shims (53).

The table below shows the recommended stock of spare parts for normal operation and for applications where there are special requirements, for example 24 hour operation, operation with abrasive media or processes which are sensitive to even a short production stop.

|                      | WEARING PARTS<br>(Seal face kit, elastomer kit) |      |                        | SERVICE PARTS                |      |                        |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------|------------------------------|------|------------------------|
|                      | Number of pumps in operation                    |      |                        | Number of pumps in operation |      |                        |
|                      | 0-5                                             | 5-20 | >20                    | 0-5                          | 5-20 | >20                    |
|                      | Kits                                            | Kits | Kits/10 pumps in oper. | Kits                         | Kits | Kits/10 pumps in oper. |
| Normal operation     | 1                                               | 2    | 1                      | 0                            | 1    | 1                      |
| Special requirements | 2                                               | 3    | 2                      | 1                            | 2    | 1                      |

## 12. Technical Data

### 12.1. Tightening Torque Settings

Tightening torque required for bolts, nuts, and screws in the DW+ pumps:

Metric tool must be use - size shown in [mm]

|          | Front cover bolts/nuts Large | Front cover bolts Small | Rotor bolts | Rotor case/chassis Bolts | Seal housing Screws | Oilseal plate Nut | Chassis/foot Screws | Running torque, bearings, approx. 100 rpm. Shaft | Gear nut          | Lipseal holder Screws |
|----------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Item No. | (2)                          | (3)                     | (32)        | (6)                      | (l)                 | (28)              | (31)                |                                                  | (56)              | (24)                  |
| Pump     | Nm                           | Nm                      | Nm          | Nm                       | Nm                  | Nm                | Nm                  | Nm                                               | Nm                | Nm                    |
| DW+1     | 10<br>[13]                   | 10<br>[13]              | 10<br>[13]  | 10<br>[10]               | 10<br>[10]          | 10<br>[10]        | 30<br>[6 UMB]       | 0.8-1.0<br>[SKF-HN05]                            | 25<br>[SKF-HN04]  | 10<br>[10]            |
| DW+2     | 10<br>[13]                   | 10<br>[13]              | 40<br>[19]  | 10<br>[10]               | 10<br>[10]          | 20<br>[13]        | 30<br>[6 UMB]       | 1.5-1.75<br>[SKF-HN06]                           | 50<br>[SKF-HN05]  | 10<br>[10]            |
| DW+3     | 20<br>[17]                   | 20<br>[17]              | 70<br>[22]  | 20<br>[13]               | 10<br>[10]          | 20<br>[13]        | 30<br>[6 UMB]       | 2.0-2.5<br>[SKF-HN07]                            | 75<br>[SKF-HN06]  | 10<br>[10]            |
| DW+4     | 20<br>[17]                   | 20<br>[17]              | 220<br>[30] | 40<br>[17]               | 20<br>[13]          | 40<br>[17]        | 55<br>[8 UMB]       | 4.1-5.0<br>[SKF-HN09]                            | 100<br>[SKF-HN08] | 20<br>[13]            |
| DW+5     | 30<br>[19]                   | 30<br>[19]              | 570<br>[36] | 60<br>[19]               | 20<br>[13]          | 40<br>[19]        | 95<br>[10 UMB]      | 4.2-5.0<br>[SKF-HN10]                            | 125<br>[SKF-HN09] | 20<br>[13]            |

## 12. Technical Data

### 12.2. Maximum Differential and Discharge Pressures

The maximum differential pressures and discharge pressure specified below must not be exceeded.

|                                              | Differential pressure                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max. 30 bar:<br>Max. 25 bar:<br>Max. 20 bar: | DW+5/093/25,<br>DW+2/007/20; DW+3/017/20; DW+4/039/20                                                              |
| Max. 15 bar:                                 | DW+1/004/15; DW+1/007/15_600; DW+2/013/15_600;<br>DW+3/030/15_600; DW+4/073/15_600; DW+5/142/15;<br>DW+5/080/12.5; |
| Max. 12.5 bar:                               | DW+2/006/10; DW+2/013/10; DW+3/014/10;<br>DW+3/030/10; DW+4/033/10; DW+4/073/10                                    |
| Max. 10 bar:                                 | DW+1/003/7.5<br>DW+1/007/7; DW+4/125/7_600; DW+5/256/7;                                                            |
| Max. 7.5 bar:<br>Max. 7 bar:                 | DW+3/050/5; DW+4/125/5                                                                                             |
| Max. 5 bar:                                  |                                                                                                                    |

|                                           | Discharge pressure               |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Max. 28 bar<br>Max. 23 bar<br>Max. 18 bar | DW+5<br>DW+2; DW+3; DW+4<br>DW+1 |

### 12.3. Maximum Permissible Moment

For motors of 45kW capacity onward it is recommended, due to the inertia of the motor, to equip the coupling between the pump and gear motor with a safety device ensuring that the maximum transferred moment does not exceed the pump's maximum allowable moment given in the table below.

|             | DW+1 | DW+2 | DW+3  | DW+4  | DW+5  |
|-------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| Max. moment | 35Nm | 60Nm | 140Nm | 250Nm | 700Nm |

The coupling supplier's demands for lining up must be kept.

### 12.4. Maximum Permissible Temperature

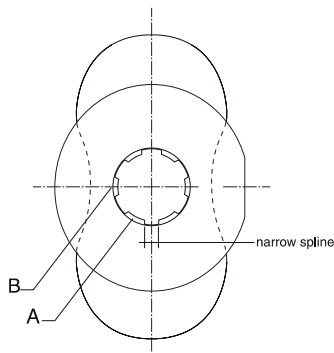
Check the nameplate of the pump to see the maximum permissible temperature limit for the pump. This temperature must not be exceeded.

Furthermore, the maximum rotor temperature should be checked. Rotors with maximum temperature of 110°C are marked with . or ... or .... on the spline.

Rotors with maximum temperature of 180°C are marked with .. on the spline. See fig. 30 for DW+1-5 and the description under the illustration on the left.

**Note!** An exception to the given values (110°C and 180°C) are pumps equipped with NGA rotors. For NGA rotors, the temperature data is provided in the chapter 12.6.

Fig. 30



- A** = Rotor type  
 · = High efficiency  
 .. = High temperature\*  
 ... = Multi-Duty  
 .... = Super tight\*
- B** = Material  
 · = Stainless steel  
 .. = Non-galling material (NGA)  
 ... = Special material

\* Contact the factory for clearances not specified in chapter 12.8.

### 12.5. Sound Pressure and Sound Power Level

Measurements have been carried out in accordance with:  
 DS/ISO 3744 grade 2, class 2 for DW+1  
 DS/ISO 9614-2 for DW+2-5

Tolerance  $\pm 3$ dB.

## 12. Technical Data

LpA in dB refers to the sound pressure level at a distance of 1 metre from the surface of the pump at a height of 1.6 m above floor level, as required by 2006/42/EC.

Lwa states the sound power level.

The sound power levels have been stated for the following operating conditions:

- A:** Maximum differential pressure and maximum rotational speed
- B:** Maximum differential pressure and 50% of maximum rotational speed
- C:** Maximum differential pressure and 25% of maximum rotational speed
- D:** 50% of maximum differential pressure and maximum rotational speed
- E:** 50% of maximum differential pressure and 50% of maximum rotational speed
- F:** 50% of maximum differential pressure and 25% of maximum rotational speed

The values shown in the table apply to water at 20°C.

The noise level may increase considerably, if reducers (reduction/expanding fittings) are mounted on the inlet/outlet.

| Pump            | LpA in dB |    |    |    |    |    | LwA in dB |    |    |    |    |    |
|-----------------|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|
|                 | A         | B  | C  | D  | E  | F  | A         | B  | C  | D  | E  | F  |
| DW+1/003/7.5    | 62        | 56 | 46 | 60 | 53 | 46 | 75        | 69 | 61 | 72 | 65 | 60 |
| DW+1/004/15     | 63        | 57 | 47 | 59 | 52 | 45 | 75        | 69 | 61 | 72 | 65 | 60 |
| DW+1/007/7      | 64        | 58 | 48 | 62 | 55 | 48 | 76        | 70 | 62 | 74 | 67 | 61 |
| DW+1/007/15_600 | 59        | 53 | 43 | 57 | 50 | 43 | 69        | 63 | 54 | 67 | 60 | 54 |
| DW+2/006/10     | 64        | 58 | 48 | 62 | 55 | 48 | 76        | 70 | 62 | 74 | 67 | 61 |
| DW+2/007/20     | 65        | 59 | 49 | 65 | 58 | 51 | 76        | 70 | 62 | 76 | 69 | 63 |
| DW+2/013/10     | 67        | 61 | 51 | 67 | 60 | 53 | 78        | 72 | 64 | 78 | 71 | 65 |
| DW+2/013/15_600 | 62        | 56 | 46 | 60 | 53 | 46 | 70        | 64 | 55 | 69 | 62 | 56 |
| DW+3/014/10     | 72        | 66 | 56 | 70 | 63 | 56 | 83        | 77 | 68 | 81 | 73 | 67 |
| DW+3/017/20     | 74        | 68 | 58 | 70 | 62 | 55 | 85        | 79 | 70 | 81 | 73 | 67 |
| DW+3/030/10     | 74        | 68 | 58 | 72 | 65 | 58 | 85        | 79 | 70 | 83 | 76 | 70 |
| DW+3/030/15_600 | 70        | 58 | 52 | 66 | 58 | 52 | 82        | 70 | 64 | 78 | 70 | 64 |
| DW+3/050/5      | 75        | 69 | 59 | 73 | 66 | 59 | 86        | 80 | 71 | 84 | 77 | 71 |
| DW+4/033/10     | 75        | 65 | 62 | 67 | 62 | 59 | 86        | 76 | 73 | 78 | 73 | 70 |
| DW+4/039/20     | 77        | 67 | 63 | 69 | 64 | 61 | 88        | 78 | 74 | 80 | 75 | 72 |
| DW+4/073/10     | 78        | 68 | 64 | 70 | 65 | 62 | 89        | 79 | 75 | 81 | 76 | 73 |
| DW+4/073/15_600 | 71        | 65 | 62 | 67 | 63 | 61 | 83        | 77 | 74 | 79 | 75 | 73 |
| DW+4/125/5      | 79        | 69 | 65 | 71 | 66 | 63 | 90        | 80 | 76 | 82 | 77 | 74 |
| DW+4/125/7_600  | 77        | 67 | 63 | 69 | 64 | 61 | 88        | 78 | 74 | 80 | 75 | 72 |
| DW+5/080/12.5   | 80        | 72 | 68 | 78 | 71 | 67 | 91        | 83 | 79 | 89 | 82 | 78 |
| DW+5/093/25     | 82        | 74 | 70 | 80 | 73 | 69 | 93        | 85 | 81 | 91 | 84 | 80 |
| DW+5/142/15     | 81        | 73 | 69 | 79 | 72 | 68 | 92        | 84 | 80 | 90 | 83 | 78 |
| DW+5/256/7      | 83        | 75 | 71 | 81 | 74 | 70 | 94        | 86 | 82 | 92 | 85 | 81 |

### 12.6. Temperature Changes and Maximum Temperature

The following precautions should be observed regarding product temperature changes in the pump.

#### High efficiency and super tight (NGA) rotors:

Pumps fitted with high efficiency or super tight rotors should be treated with caution when the product temperature changes.

## 12. Technical Data

### Multi-duty rotors:

Pumps fitted with multi-duty rotors are designed to withstand an immediate product temperature change corresponding to the CIP cleaning regime.

### High temperature rotors:

Pumps fitted with high temperature rotors are designed to withstand an immediate product temperature change corresponding to the SIP procedure.

### SIP:

The pumps with high efficiency, super tight or multi-duty rotors are stationary (not running) prior to the SIP.

The permissible product temperatures and their permissible changes:

| Rotor type       | Max product temperature | Max $\Delta T$ |
|------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| Super tight      | 110°C                   | -              |
| High efficiency  | 110°C                   | -              |
| Multi-Duty       | 110°C                   | 80°C           |
| High temperature | 180°C                   | 120°C          |

At temperature changes above max  $\Delta T$  the product temperature should be increased gradually, according to the formula below:

$$\frac{\text{Required } \Delta T - \text{Max } \Delta T}{2.1^{\circ}\text{C}} \times 5 \text{ sec.} = \text{TIME in sec.}$$

### Note!

An exception to the given values (110°C and 180°C) are pumps equipped with NGA rotors.

| Rotor type with NGA | Max product temperature |
|---------------------|-------------------------|
| Super tight         | 180°C                   |
| High efficiency     | 180°C                   |
| High temperature    | 210°C                   |

In case of increased temperature changes we recommend using electronic control.

### 12.7. Maximum Permissible Rotational Speed

The maximum rotational speed specified below must not be exceeded.

|                   |               |
|-------------------|---------------|
| DW+1:             | max. 1400 rpm |
| DW+2:             | max. 1400 rpm |
| DW+3:             | max. 1400 rpm |
| DW+4:             | max. 1200 rpm |
| DW+5:             | max. 1000 rpm |
| DW+1 - 4/xxx_600: | max. 600 rpm  |

For pumps with special lip seals, see chapter 14.

## 12. Technical Data

### 12.8. Clearance of Pumps Adjustment

#### DW+1/003/7.5 - Piston

| High efficiency 110°C |       |          |      |
|-----------------------|-------|----------|------|
|                       | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  |
| Min.                  | 0.15  | 0.05     | 0.07 |
| Max                   | 0.21  | 0.11     | 0.15 |

| Multi-Duty 110°C |       |          |      |
|------------------|-------|----------|------|
|                  | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  |
| Min.             | 0.20  | 0.09     | 0.07 |
| Max              | 0.26  | 0.15     | 0.15 |

| Supertight |       |          |      |
|------------|-------|----------|------|
|            | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  |
| Min.       | 0.07  | 0.04     | 0.05 |
| Max        | 0.13  | 0.10     | 0.11 |

#### DW+1/004/15 - Lobe

#### DW+1/007/7 - Lobe

#### DW+1/007/15\_600 - Lobe

| High efficiency 110°C |       |          |      |           |
|-----------------------|-------|----------|------|-----------|
|                       | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min.                  | 0.10  | 0.05     | 0.08 | 0.12      |
| Max                   | 0.16  | 0.11     | 0.16 | 0.24      |

| Multi-Duty 110°C |       |          |      |           |
|------------------|-------|----------|------|-----------|
|                  | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min.             | 0.14  | 0.09     | 0.08 | 0.12      |
| Max              | 0.20  | 0.15     | 0.16 | 0.24      |

| High temperature 180°C |       |          |      |           |
|------------------------|-------|----------|------|-----------|
|                        | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min.                   | 0.16  | 0.10     | 0.11 | 0.18      |
| Max                    | 0.22  | 0.16     | 0.19 | 0.30      |

| Supertight |       |          |      |           |
|------------|-------|----------|------|-----------|
|            | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min.       | 0.07  | 0.05     | 0.06 | 0.06      |
| Max        | 0.13  | 0.11     | 0.12 | 0.18      |

## 12. Technical Data

### DW+2/006/10 - Piston

| High efficiency 110°C |          |      |
|-----------------------|----------|------|
| Front                 | Bag/Rear | Tip  |
| 0.16                  | 0.05     | 0.07 |
| 0.22                  | 0.11     | 0.15 |

|      | Multi-Duty 110°C |          |      |
|------|------------------|----------|------|
|      | Front            | Bag/Rear | Tip  |
| Min. | 0.23             | 0.08     | 0.07 |
| Max  | 0.29             | 0.14     | 0.15 |

|      | Supertight |          |      |
|------|------------|----------|------|
|      | Front      | Bag/Rear | Tip  |
| Min. | 0.12       | 0.04     | 0.05 |
| Max  | 0.18       | 0.10     | 0.11 |

### DW+2/007/20 - Lobe

|      | High efficiency 110°C |          |      |           |
|------|-----------------------|----------|------|-----------|
|      | Front                 | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min. | 0.12                  | 0.05     | 0.10 | 0.14      |
| Max  | 0.18                  | 0.11     | 0.18 | 0.28      |
|      | Multi-Duty 110°C      |          |      |           |
|      | Front                 | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min. | 0.16                  | 0.08     | 0.10 | 0.14      |
| Max  | 0.22                  | 0.14     | 0.18 | 0.28      |

|      | High temperature 180°C |          |      |           |
|------|------------------------|----------|------|-----------|
|      | Front                  | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min. | 0.17                   | 0.10     | 0.14 | 0.22      |
| Max  | 0.23                   | 0.16     | 0.22 | 0.36      |
|      | Supertight             |          |      |           |
|      | Front                  | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min. | 0.12                   | 0.06     | 0.08 | 0.03      |
| Max  | 0.18                   | 0.12     | 0.14 | 0.17      |

### DW+2/013/10 - Lobe

#### DW+2/013/15\_600 - Lobe

|      | High efficiency 110°C |          |      |           |
|------|-----------------------|----------|------|-----------|
|      | Front                 | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min. | 0.12                  | 0.05     | 0.10 | 0.14      |
| Max  | 0.18                  | 0.11     | 0.18 | 0.28      |
|      | Multi-Duty 110°C      |          |      |           |
|      | Front                 | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min. | 0.17                  | 0.08     | 0.10 | 0.14      |
| Max  | 0.23                  | 0.14     | 0.18 | 0.28      |

|      | High temperature 180°C |          |      |           |
|------|------------------------|----------|------|-----------|
|      | Front                  | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min. | 0.18                   | 0.10     | 0.14 | 0.22      |
| Max  | 0.24                   | 0.16     | 0.22 | 0.36      |
|      | Supertight             |          |      |           |
|      | Front                  | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min. | 0.12                   | 0.06     | 0.08 | 0.08      |
| Max  | 0.18                   | 0.12     | 0.14 | 0.22      |

## 12. Technical Data

### DW+3/014/10 - Piston

| High efficiency 110°C |       |          |      |
|-----------------------|-------|----------|------|
|                       | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  |
| Min.                  | 0.17  | 0.06     | 0.09 |
| Max                   | 0.23  | 0.12     | 0.17 |

| Multi-Duty 110°C |       |          |      |
|------------------|-------|----------|------|
|                  | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  |
| Min.             | 0.23  | 0.11     | 0.09 |
| Max              | 0.29  | 0.17     | 0.17 |

| High temperature 180°C |       |          |      |
|------------------------|-------|----------|------|
|                        | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  |
| Min.                   | 0.26  | 0.14     | 0.14 |
| Max                    | 0.32  | 0.20     | 0.22 |

| Supertight |       |          |      |
|------------|-------|----------|------|
|            | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  |
| Min.       | 0.07  | 0.06     | 0.06 |
| Max        | 0.13  | 0.12     | 0.12 |

### DW+3/017/20 - Lobe

| High efficiency 110°C |       |          |      |           |
|-----------------------|-------|----------|------|-----------|
|                       | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min.                  | 0.15  | 0.08     | 0.09 | 0.16      |
| Max                   | 0.21  | 0.14     | 0.17 | 0.30      |

| Multi-Duty 110°C |       |          |      |           |
|------------------|-------|----------|------|-----------|
|                  | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min.             | 0.18  | 0.11     | 0.09 | 0.16      |
| Max              | 0.24  | 0.17     | 0.17 | 0.30      |

| High temperature 180°C |       |          |      |           |
|------------------------|-------|----------|------|-----------|
|                        | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min.                   | 0.20  | 0.14     | 0.14 | 0.25      |
| Max                    | 0.26  | 0.20     | 0.22 | 0.39      |

| Supertight |       |          |      |           |
|------------|-------|----------|------|-----------|
|            | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min.       | 0.09  | 0.07     | 0.08 | 0.05      |
| Max        | 0.15  | 0.13     | 0.16 | 0.19      |

### DW+3/030/10 - Lobe

| High efficiency 110°C |       |          |      |           |
|-----------------------|-------|----------|------|-----------|
|                       | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min.                  | 0.15  | 0.09     | 0.11 | 0.16      |
| Max                   | 0.21  | 0.15     | 0.19 | 0.30      |

| Multi-Duty 110°C |       |          |      |           |
|------------------|-------|----------|------|-----------|
|                  | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min.             | 0.19  | 0.11     | 0.11 | 0.16      |
| Max              | 0.25  | 0.17     | 0.19 | 0.30      |

| High temperature 180°C |       |          |      |           |
|------------------------|-------|----------|------|-----------|
|                        | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min.                   | 0.20  | 0.14     | 0.16 | 0.25      |
| Max                    | 0.26  | 0.20     | 0.24 | 0.39      |

| Supertight |       |          |      |           |
|------------|-------|----------|------|-----------|
|            | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min.       | 0.09  | 0.07     | 0.08 | 0.05      |
| Max        | 0.15  | 0.13     | 0.16 | 0.19      |

### DW+3/030/15\_600 - Lobe

| High efficiency 110°C |       |          |      |           |
|-----------------------|-------|----------|------|-----------|
|                       | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min.                  | 0.15  | 0.09     | 0.11 | 0.16      |
| Max                   | 0.21  | 0.15     | 0.19 | 0.30      |

| Multi-Duty 110°C |       |          |      |           |
|------------------|-------|----------|------|-----------|
|                  | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min.             | 0.19  | 0.11     | 0.16 | 0.16      |
| Max              | 0.25  | 0.17     | 0.24 | 0.30      |

| High temperature 180°C |       |          |      |           |
|------------------------|-------|----------|------|-----------|
|                        | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min.                   | 0.20  | 0.14     | 0.16 | 0.25      |
| Max                    | 0.26  | 0.20     | 0.24 | 0.39      |

| High temperature 180°C |       |          |      |           |
|------------------------|-------|----------|------|-----------|
|                        | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min.                   | 0.09  | 0.07     | 0.08 | 0.05      |
| Max                    | 0.15  | 0.13     | 0.16 | 0.19      |

### DW+3/050/5 - Lobe

| High efficiency 110°C |       |          |      |           |
|-----------------------|-------|----------|------|-----------|
|                       | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min.                  | 0.09  | 0.11     | 0.11 | 0.16      |
| Max                   | 0.15  | 0.17     | 0.19 | 0.30      |

| Multi-Duty 110°C |       |          |      |           |
|------------------|-------|----------|------|-----------|
|                  | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min.             | 0.19  | 0.11     | 0.11 | 0.16      |
| Max              | 0.25  | 0.17     | 0.19 | 0.30      |

| Supertight |       |          |      |           |
|------------|-------|----------|------|-----------|
|            | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min.       | 0.09  | 0.07     | 0.08 | 0.05      |
| Max        | 0.15  | 0.13     | 0.16 | 0.19      |

## 12. Technical Data

DW+4/033/10 - Piston

| High efficiency 110°C |       |          |      |
|-----------------------|-------|----------|------|
|                       | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  |
| Min.                  | 0.20  | 0.07     | 0.09 |
| Max                   | 0.26  | 0.15     | 0.25 |

| Multi-Duty 110°C |       |          |      |
|------------------|-------|----------|------|
|                  | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  |
| Min.             | 0.25  | 0.10     | 0.09 |
| Max              | 0.31  | 0.18     | 0.25 |

| High temperature 180°C |       |          |      |
|------------------------|-------|----------|------|
|                        | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  |
| Min.                   | 0.29  | 0.14     | 0.17 |
| Max                    | 0.35  | 0.22     | 0.33 |

| Supertight |       |          |      |
|------------|-------|----------|------|
|            | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  |
| Min.       | 0.10  | 0.06     | 0.07 |
| Max        | 0.16  | 0.12     | 0.15 |

DW+4/039/20 - Lobe

| High efficiency 110°C |       |          |      |           |
|-----------------------|-------|----------|------|-----------|
|                       | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min.                  | 0.15  | 0.07     | 0.11 | 0.19      |
| Max                   | 0.21  | 0.15     | 0.27 | 0.39      |

| Multi-Duty 110°C |       |          |      |           |
|------------------|-------|----------|------|-----------|
|                  | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min.             | 0.20  | 0.10     | 0.11 | 0.19      |
| Max              | 0.26  | 0.18     | 0.27 | 0.39      |

| High temperature 180°C |       |          |      |           |
|------------------------|-------|----------|------|-----------|
|                        | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min.                   | 0.22  | 0.14     | 0.17 | 0.30      |
| Max                    | 0.28  | 0.22     | 0.33 | 0.50      |

| Supertight |       |          |      |           |
|------------|-------|----------|------|-----------|
|            | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min.       | 0.12  | 0.08     | 0.08 | 0.10      |
| Max        | 0.18  | 0.14     | 0.16 | 0.20      |

DW+4/073/10 - Lobe

DW+4/073/15\_600 - Lobe

| High efficiency 110°C |       |          |      |           |
|-----------------------|-------|----------|------|-----------|
|                       | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min.                  | 0.15  | 0.07     | 0.12 | 0.19      |
| Max                   | 0.21  | 0.15     | 0.28 | 0.39      |

| Multi-Duty 110°C |       |          |      |           |
|------------------|-------|----------|------|-----------|
|                  | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min.             | 0.19  | 0.11     | 0.12 | 0.19      |
| Max              | 0.25  | 0.19     | 0.28 | 0.39      |

| High temperature 180°C |       |          |      |           |
|------------------------|-------|----------|------|-----------|
|                        | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min.                   | 0.22  | 0.14     | 0.17 | 0.30      |
| Max                    | 0.28  | 0.22     | 0.33 | 0.50      |

| Supertight |       |          |      |           |
|------------|-------|----------|------|-----------|
|            | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min.       | 0.12  | 0.08     | 0.08 | 0.10      |
| Max        | 0.18  | 0.14     | 0.16 | 0.20      |

DW+4/125/5 - Lobe

| Multi-Duty 110°C |       |          |      |           |
|------------------|-------|----------|------|-----------|
|                  | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min.             | 0.19  | 0.11     | 0.20 | 0.19      |
| Max              | 0.25  | 0.19     | 0.36 | 0.39      |

| Supertight |       |          |      |           |
|------------|-------|----------|------|-----------|
|            | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min.       | 0.14  | 0.08     | 0.08 | 0.10      |
| Max        | 0.20  | 0.14     | 0.16 | 0.20      |

DW+4/125/7\_600 - Lobe

| Multi-Duty 110°C |       |          |      |           |
|------------------|-------|----------|------|-----------|
|                  | Front | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min.             | 0.19  | 0.11     | 0.22 | 0.19      |
| Max              | 0.25  | 0.19     | 0.38 | 0.49      |

## 12. Technical Data

### DW+5/080/12.5 - Piston

| High efficiency 110°C |          |      |
|-----------------------|----------|------|
| Front                 | Bag/Rear | Tip  |
| 0.31                  | 0.12     | 0.14 |
| 0.37                  | 0.20     | 0.30 |

|      | Multi-Duty 110°C |          |      |
|------|------------------|----------|------|
|      | Front            | Bag/Rear | Tip  |
| Min. | 0.36             | 0.14     | 0.14 |
| Max  | 0.42             | 0.22     | 0.30 |

|      | Supertight |          |      |
|------|------------|----------|------|
|      | Front      | Bag/Rear | Tip  |
| Min. | 0.23       | 0.07     | 0.10 |
| Max  | 0.29       | 0.13     | 0.16 |

### DW+5/093/25 - Lobe

|      | High efficiency 110°C |          |      |           |
|------|-----------------------|----------|------|-----------|
|      | Front                 | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min. | 0.23                  | 0.12     | 0.23 | 0.30      |
| Max  | 0.29                  | 0.20     | 0.39 | 0.50      |

|      | Multi-Duty 110°C |          |      |           |
|------|------------------|----------|------|-----------|
|      | Front            | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min. | 0.27             | 0.16     | 0.23 | 0.30      |
| Max  | 0.33             | 0.24     | 0.39 | 0.50      |

|      | High temperature 180°C |          |      |           |
|------|------------------------|----------|------|-----------|
|      | Front                  | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min. | 0.32                   | 0.23     | 0.30 | 0.45      |
| Max  | 0.38                   | 0.31     | 0.46 | 0.65      |

|      | Supertight |          |      |           |
|------|------------|----------|------|-----------|
|      | Front      | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min. | 0.15       | 0.10     | 0.12 | 0.15      |
| Max  | 0.21       | 0.16     | 0.18 | 0.29      |

### DW+5/142/15 - Lobe

|      | High efficiency 110°C |          |      |           |
|------|-----------------------|----------|------|-----------|
|      | Front                 | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min. | 0.26                  | 0.12     | 0.25 | 0.30      |
| Max  | 0.32                  | 0.20     | 0.41 | 0.50      |

|      | Multi-Duty 110°C |          |      |           |
|------|------------------|----------|------|-----------|
|      | Front            | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min. | 0.31             | 0.16     | 0.25 | 0.30      |
| Max  | 0.37             | 0.24     | 0.41 | 0.50      |

|      | High temperature 180°C |          |      |           |
|------|------------------------|----------|------|-----------|
|      | Front                  | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min. | 0.35                   | 0.23     | 0.32 | 0.45      |
| Max  | 0.41                   | 0.31     | 0.48 | 0.65      |

|      | Supertight |          |      |           |
|------|------------|----------|------|-----------|
|      | Front      | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min. | 0.15       | 0.10     | 0.12 | 0.15      |
| Max  | 0.21       | 0.16     | 0.18 | 0.29      |

### DW+5/256/7 - Lobe

|      | High efficiency 110°C |          |      |           |
|------|-----------------------|----------|------|-----------|
|      | Front                 | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min. | 0.29                  | 0.12     | 0.32 | 0.30      |
| Max  | 0.35                  | 0.20     | 0.48 | 0.50      |

|      | Multi-Duty 110°C |          |      |           |
|------|------------------|----------|------|-----------|
|      | Front            | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min. | 0.34             | 0.18     | 0.32 | 0.30      |
| Max  | 0.40             | 0.26     | 0.48 | 0.50      |

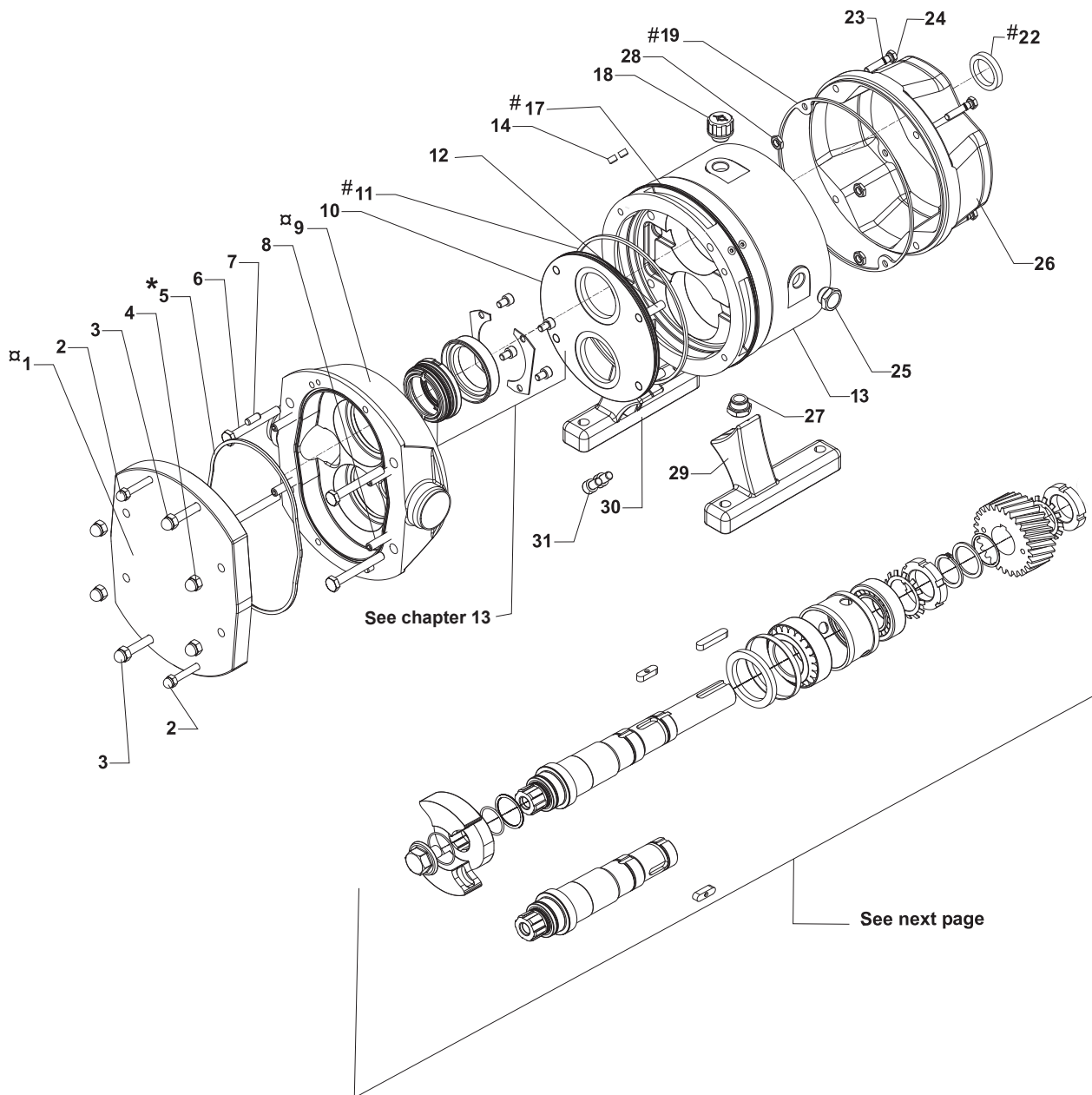
|      | High temperature 180°C |          |      |           |
|------|------------------------|----------|------|-----------|
|      | Front                  | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min. | 0.38                   | 0.22     | 0.39 | 0.45      |
| Max  | 0.44                   | 0.30     | 0.55 | 0.65      |

|      | Supertight |          |      |           |
|------|------------|----------|------|-----------|
|      | Front      | Bag/Rear | Tip  | Interlobe |
| Min. | 0.20       | 0.10     | 0.14 | 0.15      |
| Max  | 0.26       | 0.16     | 0.20 | 0.29      |

## 13. Spare Parts DW+1

### 13.1. Pump

#### 13.1.1 DW+1



\* Wet end seal kit.

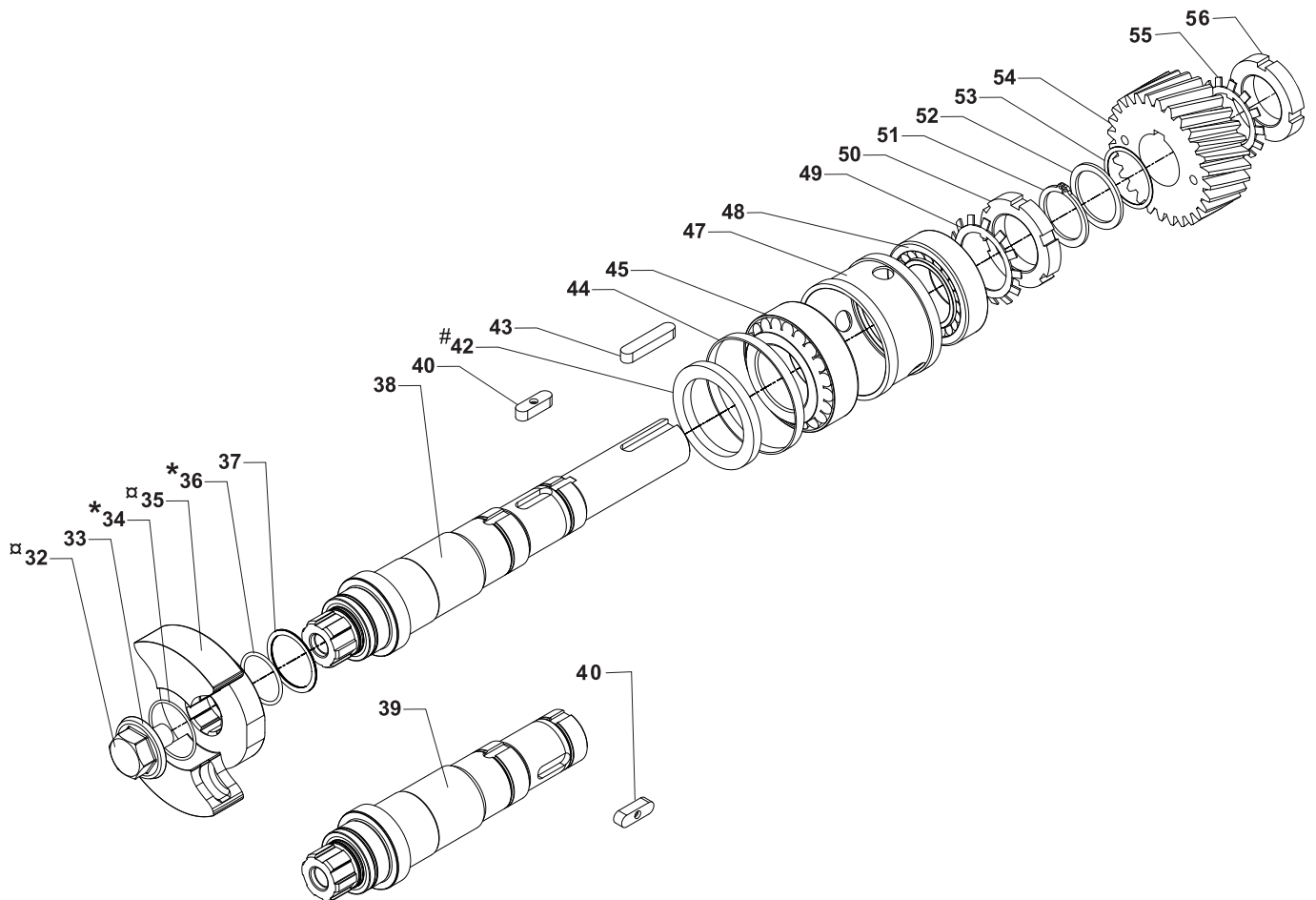
# Gear box seal kit.

### 13. Spare Parts DW+1

| Item                 | Qty | Material    | Description                  | Piston       | Lobe        | Lobe       | Lobe            |
|----------------------|-----|-------------|------------------------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|
|                      |     |             |                              | DW+1/003/7.5 | DW+1/004/15 | DW+1/007/7 | DW+1/007/15_600 |
|                      |     |             |                              | Part No.     |             |            |                 |
| 1                    | 1   | AISI 316L   | Front cover                  | LA1110101    | LA1110100   | LA1110100  | LA1110100       |
| 2                    | 2   | AISI 304    | Big bolt, front cover        | LA1000100    | LA1000100   | LA1000100  | LA1000100       |
| 3                    | 2   | AISI 304    | Small bolt, front cover      | LA1001200    | LA1001200   | LA1001200  | LA1001200       |
| 4                    | 4   | AISI 304    | Nut, front cover dome        | L700243      | L700243     | L700243    | L700243         |
| 6                    | 4   | AISI 304    | Screw, rotor case to chassis | L773450      | L773450     | L773452    | L773452         |
| 7                    | 2   | AISI 316L   | Dowel                        | LA1160320    | LA1160320   | LA1160320  | LA1160320       |
| 8                    | 4   | AISI 304    | Stud, front cover            | LA1002100    | LA1002100   | LA1002100  | LA1002100       |
| 9                    | 1   | AISI 316L   | Rotor case                   | LA17991003   | LA17991003  | LA17991007 | LA17991007      |
| 10                   | 1   | AISI 304    | Oilseal plate                | LA1312100    | LA1312100   | LA1312100  | LA1312100       |
| 12                   | 2   | AISI 316L   | Dowel, rotor case to chassis | LA1160320    | LA1160320   | LA1160320  | LA1160320       |
| 13                   | 1   | AISI 304    | Chassis                      | LA1302110    | LA1302110   | LA1302110  | LA1302110       |
| 14                   | 4   | AISI 304    | Plug                         | LA2000100    | LA2000100   | LA2000100  | LA2000100       |
| 18                   | 1   | Plastic     | Oil filler plug              | 2202000      | L2202000    | L2202000   | L2202000        |
| 23                   | 4   | AISI 304    | Washer                       | L701477      | L701477     | L701477    | L701477         |
| 24                   | 4   | AISI 304    | Screw                        | L861356      | L861356     | L861356    | L861356         |
| 25                   | 1   | Plastic     | Oil level window             | L2220000     | L2220000    | L2220000   | L2220000        |
| 26                   | 1   | LM6         | Can                          | LA1364110    | LA1364110   | LA1364110  | LA1364110       |
| 27                   | 2   | Plastic     | Oil drain plug               | L2210A000    | L2210A000   | L2210A000  | L2210A000       |
| 28                   | 4   | AISI 304    | Nut, oil seal plate          | L773649      | L773649     | L773649    | L773649         |
| 29 & 30              | 1   | AISI 304    | Feet (1 pair)                | LA1145100    | LA1145100   | LA1145100  | LA1145100       |
| 31                   | 4   | AISI 304    | Screw for foot               | L701057      | L701057     | L701057    | L701057         |
| * 5, 34 & 36         | 1   | EPDM        | Wet end seal kit             | LA2380104    | LA2380104   | LA2380104  | LA2380104       |
| -                    | 1   | FPM (Viton) | Wet end seal kit             | LA2380102    | LA2380102   | LA2380102  | LA2380102       |
| -                    | 1   | ISOLAST     | Wet end seal kit             | LA2380115    | LA2380115   | LA2380115  | LA2380115       |
| #11, 17, 19, 22 & 42 | 1   | FPM (Viton) | Gear box seal kit            | LA2381132    | LA2381132   | LA2381132  | LA2381132       |

⌘ Part No. mentioned below do not cover pumps sold with 3.1 certificate.  
For 3.1 spare parts, contact APV.

## 13. Spare Parts DW+1



\* Wet end seal kit.

# Gear box seal kit.

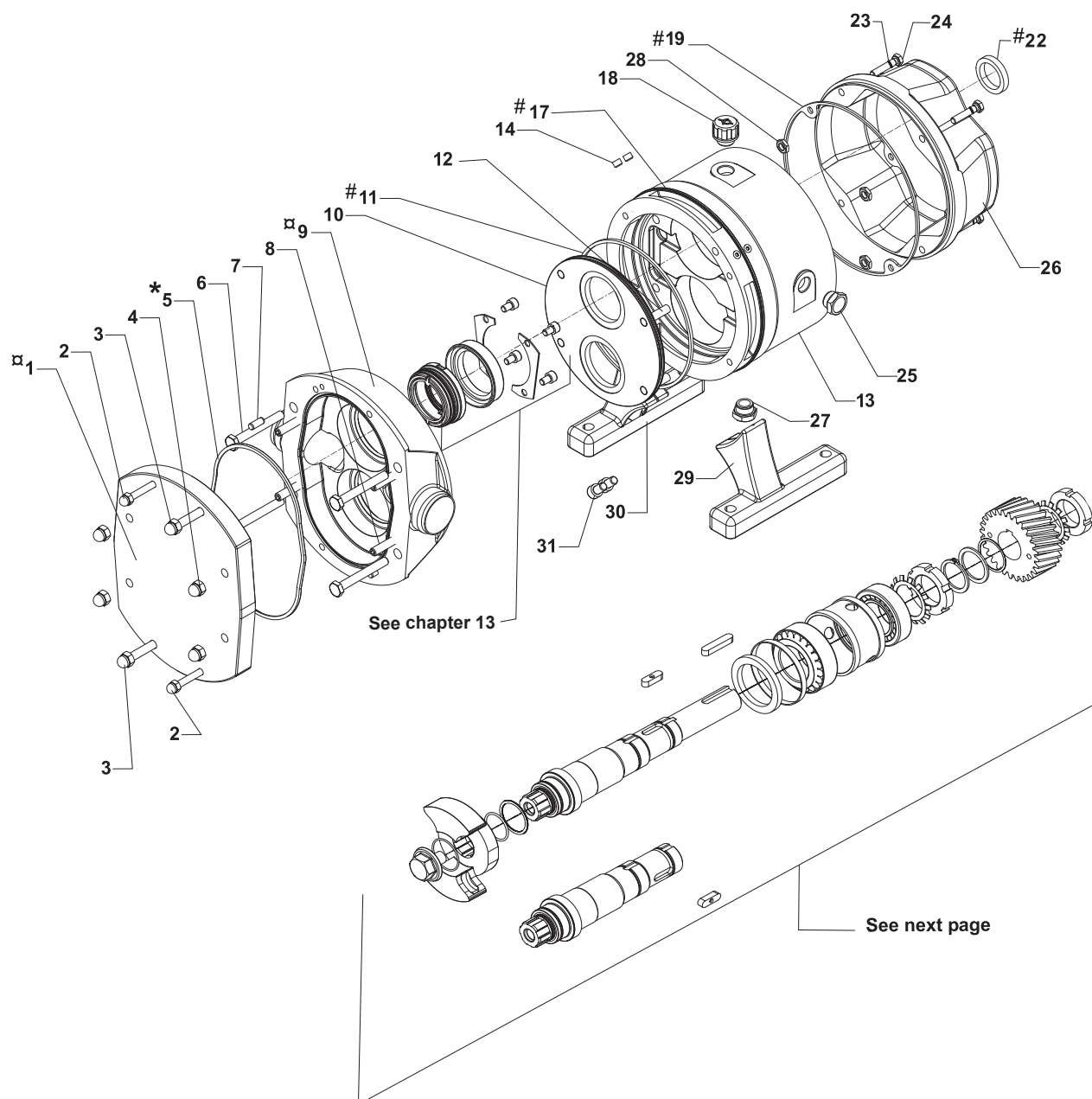
### 13. Spare Parts DW+1

|      |     |           |                         | Piston       | Lobe         | Lobe         | Lobe            |
|------|-----|-----------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|
|      |     |           |                         | DW+1/003/7.5 | DW+1/004/15  | DW+1/007/7   | DW+1/007/15_600 |
| Item | Qty | Material  | Description             | Part No.     |              |              |                 |
| 32   | 2   | AISI 329  | Rotor screw with washer | LA10501003   | LA10501004   | LA10501006   | LA105010061     |
| 33   | 2   | 18/02     | Washer ring             | LA2658100    | LA2658100    | LA2658100    | LA2658100       |
| 35   | 2   | AISI 316L | Rotor-high efficiency   | LA141003P2SH | LA14100421SH | LA14100721SH | LA14100723SH    |
| -    | 2   | AISI 316L | Rotor-Multi-Duty        | LA141003P3SH | LA14100423SH | LA14100723SH |                 |
| -    | 2   | AISI 316L | Rotor-high temperature  | LA141003P1SY | LA14100421SY | LA14100721SY |                 |
| -    | 2   | NGA       | Rotor-high efficiency   | LA141003P4WH | LA14100424WH | LA14100724WH | LA14100724WH    |
| -    | 2   | NGA       | Rotor-high temperature  |              | LA14100424WY | LA14100724WY | LA14100724WY    |
| -    | 2   | NGA       | Rotor-super tight       | LA141003P5WH | LA14100425WH | LA14100725WH | LA14100725WH    |
| 37   | 1   | AISI 316L | Shims, rotor            | L2657100     | L2657100     | L2657100     | L2657100        |
| 38   | 1   | AISI329L  | Shaft main              | LA1500100    | LA1500100    | LA1501100    | LA1502100       |
| 39   | 1   | AISI329L  | Shaft aux               | LA1600100    | LA1600100    | LA1601100    | LA1602100       |
| 40   | 2   | EN 6A     | Gear key                | L2180A101    | L2180A101    | L2180A101    | L2180A101       |
| 43   | 1   | EN 6A     | Drive key               | L2181A100    | L2181A100    | L2181A100    | L2181A100       |
| 44   | 2   | St. 37-2  | Front spacer            | LA1856100    | LA1856100    | LA1856100    | LA1856100       |
| 45   | 2   | -         | Bearing front           | L2717100     | L2717100     | L2717100     | L2717100        |
| 47   | 2   | St. 37-2  | Spacer, rear bearing    | LA1861100    | LA1861100    | LA1861100    | LA1861100       |
| 48   | 2   | -         | Bearing rear            | L2718100     | L2718100     | L2718100     | L2718100        |
| 49   | 2   | -         | Bearing rear tab washer | L2720025     | L2720025     | L2720025     | L2720025        |
| 50   | 2   | -         | Bearing rear nut        | L2719025     | L2719025     | L2719025     | L2719025        |
| 51   | 2   | -         | Circlip                 | L2177100     | L2177100     | L2177100     | L2177100        |
| 52   | 2   | -         | Gear spacer             | LA1850100    | LA1850100    | LA1850100    | LA1850100       |
| 53   | 1   | M.S.      | Gear shims              | L4000000     | L4000000     | L4000000     | L4000000        |
| 54   | 1   | -         | Gear (1 pair)           | LA2750100    | LA2750100    | LA2750100    | LA2750100       |
| 55   | 2   | -         | Gear tab washer         | L2720020     | L2720020     | L2720020     | L2720020        |
| 56   | 2   | -         | Gear nut                | L2719020     | L2719020     | L2719020     | L2719020        |

⌘ Part No. mentioned below do not cover pumps sold with 3.1 certificate.  
For 3.1 spare parts, contact APV.

## 13. Spare Parts DW+2

### 13.1.2 DW+2



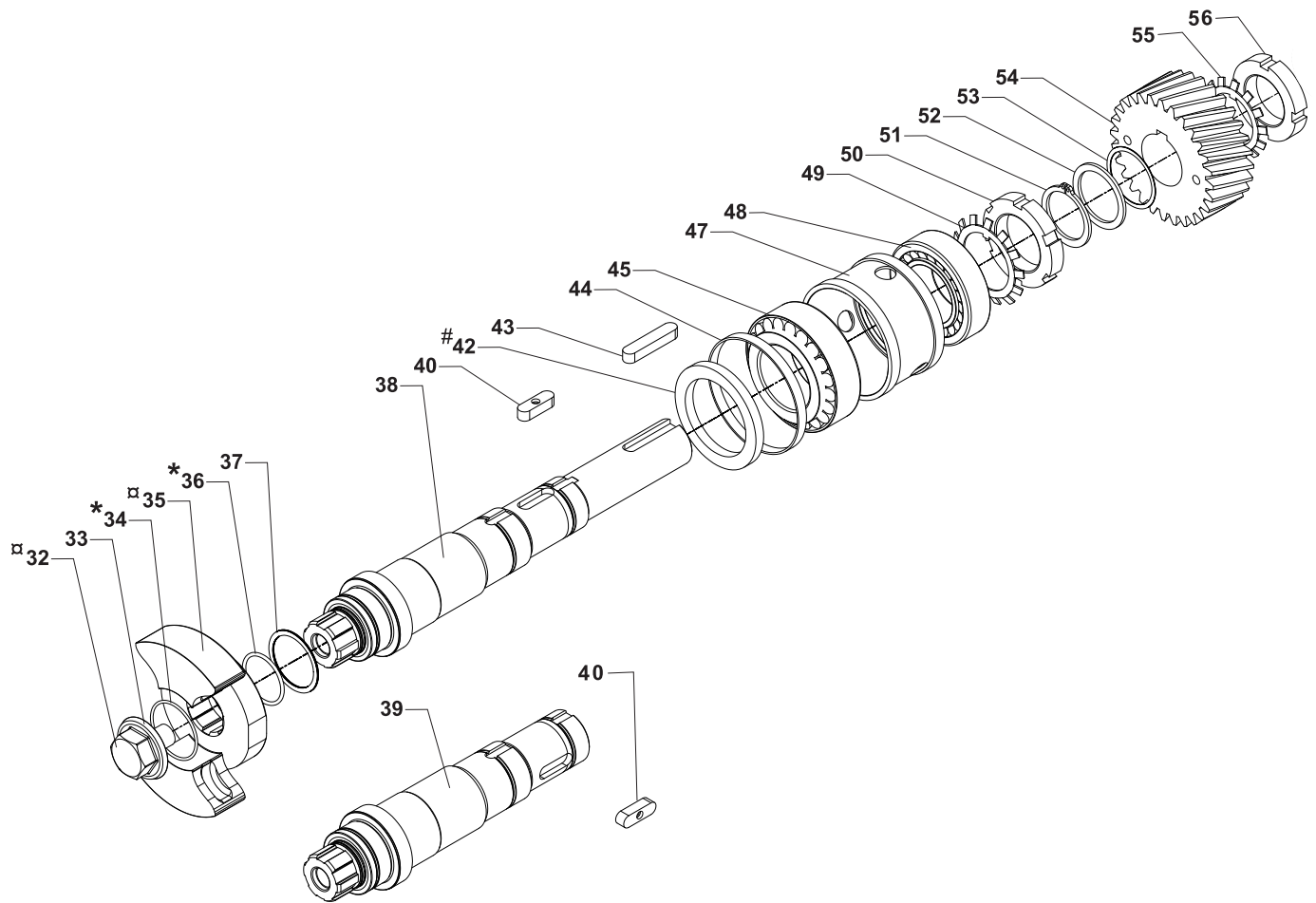
\* Wet end seal kit.  
# Gear box seal kit.

## 13. Spare Parts DW+2

|                      |     |             |                              | Piston      | Lobe        | Lobe        | Lobe            |
|----------------------|-----|-------------|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|
|                      |     |             |                              | DW+2/006/10 | DW+2/007/20 | DW+2/013/10 | DW+2/013/15_600 |
| Item                 | Qty | Material    | Description                  | Part No.    |             |             |                 |
| 1                    | 1   | AISI 316L   | Front cover                  | LA1110201   | LA1110200   | LA1110200   | LA1110200       |
| 2                    | 2   | AISI 304    | Big bolt, front cover        | LA1000200   | LA1000200   | LA1000200   | LA1000200       |
| 3                    | 2   | AISI 304    | Small bolt, front cover      | LA1001200   | LA1001200   | LA1001200   | LA1001200       |
| 4                    | 4   | AISI 304    | Nut, front cover dome        | L700243     | L700243     | L700243     | L700243         |
| 6                    | 4   | AISI 304    | Screw, rotor case to chassis | L773450     | L773450     | L773709     | L773709         |
| 7                    | 2   | AISI 316L   | Dowel                        | LA1160320   |             |             |                 |
| 8                    | 4   | AISI 304    | Stud, front cover            | LA1002200   | LA1002200   | LA1002200   | LA1002200       |
| 9                    | 1   | AISI 316L   | Rotor case                   | LA17992006  | LA17992006  | LA17992013  | LA17992013      |
| 10                   | 1   | AISI 304    | Oilseal plate                | LA1312200   | LA1312200   | LA1312200   | LA1312200       |
| 12                   | 2   | AISI 316L   | Dowel, rotor case to chassis | LA1160320   | LA1160320   | LA1160320   | LA1160320       |
| 13                   | 1   | AISI 304    | Chassis                      | LA1302210   | LA1302210   | LA1302210   | LA1302210       |
| 14                   | 4   | AISI 304    | Plug                         | LA2000100   | LA2000100   | LA2000100   | LA2000100       |
| 18                   | 1   | Plastic     | Oil filler plug              | L2202000    | L2202000    | L2202000    | L2202000        |
| 23                   | 4   | AISI 304    | Washer                       | L701477     | L701477     | L701477     | L701477         |
| 24                   | 4   | AISI 304    | Screw                        | L861410     | L861410     | L861410     | L861410         |
| 25                   | 1   | Plastic     | Oil level window             | L2220000    | L2220000    | L2220000    | L2220000        |
| 26                   | 1   | LM6         | Can                          | LA1364210   | LA1364210   | LA1364210   | LA1364210       |
| 27                   | 2   | Plastic     | Oil drain plug               | L2210A000   | L2210A000   | L2210A000   | L2210A000       |
| 28                   | 4   | AISI 304    | Nut, oil seal plate          | L773650     | L773650     | L773650     | L773650         |
| 29 & 30              | 1   | AISI 304    | Feet (1 pair)                | LA1145200   | LA1145200   | LA1145200   | LA1145200       |
| 31                   | 4   | AISI 304    | Screw for foot               | L701057     | L701057     | L701057     | L701057         |
| * 5, 34 & 36         | 1   | EPDM        | Wet end seal kit             | LA2380204   | LA2380204   | LA2380204   | LA2380204       |
| -                    | 1   | FPM (Viton) | Wet end seal kit             | LA2380202   | LA2380202   | LA2380202   | LA2380202       |
| -                    | 1   | ISOLAST     | Wet end seal kit             | LA2380215   | LA2380215   | LA2380215   | LA2380215       |
| #11, 17, 19, 22 & 42 | 1   | FPM (Viton) | Gear box seal kit            | LA2381232   | LA2381232   | LA2381232   | LA2381232       |

⌘ Part No. mentioned below do not cover pumps sold with 3.1 certificate.  
For 3.1 spare parts, contact APV.

### 13. Spare Parts DW+2



\* Wet end seal kit.  
# Gear box seal kit.

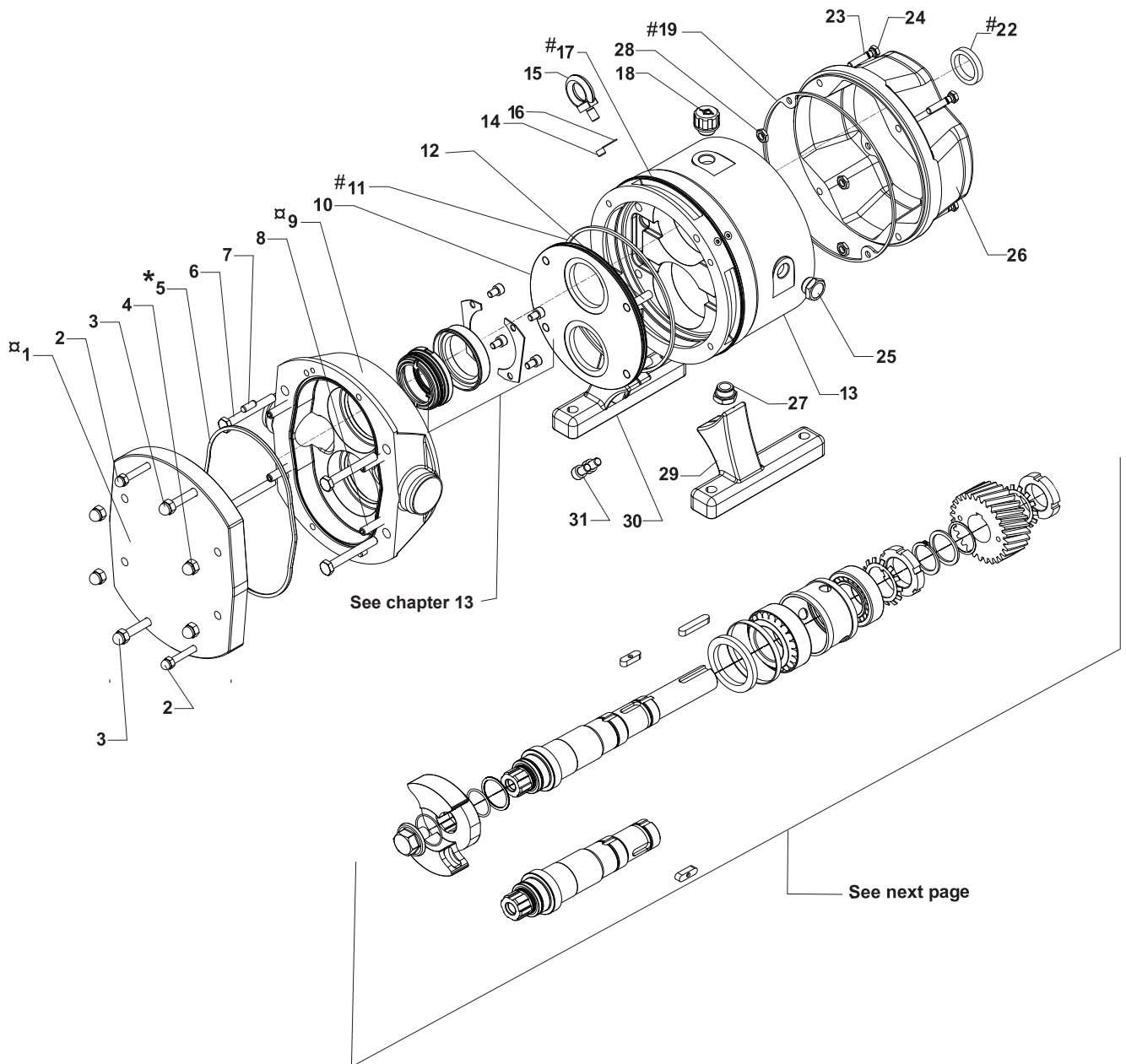
### 13. Spare Parts DW+2

|      |     |           |                         | Piston       | Lobe         | Lobe         | Lobe            |
|------|-----|-----------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|
|      |     |           |                         | DW+2/006/10  | DW+2/007/20  | DW+2/013/10  | DW+2/013/15_600 |
| Item | Qty | Material  | Description             | Part No.     |              |              |                 |
| ∅32  | 2   | AISI 329  | Rotor screw with washer | LA10502006   | LA10502007   | LA10502013   | LA10502013      |
|      | 2   | 18/02     | Washer ring             | LA2658200    | LA2658200    | LA2658200    | LA2658200       |
| ∅35  | 2   | AISI 316L | Rotor-high efficiency   | LA142006P2SH | LA14200721SH | LA14201321SH | LA1420131523SH  |
|      | 2   | AISI 316L | Rotor-Multi-Duty        | LA142006P3SH | LA14200723SH | LA14201323SH |                 |
|      | 2   | AISI 316L | Rotor-high temperature  | LA142006P1SY | LA14200721SY | LA14201321SY |                 |
| -    | 2   | NGA       | Rotor-high efficiency   | LA142006P4WH | LA14200724WH | LA14201324WH | LA14201324WH    |
| -    | 2   | NGA       | Rotor-high temperature  |              | LA14200724WY | LA14201324WY | LA14201324WY    |
| -    | 2   | NGA       | Rotor-super tight       | LA142006P5WH | LA14200725WH | LA14201325WH | LA14201325WH    |
| 37   | 1   | AISI 316L | Shims, rotor            | L2657200     | L2657200     | L2657200     | L2657200        |
| 38   | 1   | AISI329L  | Shaft main              | LA1500200    | LA1500200    | LA1501200    | LA1501200       |
| 39   | 1   | AISI329L  | Shaft aux               | LA1600200    | LA1600200    | LA1601200    | LA1601200       |
| 40   | 2   | EN 6A     | Gear key                | L2180A201    | L2180A201    | L2180A201    | L2180A201       |
| 43   | 1   | EN 6A     | Drive key               | L2181A100    | L2181A100    | L2181A100    | L2181A100       |
| 44   | 2   | St. 37-2  | Front spacer            | LA1856200    | LA1856200    | LA1856200    | LA1856200       |
| 45   | 2   | -         | Bearing front           | L2717200     | L2717200     | L2717200     | L2717200        |
| 47   | 2   | St. 37-2  | Spacer, rear bearing    | LA1861200    | LA1861200    | LA1861200    | LA1861200       |
| 48   | 2   | -         | Bearing rear            | L2718200     | L2718200     | L2718200     | L2718200        |
| 49   | 2   | -         | Bearing rear tab washer | L2720030     | L2720030     | L2720030     | L2720030        |
| 50   | 2   | -         | Bearing rear nut        | L2719030     | L2719030     | L2719030     | L2719030        |
| 51   | 2   | -         | Circlip                 | L2177200     | L2177200     | L2177200     | L2177200        |
| 52   | 2   | -         | Gear spacer             | LA1850200    | LA1850200    | LA1850200    | LA1850200       |
| 53   | 1   | M.S.      | Gear shims              | L4000100     | L4000100     | L4000100     | L4000100        |
| 54   | 1   | -         | Gear (1 pair)           | LA2750200    | LA2750200    | LA2750200    | LA2750200       |
| 55   | 2   | -         | Gear tab washer         | L2720025     | L2720025     | L2720025     | L2720025        |
| 56   | 2   | -         | Gear nut                | L2719025     | L2719025     | L2719025     | L2719025        |

✕ Part No. mentioned below do not cover pumps sold with 3.1 certificate.  
For 3.1 spare parts, contact APV.

## 13. Spare Parts DW+3

### 13.1.3 DW+3



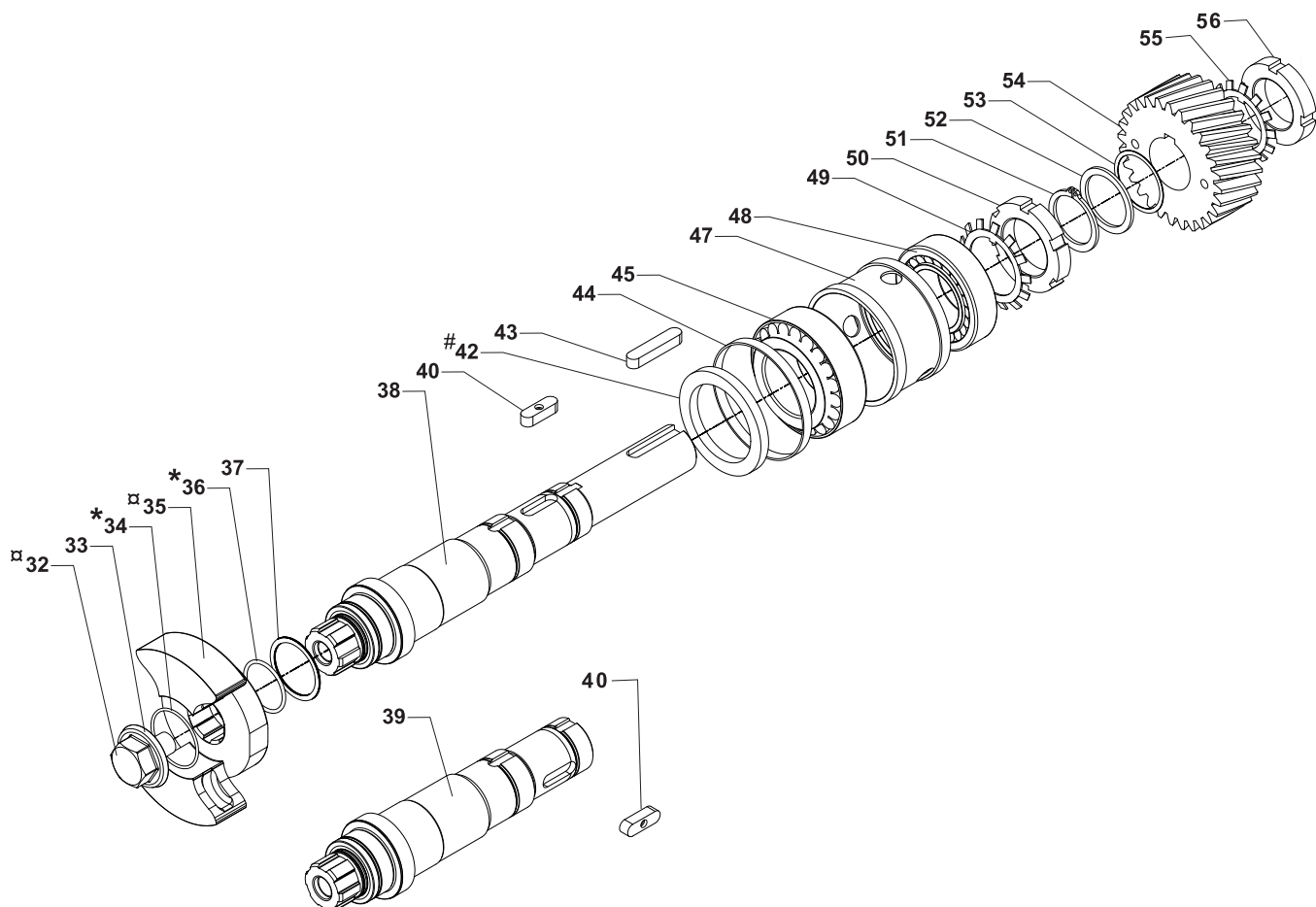
\* Wet end seal kit.  
# Gear box seal kit.

### 13. Spare Parts DW+3

|                      |     |             |                              | Piston      | Lobe        | Lobe        | Lobe            | Lobe       |
|----------------------|-----|-------------|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|
|                      |     |             |                              | DW+3/014/10 | DW+3/017/20 | DW+3/030/10 | DW+3/030/15_600 | DW+3/050/5 |
| Item                 | Qty | Material    | Description                  | Part No.    |             |             |                 |            |
| 1                    | 1   | AISI 316L   | Front cover                  | LA1110301   | LA1110300   | LA1110300   | LA1110300       | LA1110300  |
| 2                    | 2   | AISI 304    | Big bolt, front cover        | LA1001300   | LA1001300   | LA1001300   | LA1001300       | LA1001300  |
| 3                    | 2   | AISI 304    | Small bolt, front cover      | LA1000300   | LA1000300   | LA1000300   | LA1000300       | LA1000300  |
| 4                    | 4   | AISI 304    | Nut, front cover dome        | L700244     | L700244     | L700244     | L700244         | L700244    |
| 6                    | 4   | AISI 304    | Screw, rotor case to chassis | L772098     | L772098     | L772496     | L772496         | L773827    |
| 7                    | 2   | AISI 316L   | Dowel                        | LA1160320   |             |             |                 |            |
| 8                    | 4   | AISI 304    | Stud, front cover            | LA1002300   | LA1002300   | LA1002300   | LA1002300       | LA1002300  |
| 9                    | 1   | AISI 316L   | Rotor case                   | LA17993014  | LA17993014  | LA17993030  | LA17993030      | LA17993050 |
| 10                   | 1   | AISI 304    | Oilseal plate                | LA1312300   | LA1312300   | LA1312300   | LA1312300       | LA1312300  |
| 12                   | 2   | AISI 316L   | Dowel, rotor case to chassis | LA1160320   | LA1160320   | LA1160320   | LA1160320       | LA1160320  |
| 13                   | 1   | AISI 304    | Chassis                      | LA1302310   | LA1302310   | LA1302310   | LA1302310       | LA1302310  |
| 14                   | 2   | AISI 304    | Plug                         | LA2000100   | LA2000100   | LA2000100   | LA2000100       | LA2000100  |
| 15                   | 2   | AISI 304    | Lifting eye bolt             | L773815     | L773815     | L773815     | L773815         | L773815    |
| 16                   | 2   | Nylon       | Washer                       | L773813     | L773813     | L773813     | L773813         | L773813    |
| 18                   | 1   | Plastic     | Oil filler plug              | L2202000    | L2202000    | L2202000    | L2202000        | L2202000   |
| 23                   | 4   | AISI 304    | Washer                       | L701477     | L701477     | L701477     | L701477         | L701477    |
| 24                   | 4   | AISI 304    | Screw                        | L861411     | L861411     | L861411     | L861411         | L861411    |
| 25                   | 1   | Plastic     | Oil level window             | L2220000    | L2220000    | L2220000    | L2220000        | L2220000   |
| 26                   | 1   | LM6         | Can                          | LA1364310   | LA1364310   | LA1364310   | LA1364310       | LA1364310  |
| 27                   | 2   | Plastic     | Oil drain plug               | L2210A000   | L2210A000   | L2210A000   | L2210A000       | L2210A000  |
| 28                   | 4   | AISI 304    | Nut, oil seal plate          | L773650     | L773650     | L773650     | L773650         | L773650    |
| 29 & 30              | 1   | AISI 304    | Feet (1 pair)                | LA1145300   | LA1145300   | LA1145300   | LA1145300       | LA1145300  |
| 31                   | 4   | AISI 304    | Screw for foot               | L701057     | L701057     | L701057     | L701057         | L701057    |
| *5, 34 & 36          | 1   | EPDM        | Wet end seal kit             | LA2380304   | LA2380304   | LA2380304   | LA2380304       | LA2380304  |
| -                    | 1   | FPM (Viton) | Wet end seal kit             | LA2380302   | LA2380302   | LA2380302   | LA2380302       | LA2380302  |
| -                    | 1   | ISOLAST     | Wet end seal kit             | LA2380315   | LA2380315   | LA2380315   | LA2380315       | LA2380315  |
| #11, 17, 19, 22 & 42 | 1   | FPM (Viton) | Gear box seal kit            | LA2381332   | LA2381332   | LA2381332   | LA2381332       | LA2381332  |

⌘ Part No. mentioned below do not cover pumps sold with 3.1 certificate.  
For 3.1 spare parts, contact APV.

## 13. Spare Parts DW+3



\* Wet end seal kit.

# Gear box seal kit.

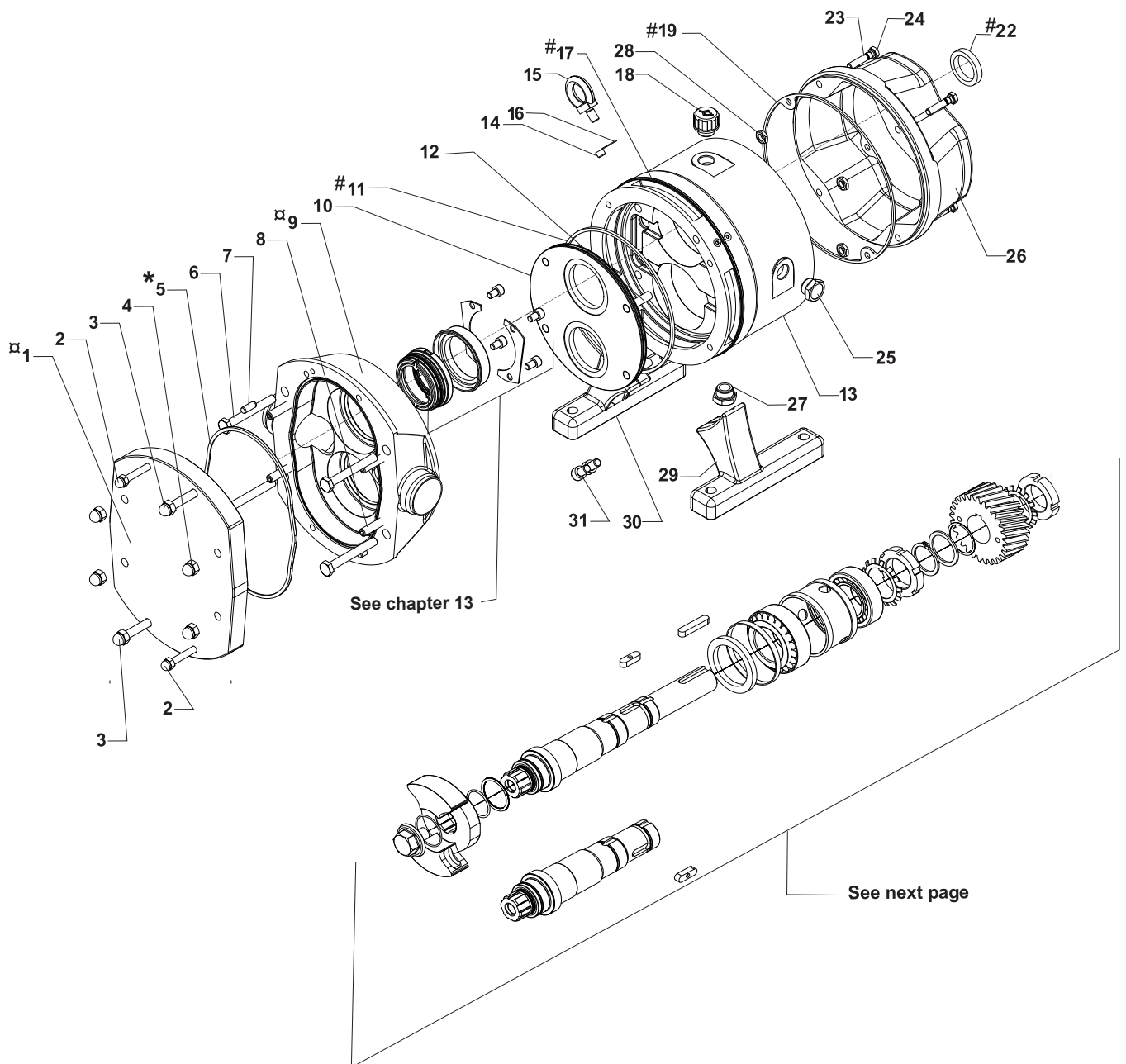
### 13. Spare Parts DW+3

|               |     |           |                         | Piston       | Lobe         | Lobe         | Lobe            | Lobe         |
|---------------|-----|-----------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|
|               |     |           |                         | DW+3/014/10  | DW+3/017/20  | DW+3/030/10  | DW+3/030/15_600 | DW+3/050/5   |
| Item          | Qty | Material  | Description             | Part No.     |              |              |                 |              |
| α32<br>33     | 2   | AISI 329  | Rotor screw with washer | LA10503014   | LA10503016   | LA10503030   | LA10503030      | LA10503050   |
|               | 2   | 18/02     | Washer ring             | LA2658300    | LA2658300    | LA2658300    | LA2658300       | LA2658301    |
| α35<br>-<br>- | 2   | AISI 316L | Rotor-high efficiency   | LA143014P2SH | LA14301621SH | LA14303021SH | LA1430301523SH  | LA14305021SH |
|               | 2   | AISI 316L | Rotor-Multi-Duty        | LA143014P3SH | LA14301623SH | LA14303023SH |                 | LA14305023SH |
|               | 2   | AISI 316L | Rotor-high temperature  | LA143014P1SY | LA14301621SY | LA14303021SY |                 | LA14305021SY |
| -             | 2   | NGA       | Rotor-high efficiency   | LA143014P4WH | LA14301624WH | LA14303024WH | LA14303024WH    | LA14305024WH |
| -             | 2   | NGA       | Rotor-high temperature  | LA143014P4WY | LA14301624WY | LA14303024WY | LA14303024WY    | LA14305024WY |
| -             | 2   | NGA       | Rotor-super tight       | LA143014P5WH | LA14301625WH | LA14303025WH | LA14303025WH    | LA14305025WH |
| 37            | 1   | AISI 316L | Shims, rotor            | L2657300     | L2657300     | L2657300     | L2657300        | L2657300     |
| 38            | 1   | AISI329L  | Shaft main              | LA1500300    | LA1500300    | LA1501300    | LA1501300       | LA1501300    |
| 39            | 1   | AISI329L  | Shaft aux               | LA1600300    | LA1600300    | LA1601300    | LA1601300       | LA1601300    |
| 40            | 2   | EN 6A     | Gear key                | L2180A301    | L2180A301    | L2180A301    | L2180A301       | L2180A301    |
| 43            | 1   | EN 6A     | Drive key               | L2181A300    | L2181A300    | L2181A300    | L2181A300       | L2181A300    |
| 44            | 2   | St.37-2   | Front spacer            | LA1856301    | LA1856301    | LA1856301    | LA1856301       | LA1856301    |
| 45            | 2   | -         | Bearing front           | L2717301     | L2717301     | L2717301     | L2717301        | L2717301     |
| 47            | 2   | St.37-2   | Spacer rear bearing     | LA1861300    | LA1861300    | LA1861300    | LA1861300       | LA1861300    |
| 48            | 2   | -         | Bearing rear            | L2718300     | L2718300     | L2718300     | L2718300        | L2718300     |
| 49            | 2   | -         | Bearing rear tab washer | L2720035     | L2720035     | L2720035     | L2720035        | L2720035     |
| 50            | 2   | -         | Bearing rear nut        | L2719035     | L2719035     | L2719035     | L2719035        | L2719035     |
| 51            | 2   | -         | Circlip                 | L2177300     | L2177300     | L2177300     | L2177300        | L2177300     |
| 52            | 2   | -         | Gear spacer             | LA1850300    | LA1850300    | LA1850300    | LA1850300       | LA1850300    |
| 53            | 1   | M.S.      | Gear shims              | L4000A300    | L4000A300    | L4000A300    | L4000A300       | L4000A300    |
| 54            | 1   | -         | Gear (1 pair)           | LA2750300    | LA2750300    | LA2750300    | LA2750300       | LA2750300    |
| 55            | 2   | -         | Gear tab washer         | L2720030     | L2720030     | L2720030     | L2720030        | L2720030     |
| 56            | 2   | -         | Gear nut                | L2719030     | L2719030     | L2719030     | L2719030        | L2719030     |

α Part No. mentioned below do not cover pumps sold with 3.1 certificate.  
For 3.1 spare parts, contact APV.

## 13. Spare Parts DW+4

### 13.1.4 DW+4



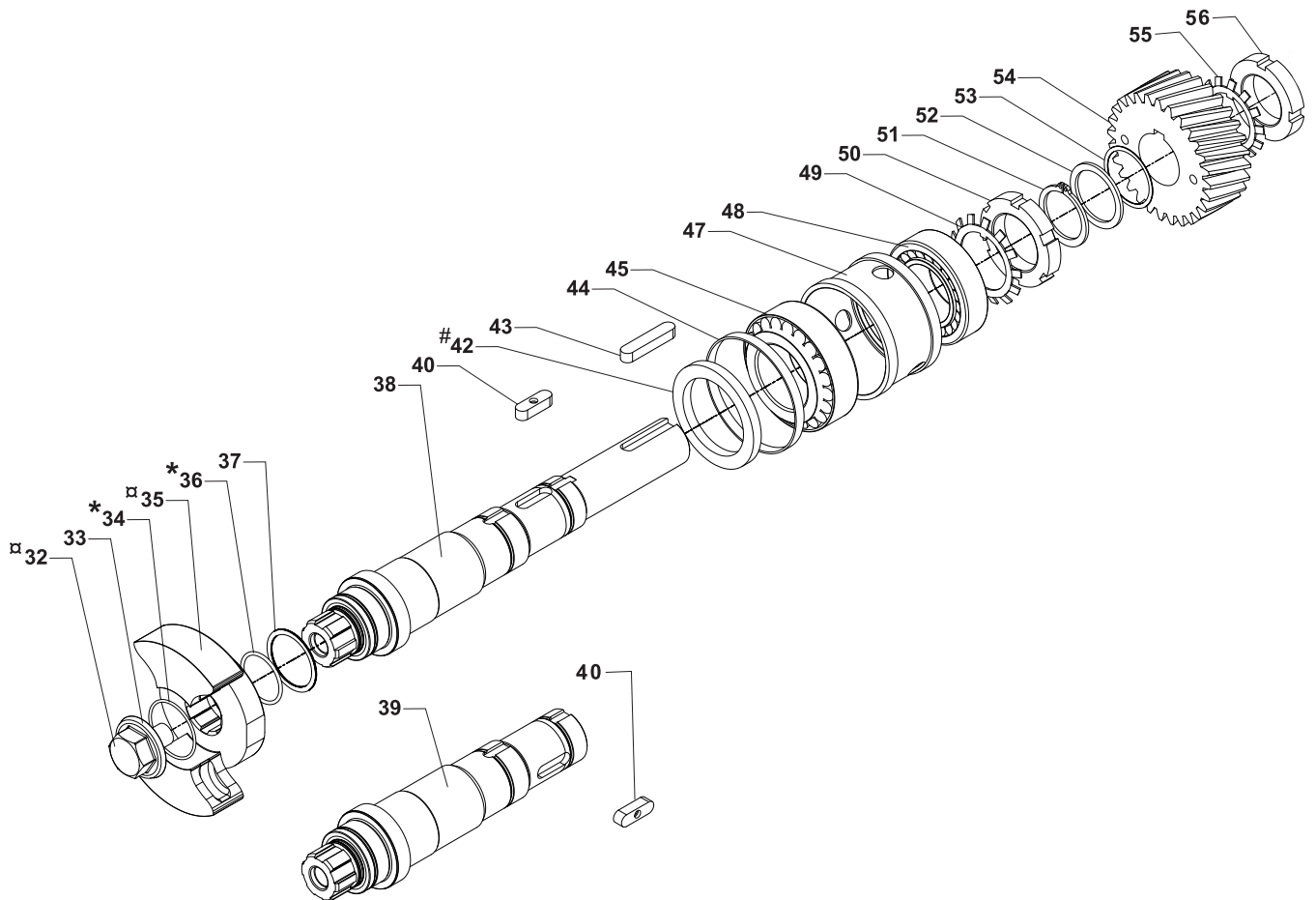
\* Wet end seal kit.  
# Gear box seal kit.

### 13. Spare Parts DW+4

|                      |     |             |                              | Piston      | Lobe        | Lobe        | Lobe                | Lobe       | Lobe               |
|----------------------|-----|-------------|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------|
|                      |     |             |                              | DW+4/033/10 | DW+4/039/20 | DW+4/073/10 | DW+4/073/15<br>_600 | DW+4/125/5 | DW+4/125/7<br>_600 |
| Item                 | Qty | Material    | Description                  | Part No.    |             |             |                     |            |                    |
| α1                   | 1   | AISI 316L   | Front cover                  | LA1110401   | LA1110400   | LA1110400   | LA1110400           | LA1110400  | LA1110400          |
| 2                    | 2   | AISI 304    | Big bolt, front cover        | LA1000400   | LA1000400   | LA1000400   | LA1000400           | LA1000400  | LA1000400          |
| 3                    | 2   | AISI 304    | Small bolt, front cover      | LA1001400   | LA1001400   | LA1001400   | LA1001400           | LA1001400  | LA1001400          |
| 4                    | 4   | AISI 304    | Nut, front cover dome        | L700244     | L700244     | L700244     | L700244             | L700244    | L700244            |
| 6                    | 4   | AISI 304    | Screw, rotor case to chassis | L771606     | L771606     | L701801     | L701801             | L773828    | L773828            |
| 7                    | 2   | AISI 316L   | Dowel                        | LA1160320   |             |             |                     |            |                    |
| 8                    | 4   | AISI 304    | Stud, front cover            | LA1002400   | LA1002400   | LA1002400   | LA1002400           | LA1002400  | LA1002400          |
| α9                   | 1   | AISI 316L   | Rotor case                   | LA17994033  | LA17994033  | LA17994073  | LA17994073          | LA17994125 | LA17994125         |
| 10                   | 1   | AISI 304    | Oilseal plate                | LA1312400   | LA1312400   | LA1312400   | LA1312400           | LA1312400  | LA1312400          |
| 12                   | 2   | AISI 316L   | Dowel, rotor case to chassis | LA1160420   | LA1160420   | LA1160420   | LA1160420           | LA1160420  | LA1160420          |
| 13                   | 1   | AISI 304    | Chassis                      | LA1302410   | LA1302410   | LA1302410   | LA1302410           | LA1302410  | LA1302410          |
| 14                   | 2   | AISI 304    | Plug                         | LA2000400   | LA2000400   | LA2000400   | LA2000400           | LA2000400  | LA2000400          |
| 15                   | 2   | AISI 304    | Lifting eye bolt             | LA2101410   | LA2101410   | LA2101410   | LA2101410           | LA2101410  | LA2101410          |
| 16                   | 2   | Nylon       | Washer                       | L773655     | L773655     | L773655     | L773655             | L773655    | L773655            |
| 18                   | 1   | Plastic     | Oil filler plug              | L2202000    | L2202000    | L2202000    | L2202000            | L2202000   | L2202000           |
| 23                   | 4   | AISI 304    | Washer                       | L701478     | L701478     | L701478     | L701478             | L701478    | L701478            |
| 24                   | 4   | AISI 304    | Screw                        | L772457     | L772457     | L772457     | L772457             | L772457    | L772457            |
| 25                   | 1   | Plastic     | Oil level window             | L2220000    | L2220000    | L2220000    | L2220000            | L2220000   | L2220000           |
| 26                   | 1   | LM6         | Can                          | LA1364410   | LA1364410   | LA1364410   | LA1364410           | LA1364410  | LA1364410          |
| 27                   | 2   | Plastic     | Oil drain plug               | L2210A000   | L2210A000   | L2210A000   | L2210A000           | L2210A000  | L2210A000          |
| 28                   | 4   | AISI 304    | Nut, oil seal plate          | L773651     | L773651     | L773651     | L773651             | L773651    | L773651            |
| 29 & 30              | 1   | AISI 304    | Feet (1 pair)                | LA1145400   | LA1145400   | LA1145400   | LA1145400           | LA1145400  | LA1145400          |
| 31                   | 4   | AISI 304    | Screw for foot               | L773656     | L773656     | L773656     | L773656             | L773656    | L773656            |
| *5, 34 & 36          | 1   | EPDM        | Wet end seal kit             | LA2380404   | LA2380404   | LA2380404   | LA2380404           | LA2380404  | LA2380404          |
| -                    | 1   | FPM (Viton) | Wet end seal kit             | LA2380402   | LA2380402   | LA2380402   | LA2380402           | LA2380402  | LA2380402          |
| -                    | 1   | ISOLAST     | Wet end seal kit             | LA2380415   | LA2380415   | LA2380415   | LA2380415           | LA2380415  | LA2380415          |
| #11, 17, 19, 22 & 42 | 1   | FPM (Viton) | Gear box seal kit            | LA2381432   | LA2381432   | LA2381432   | LA2381432           | LA2381432  | LA2381432          |

α Part No. mentioned below do not cover pumps sold with 3.1 certificate.  
For 3.1 spare parts, contact APV.

## 13. Spare Parts DW+4



- \* Wet end seal kit.
- # Gear box seal kit.

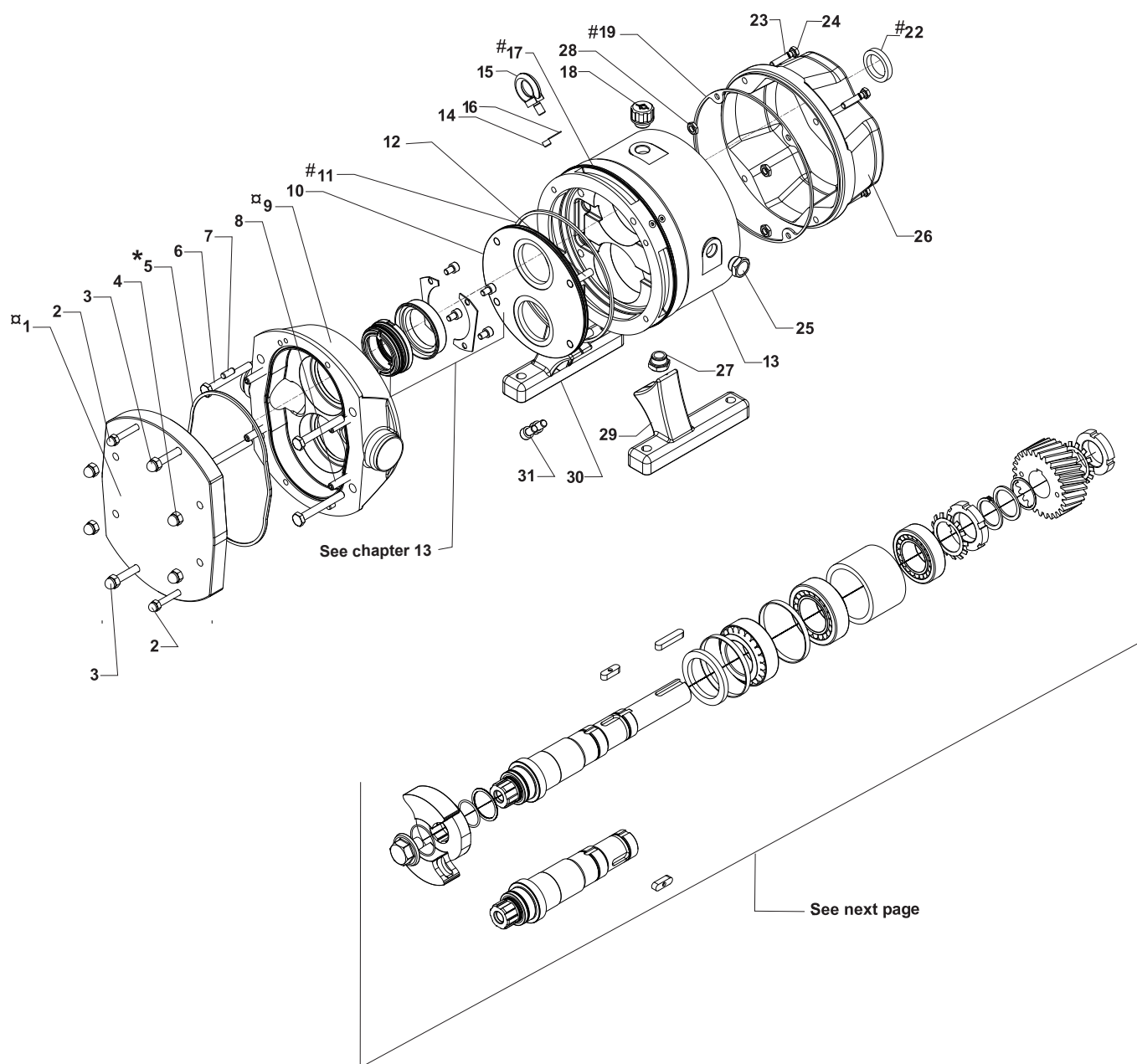
### 13. Spare Parts DW+4

|      |     |           |                         | Piston       | Lobe         | Lobe         | Lobe            | Lobe         | Lobe           |
|------|-----|-----------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|
|      |     |           |                         | DW+4/033/10  | DW+4/039/20  | DW+4/073/10  | DW+4/073/15_600 | DW+4/125/5   | DW+4/125/7_600 |
| Item | Qty | Material  | Description             | Part No.     |              |              |                 |              |                |
| 32   | 2   | AISI 329  | Rotor screw with washer | LA10504033   | LA10504039   | LA10504039   | LA10504039      | LA10504125   | LA10504125     |
| 33   | 2   | 18/02     | Washer ring             | LA2658400    | LA2658400    | LA2658400    | LA2658400       | LA2658400    | LA2658400      |
| 35   | 2   | AISI 316L | Rotor-high efficiency   | LA144033P2SH | LA14403921SH | LA14407321SH | LA1440731523SH  | LA14412521SH | LA144125723SH  |
| -    | 2   | AISI 316L | Rotor-Multi-Duty        | LA144033P3SH | LA14403923SH | LA14407323SH |                 | LA14412523SH |                |
| -    | 2   | AISI 316L | Rotor-high temperature  | LA144033P1SY | LA14403921SY | LA14407321SY |                 | LA14412521SY |                |
| -    | 2   | NGA       | Rotor-high efficiency   | LA144033P4WH | LA14403924WH | LA14407324WH | LA14407324WH    | LA14412524WH | LA14412524WH   |
| -    | 2   | NGA       | Rotor-high temperature  | LA144033P4WY | LA14403924WY | LA14407324WY | LA14407324WY    | LA14412524WY | LA14412524WY   |
| -    | 2   | NGA       | Rotor-super tight       | LA144033P5WH | LA14403925WH | LA14407325WH | LA14407325WH    | LA14412525WH | LA14412525WH   |
| 37   | 1   | AISI 316L | Shims, rotor            | L2657400     | L2657400     | L2657400     | L2657400        | L2657400     | L2657400       |
| 38   | 1   | AISI329L  | Shaft main              | LA1500400    | LA1500400    | LA1501400    | LA1501400       | LA1501400    | LA1501400      |
| 39   | 1   | AISI329L  | Shaft aux               | LA1600400    | LA1600400    | LA1601400    | LA1601400       | LA1601400    | LA1601400      |
| 40   | 2   | EN 6A     | Gear key                | L2180A401    | L2180A401    | L2180A401    | L2180A401       | L2180A401    | L2180A401      |
| 43   | 1   | EN 6A     | Drive key               | L2181A400    | L2181A400    | L2181A400    | L2181A400       | L2181A400    | L2181A400      |
| 44   | 2   | St.37-2   | Front spacer            | LA1856400    | LA1856400    | LA1856400    | LA1856400       | LA1856400    | LA1856400      |
| 45   | 2   | -         | Bearing front           | L2717400     | L2717400     | L2717400     | L2717400        | L2717400     | L2717400       |
| 47   | 2   | St.37-2   | Spacer rear bearing     | LA1861400    | LA1861400    | LA1861400    | LA1861400       | LA1861400    | LA1861400      |
| 48   | 2   | -         | Bearing rear            | L2718400     | L2718400     | L2718400     | L2718400        | L2718400     | L2718400       |
| 49   | 2   | -         | Bearing rear tab washer | L2720045     | L2720045     | L2720045     | L2720045        | L2720045     | L2720045       |
| 50   | 2   | -         | Bearing rear nut        | L2719045     | L2719045     | L2719045     | L2719045        | L2719045     | L2719045       |
| 51   | 2   | -         | Circlip                 | L2177400     | L2177400     | L2177400     | L2177400        | L2177400     | L2177400       |
| 52   | 2   | -         | Gear spacer             | LA1850400    | LA1850400    | LA1850400    | LA1850400       | LA1850400    | LA1850400      |
| 53   | 1   | M.S.      | Gear shims              | L4000200     | L4000200     | L4000200     | L4000200        | L4000200     | L4000200       |
| 54   | 1   | -         | Gear (1 pair)           | LA2750400    | LA2750400    | LA2750400    | LA2750400       | LA2750400    | LA2750400      |
| 55   | 2   | -         | Gear tab washer         | L2720040     | L2720040     | L2720040     | L2720040        | L2720040     | L2720040       |
| 56   | 2   | -         | Gear nut                | L2719040     | L2719040     | L2719040     | L2719040        | L2719040     | L2719040       |

⚠ Part No. mentioned below do not cover pumps sold with 3.1 certificate.  
For 3.1 spare parts, contact APV.

## 13. Spare Parts DW+5

### 13.1.5 DW+5



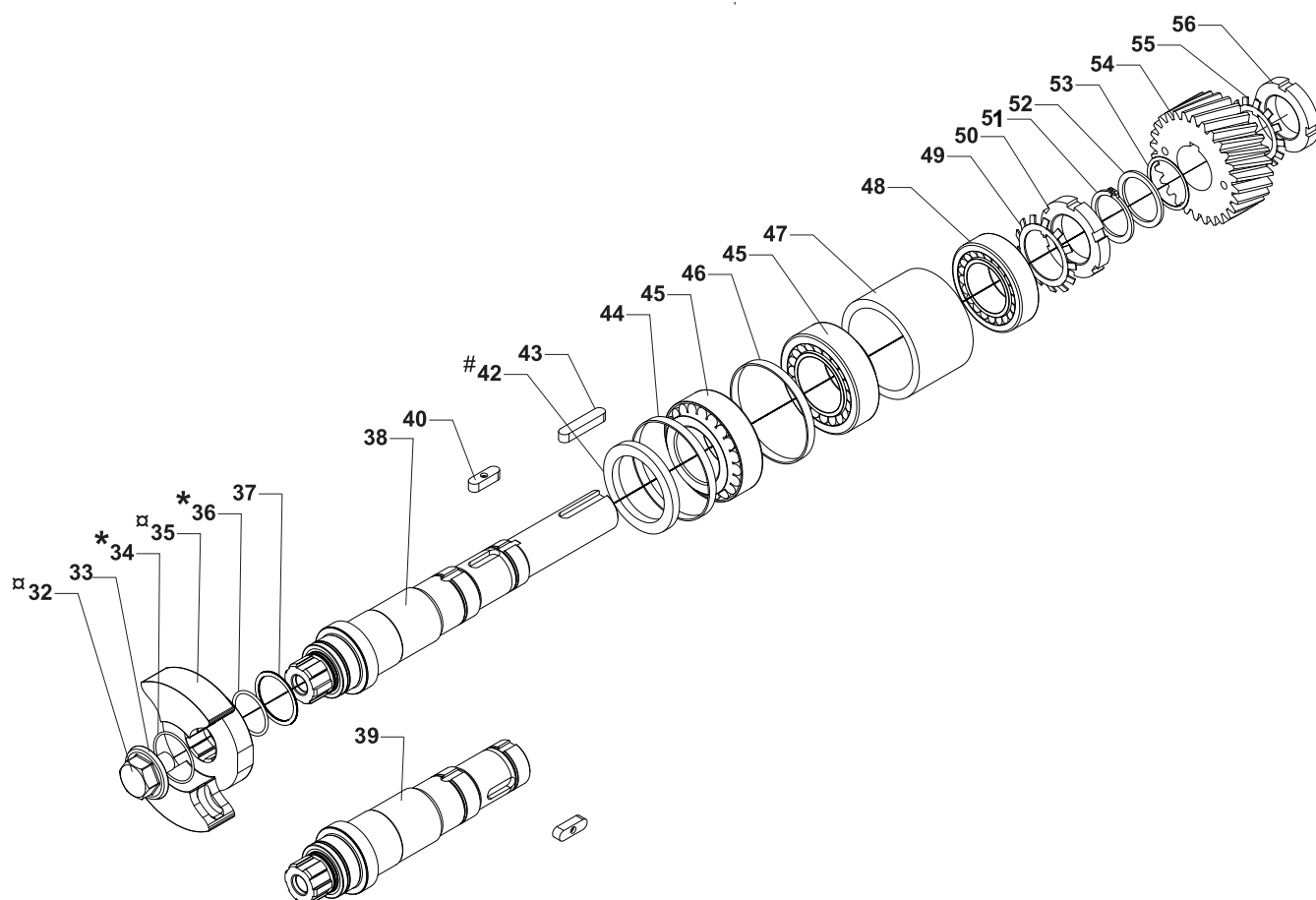
- \* Wet end seal kit.
- # Gear box seal kit.

### 13. Spare Parts DW+5

| Item                 | Qty | Material    | Description                  | Piston        | Lobe        | Lobe        | Lobe       |
|----------------------|-----|-------------|------------------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
|                      |     |             |                              | DW+5/080/12.5 | DW+5/093/25 | DW+5/142/15 | DW+5/256/7 |
|                      |     |             |                              | Part No.      |             |             |            |
| α 1                  | 1   | AISI 316L   | Front cover                  | LA1110501     | LA1110500   | LA1110500   | LA1110500  |
| 2                    | 2   | AISI 304    | Big bolt, front cover        | LA1000500     | LA1000500   | LA1000500   | LA1000500  |
| 3                    | 2   | AISI 304    | Small bolt, front cover      | LA1001500     | LA1001500   | LA1001500   | LA1001500  |
| 4                    | 4   | AISI 304    | Nut, front cover dome        | L773456       | L773456     | L773456     | L773456    |
| 6                    | 4   | AISI 304    | Screw, rotor case to chassis | L773500       | L773500     | L702060     | L773482    |
| 7                    | 2   | AISI 316L   | Dowel                        | LA1160520     |             |             |            |
| 8                    | 4   | AISI 304    | Stud, front cover            | LA1002500     | LA1002500   | LA1002500   | LA1002500  |
| α 9                  | 1   | AISI 316L   | Rotor case                   | LA17995080    | LA17995080  | LA17995142  | LA17995256 |
| 10                   | 1   | AISI 304    | Oilseal plate                | LA1312500     | LA1312500   | LA1312500   | LA1312500  |
| 12                   | 2   | AISI 316L   | Dowel, rotor case to chassis | LA1160520     | LA1160520   | LA1160520   | LA1160520  |
| 13                   | 1   | AISI 304    | Chassis                      | LA1302500     | LA1302500   | LA1302500   | LA1302500  |
| 14                   | 2   | AISI 304    | Plug                         | LA2000500     | LA2000500   | LA2000500   | LA2000500  |
| 15                   | 2   | AISI 304    | Lifting eye bolt             | LA2101512     | LA2101512   | LA2101512   | LA2101512  |
| 16                   | 2   | Nylon       | Washer                       | L773654       | L773654     | L773654     | L773654    |
| 18                   | 1   | Plastic     | Oil filler plug              | L2202000      | L2202000    | L2202000    | L2202000   |
| 23                   | 4   | AISI 304    | Washer                       | L701478       | L701478     | L701478     | L701478    |
| 24                   | 4   | AISI 304    | Screw                        | L772457       | L772457     | L772457     | L772457    |
| 25                   | 1   | Plastic     | Oil level window             | L2220000      | L2220000    | L2220000    | L2220000   |
| 26                   | 1   | LM6         | Can                          | LA1364500     | LA1364500   | LA1364500   | LA1364500  |
| 27                   | 2   | Plastic     | Oil drain plug               | L2210A000     | L2210A000   | L2210A000   | L2210A000  |
| 28                   | 4   | AISI 304    | Nut, oil seal plate          | L773652       | L773652     | L773652     | L773652    |
| 29 & 30              | 1   | AISI 304    | Feet (1 pair)                | LA1145500     | LA1145500   | LA1145500   | LA1145500  |
| 31                   | 4   | AISI 304    | Screw for foot               | L773657       | L773657     | L773657     | L773657    |
| *5, 34 & 36          | 1   | EPDM        | Wet end seal kit             | LA2380504     | LA2380504   | LA2380504   | LA2380504  |
| -                    | 1   | FPM (Viton) | Wet end seal kit             | LA2380502     | LA2380502   | LA2380502   | LA2380502  |
| -                    | 1   | ISOLAST     | Wet end seal kit             | LA2380515     | LA2380515   | LA2380515   | LA2380515  |
| #11, 17, 19, 22 & 42 | 1   | FPM (Viton) | Gear box seal kit            | LA2381532     | LA2381532   | LA2381532   | LA2381532  |

α Part No. mentioned below do not cover pumps sold with 3.1 certificate.  
For 3.1 spare parts, contact APV.

## 13. Spare Parts DW+5



\* Wet end seal kit.

# Gear box seal kit.

### 13. Spare Parts DW+5

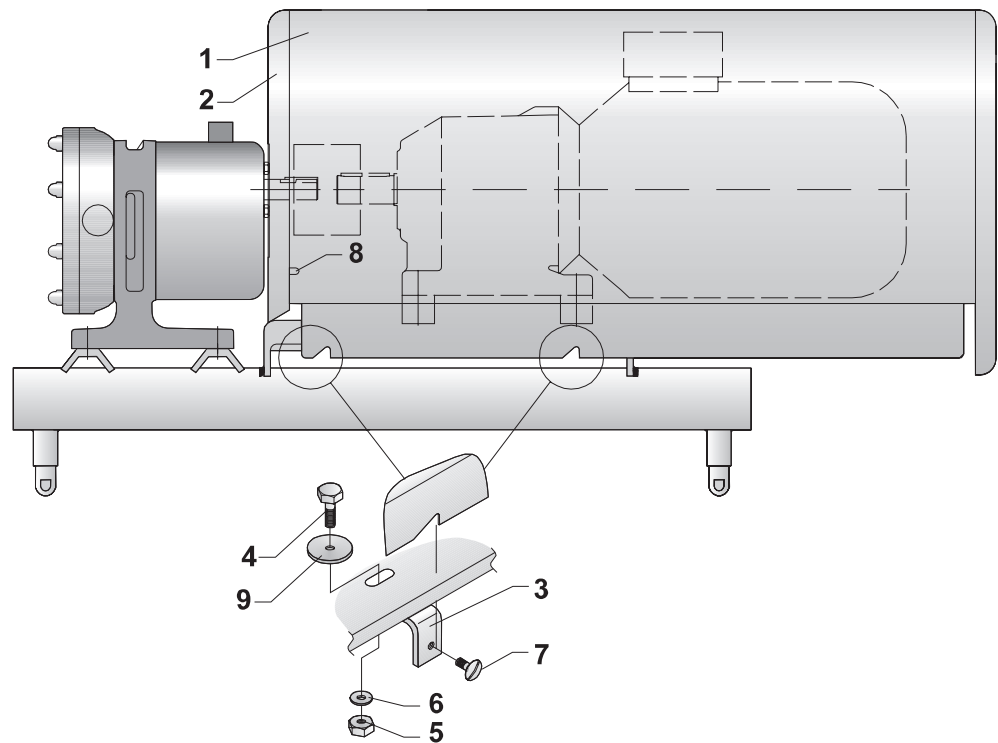
|      |     |           |                         | Piston        | Lobe         | Lobe         | Lobe         |
|------|-----|-----------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|      |     |           |                         | DW+5/080/12.5 | DW+5/093/25  | DW+5/142/15  | DW+5/256/7   |
| Item | Qty | Material  | Description             | Part No.      |              |              |              |
| 32   | 2   | AISI 329  | Rotor screw with washer | LA10505080    | LA10505093   | LA10505142   | LA10505256   |
|      | 2   | 18/02     | Washer ring             | LA2658500     | LA2658500    | LA2658500    | LA2658500    |
| 35   | 2   | AISI 316L | Rotor-high efficiency   | LA145080P2SH  | LA14509321SH | LA14514221SH | LA14525621SH |
|      | 2   | AISI 316L | Rotor-Multi-Duty        | LA145080P3SH  | LA14509323SH | LA14514223SH | LA14525623SH |
|      | 2   | AISI 316L | Rotor-high temperature  | LA145080P1SY  | LA14509321SY | LA14514221SY | LA14525621SY |
| -    | 2   | NGA       | Rotor-high efficiency   | LA145080P4WH  | LA14509324WH | LA14514224WH | LA14525624WH |
| -    | 2   | NGA       | Rotor-high temperature  | LA145080P4WY  | LA14509324WY | LA14514224WY | LA14525624WY |
| -    | 2   | NGA       | Rotor-super tight       | LA145080P5WH  | LA14509325WH | LA14514225WH | LA14525625WH |
| 37   | 1   | AISI 316L | Shims, rotor            | L2657500      | L2657500     | L2657500     | L2657500     |
| 38   | 1   | AISI329L  | Shaft main              | LA1500500     | LA1500500    | LA1501500    | LA1501500    |
| 39   | 1   | AISI329L  | Shaft aux               | LA1600500     | LA1600500    | LA1601500    | LA1601500    |
| 40   | 2   | EN 6A     | Gear key                | L2180A500     | L2180A500    | L2180A500    | L2180A500    |
| 43   | 1   | EN 6A     | Drive key               | L2181A500     | L2181A500    | L2181A500    | L2181A500    |
| 44   | 2   | St.37-2   | Front spacer            | LA1856500     | LA1856500    | LA1856500    | LA1856500    |
| 45   | 4   | -         | Bearing front           | L2717500      | L2717500     | L2717500     | L2717500     |
| 46   | 2   | M.S.      | Spacer, front bearing   | LA1860500     | LA1860500    | LA1860500    | LA1860500    |
| 47   | 2   | M.S.      | Spacer, rear bearing    | LA1861500     | LA1861500    | LA1861500    | LA1861500    |
| 48   | 2   | -         | Bearing rear            | L2718500      | L2718500     | L2718500     | L2718500     |
| 49   | 2   | -         | Bearing rear tab washer | L2720050      | L2720050     | L2720050     | L2720050     |
| 50   | 2   | -         | Bearing rear nut        | L2719050      | L2719050     | L2719050     | L2719050     |
| 51   | 2   | -         | Circlip                 | L2177500      | L2177500     | L2177500     | L2177500     |
| 52   | 2   | -         | Gear spacer             | LA1850500     | LA1850500    | LA1850500    | LA1850500    |
| 53   | 1   | M.S.      | Gear shims              | L4000A500     | L4000A500    | L4000A500    | L4000A500    |
| 54   | 1   | -         | Gear (1 pair)           | LA2750500     | LA2750500    | LA2750500    | LA2750500    |
| 55   | 2   | -         | Gear tab washer         | L2720045      | L2720045     | L2720045     | L2720045     |
| 56   | 2   | -         | Gear nut                | L2719045      | L2719045     | L2719045     | L2719045     |

⌘ Part No. mentioned below do not cover pumps sold with 3.1 certificate.  
For 3.1 spare parts, contact APV.

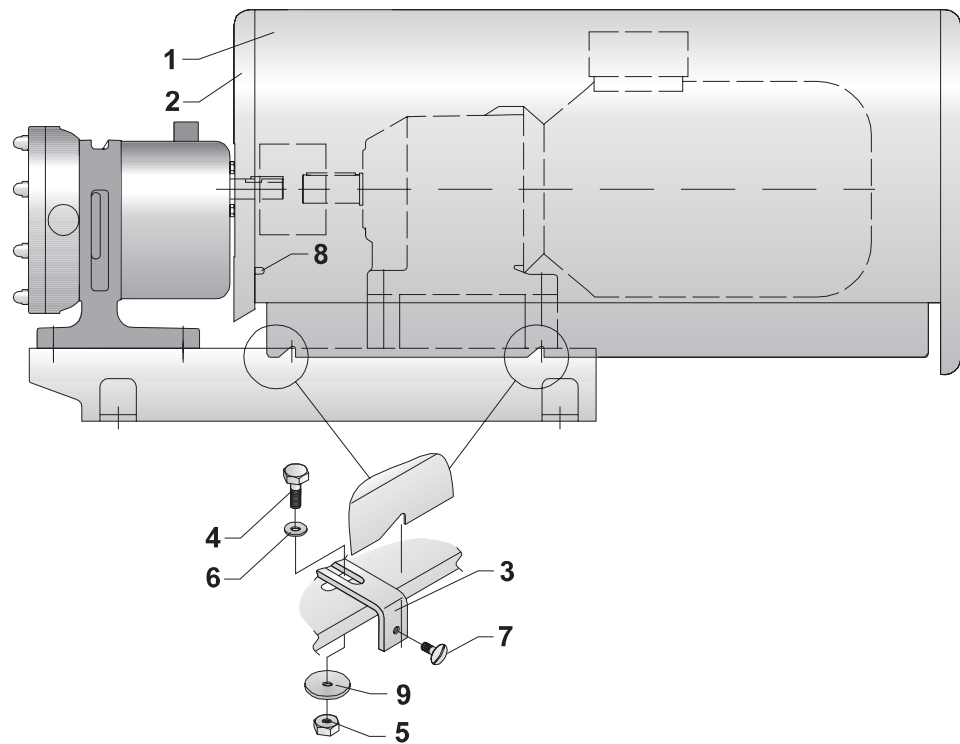
## 13. Spare Parts

### 13.2. Motor Shroud

Type 1



Type 2 +  
Type 2 with Feet



## 13. Spare Parts

|      |     |                 | DW+1       |            |            |            | DW+2       |            |
|------|-----|-----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Item | Qty | Description     | Part No.   |            |            |            |            |            |
| 1-9  | 1   | Shroud complete | LAK2500100 | LAK2501100 | LAK3050100 | LAK3051100 | LAK3052200 | LAK3600200 |
| 1    | 1   | Shroud          | LA2775001  | LA2775001  | LA2775002  | LA2775002  | LA2775002  | LA2775004  |
| 2    | 1   | Cover           | LA2776011  | LA2776011  | LA2776002  | LA2776002  | LA2776013  | LA2776003  |
| 3    | 1   | Bracket         |            |            |            |            |            | LA2770321  |
|      | 2   |                 | LA2770223  | LA2770223  | LA2770272  | LA2770272  | LA2770272  | LA2771321  |
| 4    | 2   | Screws, bracket |            | L707608    |            | L707608    |            | L707608    |
|      | 4   |                 | L707608    |            | L707608    |            | L707608    |            |
| 5    | 2   | Nut, bracket    |            | L700240    |            | L700240    |            | L700240    |
|      | 4   |                 | L700240    |            | L700240    |            | L700240    |            |
| 6    | 2   | Washer, bracket |            | L255550    |            | L255550    |            | L255550    |
|      | 4   |                 | L255550    |            | L255550    |            | L255550    |            |
| 7    | 4   | Screws, bracket | L700420    | L700420    | L700420    | L700420    | L700420    | L700420    |
| 8    | 2   | Screws, bracket | L773113    | L773113    | L773113    | L773113    | L773113    | L773113    |
|      | 4   |                 |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| 9    | 2   | Washer, bracket | L255550    |            | L255550    |            | L773464    |            |

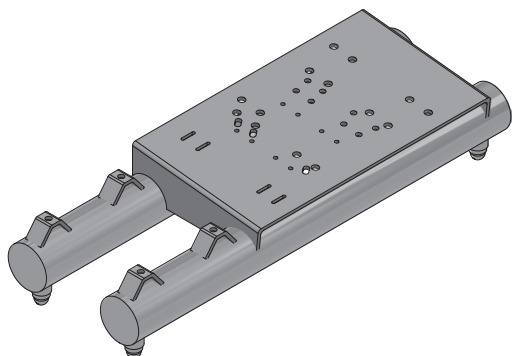
|      |     |                 | DW+3       |            |            |            |            | DW+4       |            |            |            |            |            |
|------|-----|-----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Item | Qty | Description     | Part No.   |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| 1-9  | 1   | Shroud complete | LAK3601300 | LAK3602300 | LAK4501300 | LAK4503300 | LAK4800300 | LAK3603400 | LAK4505400 | LAK4801400 | LAK4802400 | LAK4803400 | LAK4804400 |
| 1    | 1   | Shroud          | LA2775006  | LA2775011  | LA2775007  | LA2775007  | LA2775010  | LA2775011  | LA2775007  | LA2775009  | LA2775009  | LA2775009  | LA2775009  |
| 2    | 1   | Cover           | LA2776003  | LA2776003  | LA2776001  | LA2776001  | LA2776007  | LA2776005  | LA2776006  | LA2776007  | LA2776007  | LA2776007  | LA2776007  |
| 3    | 1   | Bracket         |            |            |            | LA2770357  | LA2770382  |            |            |            |            | LA2770382  |            |
|      | 1   |                 |            |            |            | LA2771357  | LA2771382  |            |            |            |            | LA2771382  |            |
|      | 2   |                 | LA2771321  | LA2771321  | LA2771357  |            |            | LA2772321  | LA2771357  | LA2771382  | LA2772382  |            | LA2772382  |
| 4    | 2   | Screws, bracket |            |            |            | L707608    | L707608    |            |            |            |            | L707608    | L707608    |
|      | 4   |                 | L707608    | L707608    | L707608    |            |            | L707608    | L707608    | L707608    | L707608    | L707608    |            |
| 5    | 2   | Nut, bracket    |            |            |            | L700240    | L700240    |            |            |            |            | L700240    | L700240    |
|      | 4   |                 | L700240    | L700240    | L700240    |            |            | L700240    | L700240    | L700240    | L700240    | L700240    |            |
| 6    | 2   | Washer, bracket |            |            |            | L255550    | L255550    |            |            |            |            | L255550    | L255550    |
|      | 4   |                 | L255550    | L255550    | L255550    |            |            | L255550    | L255550    | L255550    | L255550    | L255550    |            |
| 7    | 4   | Screws, bracket | L700420    | L700420    | L700420    | L700420    | L700420    | L700420    | L700420    | L700420    | L700420    | L700420    | L700420    |
| 8    | 2   | Screws, bracket | L773113    | L773113    |            | L773113    | L773113    | L773113    |            | L773113    | L773113    | L773113    | L773113    |
|      | 4   |                 |            |            | L773113    | L773113    | L773113    |            |            | L773113    | L773113    | L773113    | L773113    |
| 9    | 2   | Washer, bracket | L773464    | L773464    | L773464    |            |            | L773464    | L773464    | L773464    |            |            |            |
|      | 8   |                 |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            | L773464    |            |            |

|      |     |                 | DW+5       |            |            |            |            |            |
|------|-----|-----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Item | Qty | Description     | Part No.   |            |            |            |            |            |
| 1-9  | 1   | Shroud complete | LAK4506500 | LAK4507500 | LAK4508500 | LAK4509500 | LAK5251500 | LAK7001500 |
| 1    | 1   | Shroud          | LA2775012  | LA2775007  | LA2775012  | LA2775007  | LA2775013  | LA2775014  |
| 2    | 1   | Cover           | LA2776008  | LA2776008  | LA2776008  | LA2776008  | LA2776009  | LA2776010  |
| 3    | 1   | Bracket         | LA2771357  | LA2771357  | LA2771357  | LA2771357  | LA2771421  | LA2771509  |
|      | 1   |                 | LA2773357  | LA2773357  | LA2773357  | LA2773357  |            |            |
|      | 2   |                 |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| 4    | 2   | Screws, bracket | L700678    | L700678    | L700678    | L700678    | L700678    | L700678    |
|      | 2   |                 | L773501    | L773501    | L773501    | L773501    | L773501    |            |
| 5    | 2   | Nut, bracket    | L701670    | L701670    | L701670    | L701670    | L701670    | L700240    |
|      | 4   |                 | L700240    | L700240    | L700240    | L700240    | L700240    |            |
| 6    | 2   | Washer, bracket | L773488    | L773488    | L773488    | L773488    | L773488    | L773113    |
|      | 4   |                 | L255550    | L255550    | L255550    | L255550    | L255550    |            |
| 7    | 4   | Screws, bracket | L700420    | L700420    | L700420    | L700420    | L700420    | L700420    |
| 8    | 4   | Screws, bracket | L773113    | L773113    | L773113    | L773113    | L773113    | L773113    |

## 13. Spare Parts

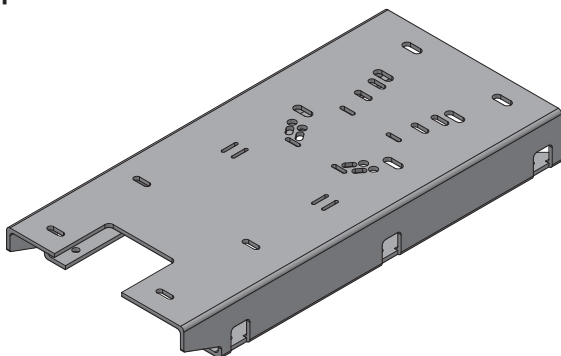
### 13.3. Baseplate

**Type 1**



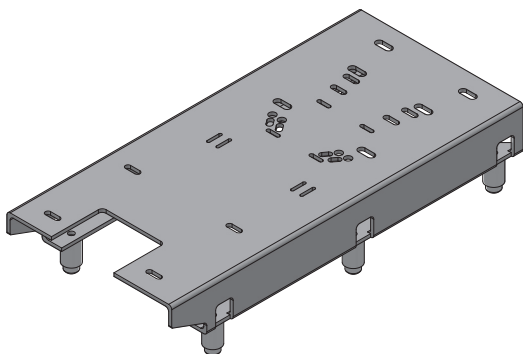
|        | DW+1      | DW+2      | DW+3      | DW+4      | DW+5      |
|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|        | Part No.  |           |           |           |           |
| Type 1 | LA2760100 | LA2760200 | LA2760300 | LA2760400 | LA2760500 |

**Type 2**



|        | DW+1      | DW+2      | DW+3      | DW+4      | DW+5      |
|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|        | Part No.  |           |           |           |           |
| Type 2 | LA2764100 | LA2764200 | LA2764300 | LA2764400 | LA2764500 |

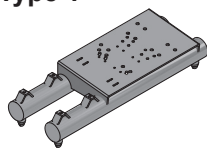
**Type 2 with feet**



|        | DW+1      | DW+2      | DW+3      | DW+4      | DW+5      |
|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|        | Part No.  |           |           |           |           |
| Type 2 | LA2764100 | LA2764200 | LA2764300 | LA2764400 | LA2764500 |
| Feet   | LDW0880   | LDW0880   | LDW0880   | LDW0881   | LDW0881   |

## 13. Spare Parts

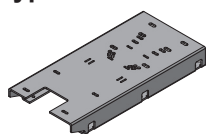
### Type 1



### 13.4. Complete Motor Shroud

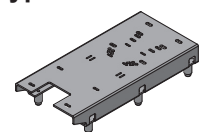
|                     | DW+1       |            | DW+2       |            | DW+3       |            | DW+4       |            | DW+5       |            |
|---------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| In-/outlet position |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Gear size*          | Part No.   |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| SK 072.1            | LAK2500100 | LAK3050100 | LAK3052200 | LAK3052200 |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| SK 172.1            | LAK2500100 | LAK3050100 | LAK3052200 | LAK3052200 |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| SK 372.1            | LAK2501100 | LAK3051100 | LAK3052200 | LAK3052200 | LAK3601300 | LAK3601300 | LAK3603400 | LAK3603400 | LAK4506500 | LAK4506500 |
| SK 572.1            |            |            | LAK3600200 | LAK3600200 | LAK3601300 | LAK3601300 | LAK4505400 | LAK4505400 | LAK4507500 | LAK4507500 |
| SK 672.1            |            |            |            |            | LAK4501300 | LAK3602300 | LAK4505400 | LAK4505400 | LAK4507500 | LAK4507500 |
| SK 772.1            |            |            |            |            | LAK4501300 | LAK4501300 | LAK4801400 | LAK4801400 | LAK5251500 | LAK5251500 |
| SK 872.1            |            |            |            |            | LAK4503300 | LAK4503300 | LAK4804400 | LAK4803400 | LAK5251500 | LAK5251500 |
| SK 972.1            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            | LAK7001500 | LAK7001500 |

### Type 2



|                     | DW+1       |            | DW+2       |            | DW+3       |            | DW+4       |            | DW+5       |            |
|---------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| In-/outlet position |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Gear size*          | Part No.   |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| SK 072.1            | LAK2500100 | LAK3050100 | LAK3052200 | LAK3052200 |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| SK 172.1            | LAK2500100 | LAK3050100 | LAK3052200 | LAK3052200 |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| SK 372.1            | LAK2501100 | LAK3051100 | LAK3052200 | LAK3052200 | LAK3601300 | LAK3601300 | LAK3603400 | LAK3603400 | LAK4508500 | LAK4508500 |
| SK 572.1            |            |            | LAK3600200 | LAK3600200 | LAK3601300 | LAK3601300 | LAK3603400 | LAK4505400 | LAK4509500 | LAK4509500 |
| SK 672.1            |            |            |            |            | LAK4501300 | LAK3602300 | LAK3603400 | LAK4505400 | LAK4509500 | LAK4509500 |
| SK 772.1            |            |            |            |            | LAK4501300 | LAK4501300 | LAK4802400 | LAK4801400 | LAK5251500 | LAK5251500 |
| SK 872.1            |            |            |            |            | LAK4800300 | LAK4503300 | LAK4804400 | LAK4803400 | LAK5251500 | LAK5251500 |
| SK 972.1            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            | LAK7001500 | LAK7001500 |

### Type 2 with feet



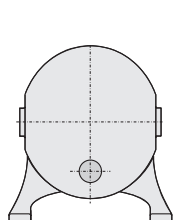
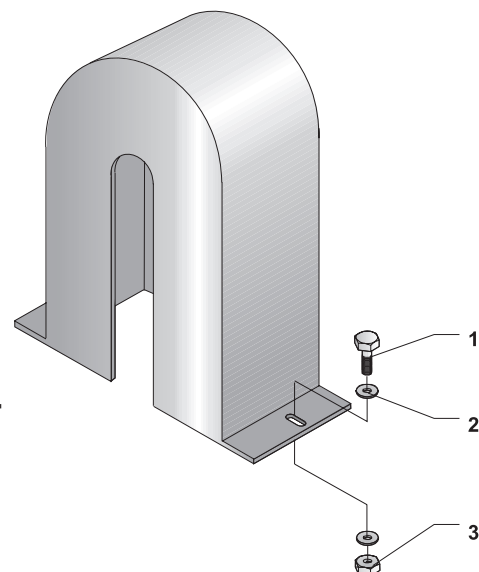
|                     | DW+1       |            | DW+2       |            | DW+3       |            | DW+4       |            | DW+5       |            |
|---------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| In-/outlet position |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Gear size*          | Part No.   |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| SK 072.1            | LAK2500100 | LAK3050100 | LAK3052200 | LAK3052200 |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| SK 172.1            | LAK2500100 | LAK3050100 | LAK3052200 | LAK3052200 |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| SK 372.1            | LAK2501100 | LAK3051100 | LAK3052200 | LAK3052200 | LAK3601300 | LAK3601300 | LAK3603400 | LAK3603400 | LAK4508500 | LAK4508500 |
| SK 572.1            |            |            | LAK3600200 | LAK3600200 | LAK3601300 | LAK3601300 | LAK3603400 | LAK4505400 | LAK4509500 | LAK4509500 |
| SK 672.1            |            |            |            |            | LAK4501300 | LAK3602300 | LAK3603400 | LAK4505400 | LAK4509500 | LAK4509500 |
| SK 772.1            |            |            |            |            | LAK4501300 | LAK4501300 | LAK4802400 | LAK4801400 | LAK5251500 | LAK5251500 |
| SK 872.1            |            |            |            |            | LAK4800300 | LAK4503300 | LAK4804400 | LAK4803400 | LAK5251500 | LAK5251500 |
| SK 972.1            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            | LAK7001500 | LAK7001500 |

\* Gear motor manufacturer: NORD.

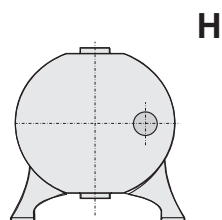
## 13. Spare Parts

### 13.5. Coupling Guard

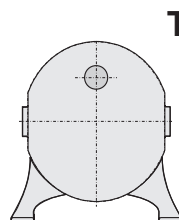
| Item | Description | Qty | DW+1    | DW+2    | DW+3    | DW+4    | DW+5    |
|------|-------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 1    | Screw       | 2   | L705856 | L705856 | L705856 | L705856 | L705856 |
| 2    | Washer      | 4   | L701477 | L701477 | L701477 | L701477 | L701477 |
| 3    | Nut         | 2   | L700240 | L700240 | L700240 | L700240 | L700240 |



Shaft mounted at the bottom

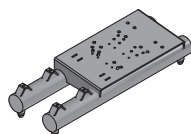


Shaft mounted horizontally  
(right)



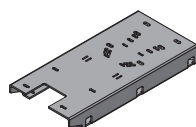
Shaft mounted on the top

#### Type 1



|                     | DW+1      |           | DW+2      |           |           | DW+3      |           |           | DW+4      |           |           | DW+5      |           |           |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| In-/outlet position |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Gear size*          | Part No.  |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| SK 072.1            | LA2780101 | LA2780101 | LA2780201 |           |           | LA2780301 |           | LA2780306 |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| SK 172.1            | LA2780101 | LA2780101 | LA2780201 |           | LA2780202 | LA2780301 |           | LA2780307 | LA2780410 |           | LA2780413 | LA2780520 |           | LA2780521 |
| SK 372.1            | LA2780102 | LA2780102 |           | LA2780204 | LA2780206 | LA2780302 |           | LA2780308 | LA2780411 |           | LA2780412 | LA2780522 |           | LA2780523 |
| SK 572.1            |           |           |           | LA2780205 | LA2780207 |           | LA2780308 | LA2780303 | LA2780411 |           | LA2780415 | LA2780524 |           | LA2780525 |
| SK 672.1            |           |           |           |           |           |           | LA2780310 | LA2780305 | LA2780414 |           | LA2780415 | LA2780524 |           | LA2780525 |
| SK 772.1            |           |           |           |           |           |           | LA2780309 | LA2780313 |           | LA2780416 | LA2780417 | LA2780532 |           | LA2780527 |
| SK 872.1            |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | LA2780418 | LA2780419 |           | LA2780528 | LA2780529 |
| SK 972.1            |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | LA2780530 | LA2780531 |

#### Type 2

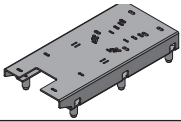


|                     | DW+1                                                                                |                                                                                     | DW+2                                                                                |                                                                                     | DW+3                                                                                |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | DW+4                                                                                 |                                                                                       |                                                                                       | DW+5                                                                                  |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |  |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| In-/outlet position |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gear size*          | Part No.                                                                            |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                      |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |  |
| SK 072.1            | LA2780101                                                                           | LA2780101                                                                           | LA2780202                                                                           | LA2780203                                                                           | LA2780301                                                                           |                                                                                     | LA2780306                                                                           |                                                                                      |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |  |
| SK 172.1            | LA2780101                                                                           | LA2780101                                                                           | LA2780202                                                                           | LA2780203                                                                           | LA2780301                                                                           |                                                                                     | LA2780307                                                                           | LA2780410                                                                            |                                                                                       | LA2780413                                                                             | LA2780520                                                                             |                                                                                       | LA2780521                                                                             |  |
| SK 372.1            | LA2780102                                                                           | LA2780102                                                                           | LA2780206                                                                           | LA2780204                                                                           | LA2780302                                                                           |                                                                                     | LA2780307                                                                           |                                                                                      |                                                                                       | LA2780413                                                                             |                                                                                       |                                                                                       | LA2780521                                                                             |  |
| SK 572.1            |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | LA2780207                                                                           | LA2780205                                                                           |                                                                                     | LA2780304                                                                           | LA2780308                                                                           | LA2780411                                                                            |                                                                                       | LA2780412                                                                             | LA2780522                                                                             |                                                                                       | LA2780523                                                                             |  |
| SK 672.1            |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | LA2780311                                                                           | LA2780310                                                                           | LA2780414                                                                            |                                                                                       | LA2780415                                                                             | LA2780524                                                                             |                                                                                       | LA2780525                                                                             |  |
| SK 772.1            |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | LA2780312                                                                           | LA2780313                                                                           |                                                                                      |                                                                                       | LA2780417                                                                             |                                                                                       | LA2780526                                                                             | LA2780527                                                                             |  |
| SK 872.1            |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                      | LA2780416                                                                             | LA2780419                                                                             | LA2780533                                                                             |                                                                                       | LA2780529                                                                             |  |
| SK 972.1            |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                      | LA2780418                                                                             |                                                                                       |                                                                                       | LA2780530                                                                             | LA2780531                                                                             |  |

\* Gear motor manufacturer: NORD.

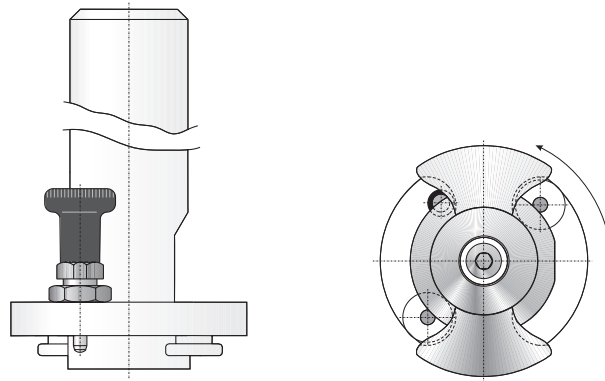
## 13. Spare Parts

### Type 2 with feet

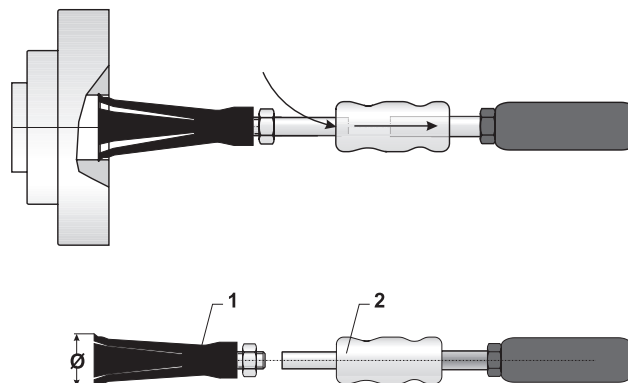


| In-/outlet position | DW+1      |           | DW+2      |           | DW+3      |           | DW+4      |           | DW+5      |           |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                     | B         | H         | B         | H         | B         | T         | H         | B         | T         | H         |
| Gear size*          | Part No.  |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| SK 072.1            | LA2780101 | LA2780101 | LA2780202 | LA2780203 | LA2780301 |           | LA2780306 |           |           |           |
| SK 172.1            | LA2780101 | LA2780101 | LA2780202 | LA2780203 | LA2780301 |           | LA2780307 | LA2780410 |           |           |
| SK 372.1            | LA2780102 | LA2780102 | LA2780206 | LA2780204 | LA2780302 |           | LA2780411 |           | LA2780413 | LA2780520 |
| SK 572.1            |           |           | LA2780207 | LA2780205 |           | LA2780304 | LA2780308 |           | LA2780412 | LA2780522 |
| SK 672.1            |           |           |           |           |           | LA2780311 | LA2780310 | LA2780414 | LA2780415 | LA2780524 |
| SK 772.1            |           |           |           |           |           | LA2780312 | LA2780313 |           | LA2780417 | LA2780526 |
| SK 872.1            |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | LA2780416 | LA2780419 | LA2780533 |
| SK 972.1            |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | LA2780418 |           | LA2780530 |
|                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | LA2780531 |

### 13.6. DW+1-5 Removal Tool



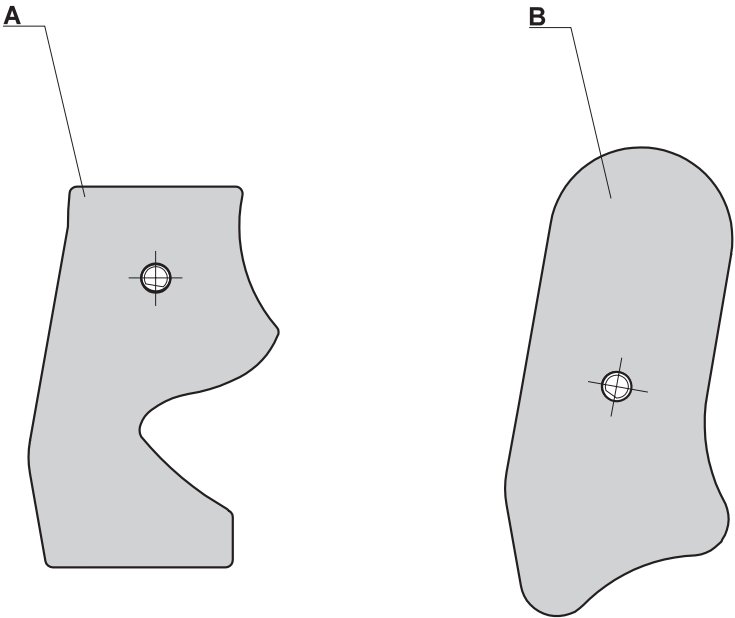
|      |     |                | Pump type |          |          |          |          |
|------|-----|----------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Pos. | Qty | Description    | DW+1      | DW+2     | DW+3     | DW+4     | DW+5     |
| -    | 1   | Piston removal | LAFT0041  | LAFT0042 | LAFT0043 | LAFT0044 | LAFT0045 |



|      |     |               | Pump type |         |         |         |         |
|------|-----|---------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Pos. | Qty | Description   | DW+1      | DW+2    | DW+3    | DW+4    | DW+5    |
|      |     |               | Ø 17      | Ø 22.5  | Ø 27.5  | Ø 37    | Ø 48    |
| 1    | 1   | Lobe removal  | L773508   | L773509 | L773510 | L773511 | L773512 |
| 2    | 1   | Impact hammer | L773507   | L773507 | L773507 | L773507 | L773507 |

# 13. Spare Parts

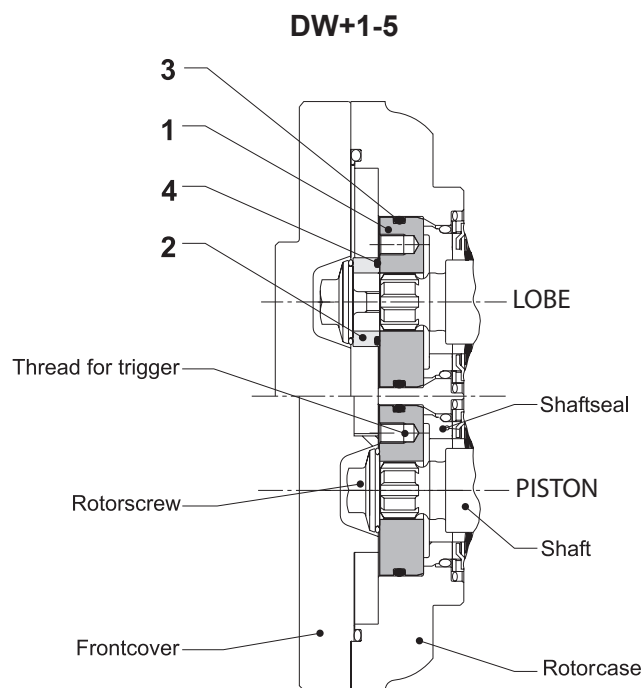
## 13.7. Locking Tool



| Qty | Material | Description             | Pump type |          |          |          |          |
|-----|----------|-------------------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|     |          |                         | DW+1      | DW+2     | DW+3     | DW+4     | DW+5     |
| 1   | Plastic  | Piston locking tool (A) | LAFT0001  | LAFT0002 | LAFT0003 | LAFT0004 | LAFT0005 |
| 1   | Plastic  | Lobe locking tool (B)   | LAFT0011  | LAFT0012 | LAFT0013 | LAFT0014 | LAFT0015 |

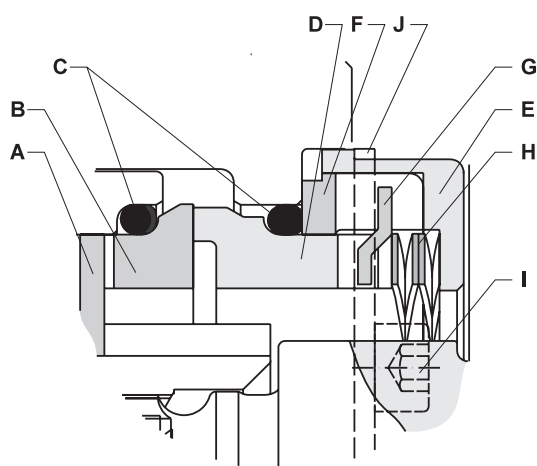
## 13. Spare Parts

### 13.8. Fitting Tools for Pump Flushing



|            |     |          |                     | Part No.         |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|------------|-----|----------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|            |     |          |                     | Piston           | Lobe             | Lobe             | Piston           | Lobe             | Lobe             |
| Item       | Qty | Material | Description         | DW+1/003/-       | DW+1/004/-       | DW+1/007/-       | DW+2/006/-       | DW+2/007/-       | DW+2/013/-       |
| <b>1-4</b> | -   | -        | <b>Complete kit</b> | <b>LA2370100</b> | <b>LA2370101</b> | <b>LA2370103</b> | <b>LA2370200</b> | <b>LA2370201</b> | <b>LA2370203</b> |
| 1          | 2   | Plastic  | Plug                | L2200100         | LA2200100        | LA2200100        | LA2200200        | LA2200200        | LA2200200        |
| 2          | 2   | Plastic  | Spacer              |                  | LA1852100        | LA1852101        |                  | LA1852200        | LA1852201        |
| 3          | 2   | EPDM     | O-ring              | L25060204        | L25060204        | L25060204        | L25042004        | L25042004        | L25042004        |
| 4          | 2   | EPDM     | O-ring              |                  | L2511004         | L2511004         |                  | L2511004         | 2511004          |
|            |     |          |                     | DW+3/014/-       | DW+3/017/-       | DW+3/030/-       | DW+4/033/-       | DW+4/039/-       | DW+4/073/-       |
| <b>1-4</b> | -   | -        | <b>Complete kit</b> | <b>LA2370300</b> | <b>LA2370301</b> | <b>LA2370303</b> | <b>LA2370400</b> | <b>LA2370401</b> | <b>LA2370403</b> |
| 1          | 2   | Plastic  | Plug                | LA2200300        | LA2200300        | LA2200300        | LA2200400        | LA2200400        | LA2200400        |
| 2          | 2   | Plastic  | Spacer              |                  | LA1852300        | LA1852301        |                  | LA1852400        | LA1852401        |
| 3          | 2   | EPDM     | O-ring              | L25061004        | L25061004        | L25061004        | L25045004        | L25045004        | L25045004        |
| 4          | 2   | EPDM     | O-ring              |                  | L25029004        | L25029004        |                  | L25029004        | L25029004        |
|            |     |          |                     | Lobe             | Lobe             | Piston           | Lobe             | Lobe             | Lobe             |
| Item       | Qty | Material | Description         | DW+3/050/-       | DW+4/125/-       | DW+5/080/-       | DW+5/093/-       | DW+5/142/-       | DW+5/256/-       |
| <b>1-4</b> | -   | -        | <b>Complete kit</b> | <b>LA2370313</b> | <b>LA2370413</b> | <b>LA2370500</b> | <b>LA2370501</b> | <b>LA2370505</b> | <b>LA2370503</b> |
| 1          | 2   | Plastic  | Plug                | LA2200300        | LA2200400        | LA2200500        | LA2200500        | LA2200500        | LA2200500        |
| 2          | 2   | Plastic  | Spacer              | LA1852302        | LA1852402        |                  | LA1852500        | LA1852501        | LA1852502        |
| 3          | 2   | EPDM     | O-ring              | L25061004        | L25045004        | L25062004        | L25062004        | L25062004        | L25062004        |
| 4          | 2   | EPDM     | O-ring              | L25029004        | L25029004        |                  | L25034004        | L25034004        | L25034004        |

## 14. Shaft Seal



- A: Rotary drive ring  
B: Rotary seal face  
C: O-ring, seal  
D: Stationary seal face  
E: Seal housing  
F: Ring  
G: Stationary drive ring  
H: Wave spring  
I: Screw, seal housing  
J: Clamp, seal housing

### 14.1. Single Mechanical Shaft Seal

#### Operational Specifications

Max. pump discharge pressure: see chapter 12.2

Rotational speed per minute: see chapter 12.7

Product temperature °C: see chapter 12.4

#### 14.1.1 Replacing Single Mechanical Shaft Seals

To change the shaft seal it is necessary to disassemble the pump as described below. Use the sectional drawing for reference (page 29 and drawing on the left).

1. Remove the front cover (1) as described in chapter 10.1.
2. Remove the rotors (35) as described in chapter 10.2.
3. Remove the stationary seal face (D) and the O-ring (C) with the fingers.
4. Check the new shaft seals contact surface for dirt and scratches.
5. Mount the new stationary seal face (D) and O-ring (C) in the rotor casing (9) without using tools. The stationary seal face (D) is the longer of the two shaft seal rings. The keyway in the stationary seal face (D) must fit over the groove in the stationary drive ring (G). Check that it is correctly fitted by feeling the spring force (H) when it is pushed in over the shaft (38, 39).
6. Remove the rotary seal face (B) and O-ring (C) from the rotor (35).
7. Insert a new rotary seal face (B) and O-ring (C) in the rotor (35).
8. Mount the rotors (35) as described in chapter 10.2.
9. Mount the front cover (1) as described in chapter 10.1.
10. Check that the rotors turn freely.

#### Note!

All types of shaft seal (single lip seal, triple lip seal, single mechanical seal, single mechanical seal with water flush, dual mechanical seal and packed gland packing) can all be mounted on the same pump. This requires only the correct shaft seal kit. These kits are described in the spare parts chapter on page 93.

### 14.2. Single Mechanical Shaft Seal with Water Flush

#### Operational Specifications

Discharge pressure: see chapter 12.2

Flushing pressure: max. 2 bar

Difference from flushing pressure to the product side: max. 2 bar

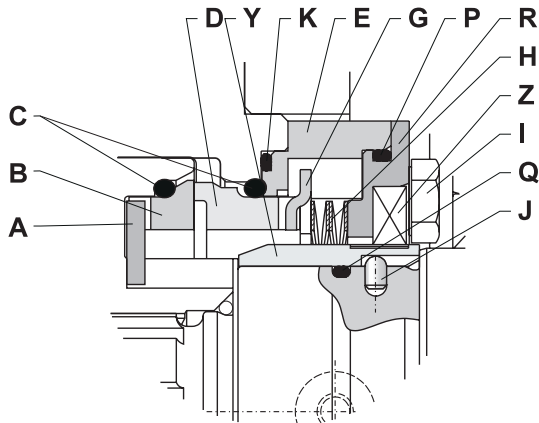
Flow, flushing pressure per seal: min. 0,1 l/min

Rotational speed per minute: see chapter 12.7

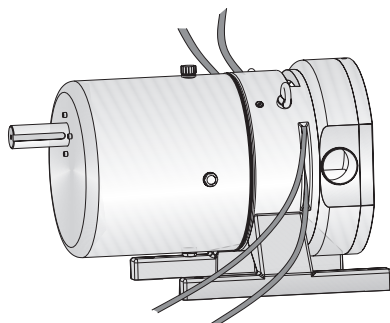
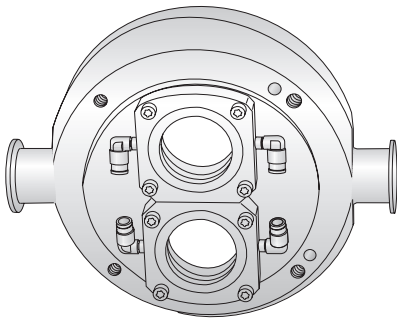
Product temperature °C: see chapter 12.4

## 14. Shaft Seal

### 14.2.1 Replacement of Single Mechanical Shaft Seal with Single Mechanical Shaft Seal with Water Flush



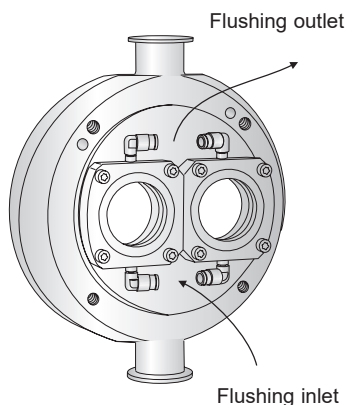
- A: Rotary drive ring
- B: Rotary seal face
- C: O-ring, seal
- D: Stationary seal face
- E: Seal housing
- R: Clamp plate
- G: Stationary drive ring
- H: Wave spring
- I: Screw, seal housing
- J: Pin
- P: O-ring, clamp plate
- Q: O-ring, shaft
- Y: Sleeve
- Z: Lipseal



To change the shaft seal it is necessary to disassemble the pump as described in the following. Use the sectional drawing for reference (page 29 and drawing on the left).

1. Remove the front cover (1) as described in chapter 10.1.
2. Remove the rotors (35) as described in chapter 10.2.
3. Remove the stationary seal faces (D) and the O-rings (C) with the fingers.
4. Remove the rotor case (9) as described in chapter 10.3.
5. Remove the holding device from the single mechanical shaft seal.
6. Position the shafts (38, 39) such that the holes for the guide pins (J) face upwards.
7. Insert the guide pins (J) in the holes.
8. Seat the O-rings (Q) in the shaft grooves.
9. Position the shaft sleeves (Y) on the shafts (38, 39). Check that the key in the sleeve fits over the guide pin (J) – it may be necessary to lubricate with food-quality grease. The shaft sleeve is correctly mounted when the edge of the sleeve is in contact with the shaft shoulder.
10. Apply liquid sealer compound to the seat on the clamp plate (R). Position a new lip seal (Z) with the smooth side facing upwards and press home into the clamp plate. Position the seal housing in the recess on the rear of the rotor case (9). Mount the drive ring (G) first and then the spring (H) in the seal housing (E).
11. Position the clamp plate (R) on the seal housing (E) once more and tighten the screws (I) by the indicated torque – see chapter 12.1.
12. Apply liquid sealing compound or PTFE tape to the thread of the liquid inlet bends and screw into the seal housing. The bends must be positioned as in figure on the left.
13. Cut 1 meter hose into 25 cm pieces.
14. Press the hose pieces into the bends.
15. Apply food-quality grease to the shaft seals before pushing the rotor case into place.
16. Position the rotor case (9) over the guide pin in the chassis (13) and carefully tap into position with a plastic mallet. Check that the hose-ends are positioned between two of the rings forming the chassis – see figure on the left.
17. Tighten the bolts (6) which fix the rotor case (9) to the chassis (13) by the indicated torque – see chapter 12.1.
18. Check the shaft seal's contact surfaces (B, D) for dirt and scratches. Mount the stationary seal faces (D) (the stationary seal faces are the longest of the two shaft seal parts) in the rotor case without using tools. The keyways in the stationary seal faces must fit over the grooves in the drive ring (G). Check that it is correctly fitted by feeling for spring power when pushed in over the shaft.

## 14. Shaft Seal



19. Mount the rotors (35) as described in chapter 10.2.
20. Mount the front panel (1) as described in chapter 10.1.
21. Check that the rotors turn freely.

### Connection for Flushing Liquid

When the pump is set up with in- and outlet vertical, the flushing liquid supply is connected to the bottom elbows, as shown in figure on the left. With horizontal inlet/outlet, the flushing liquid supply can be connected either to the left or the right elbow pair.

### Replacement of Shaft Seal Stationary Seal Face (D) and Rotary Seal Face (B)

See: Replacement of single mechanical shaft seals on page 88.

### Replacement of lip seal (L)

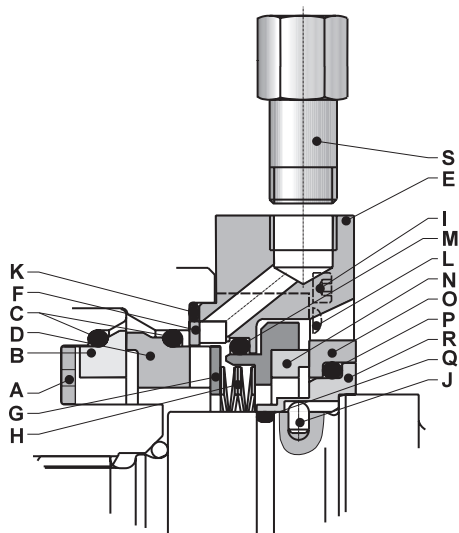
For single mechanical shaft seal with flush, see chapter 10.1. Inspect the stationary seal face (D) and rotary seal face (B) on the shaft seal for wear and scratches and decide whether they need replacing.

### Note!

All types of shaft seal (single lip seal, triple lip seal, single mechanical shaft seal, single mechanical shaft seal with water flush, double mechanical shaft seal and packed gland) can all be mounted on the same pump. This requires only the correct shaft seal kit. These kits are described in the spare parts list of the shaft seal.

### Caution!

Do not use these connections for flushing with steam or steam condensate. If steam or condensate flush is required, a special aseptic piping must be used.



### 14.3. Double Mechanical Shaft Seal

#### Operational Specifications

Discharge pressure: see chapter 12.2

Flushing pressure: max. 15 bar

Difference from flushing pressure to product side: max. 7 bar

Flow, flushing pressure per seal: min. 0,5 l/min

Rotational speed per minute: see chapter 12.7

Product temperature °C: see chapter 12.4

#### 14.3.1 Replacement of Double Mechanical Shaft Seal

To change the shaft seal it is necessary to disassemble the pump as described in the following. Use the sectional drawing for reference (page 29 and drawing on the left).

1. Remove the pipe unions (S).
2. Remove the front cover (1) as described in chapter 10.1.
3. Remove the rotors (35) as described in chapter 10.2.
4. Remove the stationary seal face (D) and the O-ring (C) with the fingers.
5. Remove the rotor case (9) as described in chapter 10.3.
6. Undo screws (I) and remove the screws (L).
7. Remove the stationary seal face (N), spring (H) and O-ring (M).

- A: Rotary drive ring
- B: Rotary seal face, product side
- C: O-ring kit
- D: Stationary seal face, product side
- E: Seal housing
- F: Ring
- G: Stationary drive ring
- H: Wave spring
- I: Screw, seal housing
- J: Pin
- K: O-ring
- L: Screw
- M: O-ring, stationary seal face
- N: Stationary seal face, atmosphere side
- O: Rotary seal face, atmosphere side
- P: O-ring, rotary seal face
- Q: O-ring, shaft
- R: Stopring
- S: Pipe unions

## 14. Shaft Seal

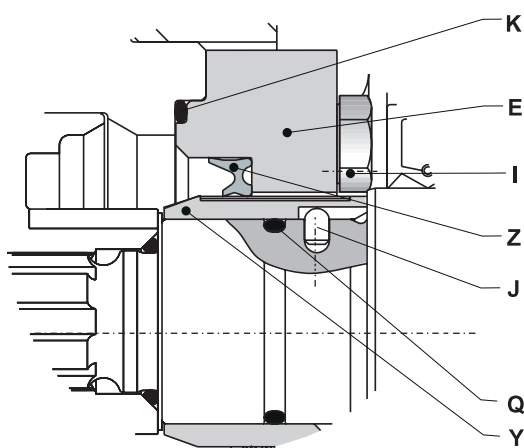
8. Remove the rotary seal face (O) and O-ring (P) from the stopring (R).
9. Check that the stopring (R) is clean and correctly positioned on the shaft (38, 39). The stopring (R) must be pushed all the way back to the shaft shoulder.
10. Mount the new O-ring (P) followed by the new rotary seal face (O) on the stopring (R).
11. Place the O-ring (M), spring (H) and the new stationary seal face (N) in the seal housing (E) and lock by turning the screws (L).
12. Mount the rotor case (9) on the chassis (13) - see chapter 10.3.
13. Check the new shaft seal's contact surface for dirt and scratches. Mount the stationary seal face (D) (the stationary seal face is the longest of the two shaft seal parts) in the rotor case (9) without using tools. The keyway in the stationary seal face (D) must fit over the cut-out in the drive ring (G). Check that it is correctly fitted by feeling for spring power when pushed in over the shaft.
14. Change the rotary seal face (B) and O-ring (C) in the rotor.
15. Mount the rotors (35) as described in chapter 10.2.
16. Mount the front cover (1) as described in chapter 10.1.
17. Check that the rotors turn freely.
18. Place the pipe unions (S) in the threaded holes.

### 14.3.2 Connection for Flushing Liquid

See: Connection for flushing liquid on page 89.

#### Note!

All types of shaft seal (single lip seal, triple lip seal, single mechanical shaft seal, single mechanical shaft seal with water flush, double mechanical shaft seal and packed gland) can all be mounted on the same pump. This requires only the correct shaft seal kit. These kits are described in the spare parts chapter on page 93.



### 14.4. Single Lip Seal

#### Operational Specifications

Pump discharge pressure: max. 6 bar

Rotational speed per minute: max. 400 rpm

Product temperature °C: see chapter 12.4

#### 14.4.1 Replacement of Single Lip Seal

To replace the single shaft lip seal it is necessary to disassemble the pump as described below. Use the sectional drawing for reference (page 29 and drawing on the left).

- E: Seal housing  
I: Screw  
J: Pin  
K: O-ring, seal housing  
Q: O-ring, sleeve  
Y: Sleeve  
Z: Lip seal

1. Remove the front cover (1) as described in chapter 10.1.
2. Remove the rotors (35) as described in chapter 10.2.
3. Use a hook, pliers or similar to extract the lip seal (Z) from the shaft seal housing (E).
4. Clean the area in which the lip seal (Z) sits.

## 14. Shaft Seal

5. Lubricate the new lip seal (Z) generously with a food-quality grease and bring the lip seal over the shaft (38, 39) onto the seal housing (E). Check that the seal has been installed with the correct side uppermost – see sectional drawing.
6. Check that the lip seal (Z) has been pushed all the way back to the shaft seal housing (E).
7. Mount the rotors (35) as described in chapter 10.2.
8. Mount the front cover (1) as described in chapter 10.1.
9. Check that the rotors turn freely.

### Note!

All types of shaft seal (single lip seal, triple lip seal, single mechanical shaft seal, single mechanical shaft seal with water flush, double mechanical shaft seal and packed gland) can all be mounted on the same pump. This requires only the correct shaft seal kit. These kits are described in the spare parts chapter on page 93.

### 14.5. Triple Lip Seal

#### Operational Specifications

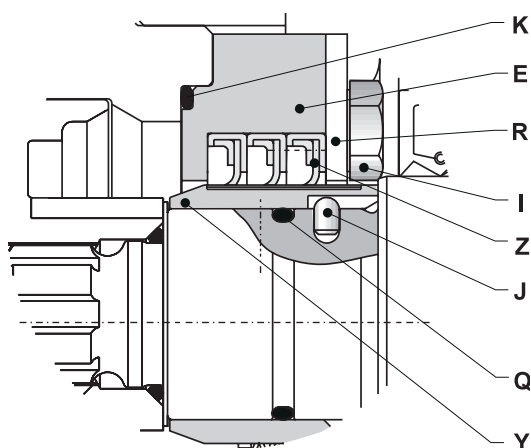
Pump discharge pressure: max. 5 bar

Rotational speed per minute: see chapter 12.7

Product temperature °C: see chapter 12.4

#### 14.5.1 Replacement of Triple Lip Seal

To change the shaft seal it is necessary to disassemble the pump as described in the following. Use the sectional drawing for reference (page 29 and drawing on the left).



- E: Seal housing
- I: Screw
- J: Pin
- K: O-ring, seal housing
- Q: O-ring, sleeve
- R: Clamp plate
- Y: Sleeve
- Z: Lip seal

1. Remove the front cover (1) as described in chapter 10.1.
2. Remove the rotors (35) as described in chapter 10.2.
3. Remove the rotor case (9) as described in chapter 10.3.
4. Loosen and remove the screws (I) which attach the clamp plate (R) and the seal housing (E) to the rotor case (9).
5. Remove the clamp plate (R) and the seal housing (E).
6. Remove the lip seals (Z) from the seal housing (E).
7. Spread suitable liquid sealant on the outer diameter of the new lip seals (Z) and press them into the seal housing (E).
8. Then lubricate the new lip seals (Z) with food-quality grease on the inner side. Check that the lip seals have been installed with the correct side foremost - see sectional drawing.
9. Check that the shaft sleeve (Y) is clean and correctly positioned on the shaft (38, 39). The sleeve must be pushed all the way back to the shaft shoulder.
10. Mount the shaft seal housing (E) and clamp plate (R) on the rotor case (9) and tighten the screws (I) by the indicated torque - see chapter 12.1.
11. Mount the rotor case (9) as described in chapter 10.3.

## 14. Shaft Seal

12. Mount the rotors (35) as described in chapter 10.2.
13. Mount the front panel (1) as described in chapter 10.1.
14. Check that the rotors turn freely.

### Note!

All types of shaft seal (single lip seal, triple lip seal, single mechanical shaft seal, single mechanical shaft seal with water flush, double mechanical shaft seal and packed gland) can all be mounted on the same pump. This requires only the correct shaft seal kit. These kits are described in the spare parts chapter on page 93.

### 14.6. Packed Gland Seal

#### Operational Specifications

Max. discharge pressure: max. 10 bar

Rotational speed per minute DW+1-3: max. 700 rpm.

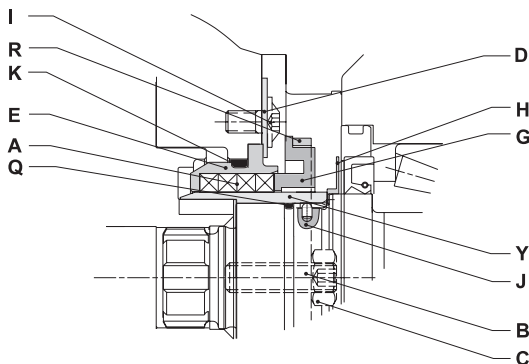
Rotational speed per minute DW+4: max. 600 rpm.

Rotational speed per minute DW+5: max. 500 rpm.

Product temperature °C: see chapter 12.4

#### 14.6.1 Replacement of Packed Gland in Gland Seal

To replace the packed gland it is necessary to disassemble the pump as described below. Use the sectional drawing for reference (page 29 and drawing on the left).



- A: Packed gland
- B: Pointed screw
- C: Lock nut
- D: Washer
- E: Seal housing
- G: Follower
- H: Deflector
- I: Screw
- J: Pin
- K: O-ring
- Q: O-ring
- R: Clamp plate
- Y: Sleeve

1. Remove the front cover (1) as described in chapter 10.1.
2. Remove the rotors (35) as described in chapter 10.2.
3. Remove the rotor case (9) as described in chapter 10.3.
4. Unscrew and remove the lock nut (C).
5. Remove the clamp plate (R) and the follower (G).
6. Remove the packed glands (A) from the seal housing (E).
7. Press the new packed glands (A) into the seal housing (E).
8. Mount the clamp plate (R) and the follower (G) and tighten the lock nut (C).
9. Check that the deflector (H) is lying correctly against the shaft shoulder and that the sleeve (Y) is clean and correctly positioned on the shaft (38, 39). The sleeve must be pushed all the way back to the deflector (H).
10. Mount the rotor case (9) as described in chapter 10.3.
11. Mount the rotors (35) as described in chapter 10.2.
12. Mount the front cover (1) as described in chapter 10.1.
13. Check that the rotors turn freely.
14. If necessary tighten the lock nut (C) when the pump is activated.

### Note!

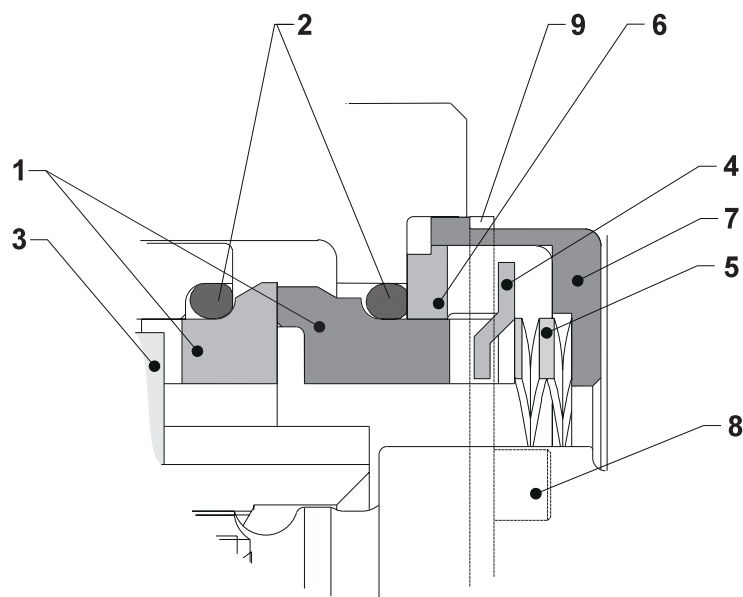
All types of shaft seal (single lip seal, triple lip seal, single mechanical shaft seal, single mechanical shaft seal with water flush, double mechanical shaft seal and packed gland) can all be mounted on the same pump. This requires only the correct shaft seal kit. These kits are described in the spare parts chapter 14.7.

Subject to changes.

## 14. Shaft Seal

### 14.7. Spare Parts

#### 14.7.1 DW+1-5 Single Mechanical Seal



| Pos.     | Qty | Material            | Description         | Pump type |           |           |           |           |
|----------|-----|---------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|          |     |                     |                     | DW+1      | DW+2      | DW+3      | DW+4      | DW+5      |
|          |     |                     |                     | Part No.  |           |           |           |           |
| 1 & 2    | 1   | SiC/C-EPDM          | Seal face kit*      | LA2355104 | LA2355204 | LA2355304 | LA2355404 | LA2355504 |
| 1 & 2    | 1   | SiC/SiC-EPDM        | Seal face kit*      | LA2356104 | LA2356204 | LA2356304 | LA2356404 | LA2356504 |
| 2        | 1   | EPDM                | O-rings kit         | LA2310104 | LA2310204 | LA2310304 | LA2310404 | LA2310504 |
| 1 & 2    | 1   | SiC/C-FPM (Viton)   | Seal face kit*      | LA2355102 | LA2355202 | LA2355302 | LA2355402 | LA2355502 |
| 1 & 2    | 1   | SiC/SiC-FPM (Viton) | Seal face kit*      | LA2356102 | LA2356202 | LA2356302 | LA2356402 | LA2356502 |
| 2        | 1   | FPM (Viton)         | O-rings kit         | LA2310102 | LA2310202 | LA2310302 | LA2310402 | LA2310502 |
| 1 & 2    | 1   | SiC/C-ISOLAST       | Seal face kit*      | LA2355115 | LA2355215 | LA2355315 | LA2355415 | LA2355515 |
| 1 & 2    | 1   | SiC/SiC-ISOLAST     | Seal face kit*      | LA2356115 | LA2356215 | LA2356315 | LA2356415 | LA2356515 |
| 2        | 1   | ISOLAST             | O-rings kit         | LA2310115 | LA2310215 | LA2310315 | LA2310415 | LA2310515 |
| 3, 4 & 5 | 1   | SS                  | Seal service kit**  | LA2304100 | LA2304200 | LA2304300 | LA2304400 | LA2304500 |
| 6        | 1   | AISI 304            | Ring for seal       | LA2363101 | LA2363201 | LA2363301 | LA2363401 | LA2363501 |
| 7        | 1   | AISI 304            | Seal housing        | LA2363102 | LA2363202 | LA2363302 | LA2363402 | LA2363502 |
| 9        | 2   | AISI 304            | Clamp, seal housing | LA2363100 | LA2363200 | LA2363300 | LA2363400 | LA2363500 |
| 8        | 4   | AISI 304            | Screw, seal housing | L770496   | L770496   | L770496   | L701227   | L701227   |

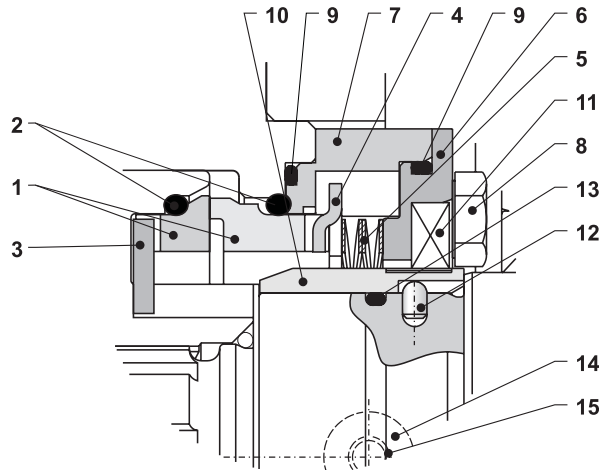
**Note!** Quantities shown in table above are for single shaft only. For a pump twice the number are required = the parts chosen x 2.

\* Seal face kit: Rotary seal face, stationary seal face (1) and 2 off O-rings (2).

\*\* Seal service kit: Rotary and stationary drive ring (3 and 4) and wave spring (5).

## 14. Shaft Seal

### 14.7.2 DW+1-5 Single Mechanical Seal with Flush



|            |     |                     |                    | Pump type |           |           |           |           |
|------------|-----|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|            |     |                     |                    | DW+1      | DW+2      | DW+3      | DW+4      | DW+5      |
| Pos.       | Qty | Material            | Description        | Part no.  |           |           |           |           |
| 1 & 2      | 1   | SiC/C-EPDM          | Seal face kit*     | LA2355104 | LA2355204 | LA2355304 | LA2355404 | LA2355504 |
| 1 & 2      | 1   | SiC/SiC-EPDM        | Seal face kit*     | LA2356104 | LA2356204 | LA2356304 | LA2356404 | LA2356504 |
| 2          | 1   | EPDM                | O-rings kit        | LA2310104 | LA2310204 | LA2310304 | LA2310404 | LA2310504 |
| 3 - 13     | 1   | PTFE - EPDM         | Flush kit***       | LA2391104 | LA2391204 | LA2391304 | LA2391404 | LA2391504 |
| 9, 11 & 13 | 1   | EPDM                | Flush seal kit     | LA2364104 | LA2364204 | LA2364304 | LA2364404 | LA2364504 |
| 1 & 2      | 1   | SiC/C-FPM (Viton)   | Seal face kit*     | LA2355102 | LA2355202 | LA2355302 | LA2355402 | LA2355502 |
| 1 & 2      | 1   | SiC/SiC-FPM (Viton) | Seal face kit*     | LA2356102 | LA2356202 | LA2356302 | LA2356402 | LA2356502 |
| 2          | 1   | FPM (Viton)         | O-rings kit        | LA2310102 | LA2310202 | LA2310302 | LA2310402 | LA2310502 |
| 3 - 13     | 1   | PTFE - FPM (Viton)  | Flush kit***       | LA2391102 | LA2391202 | LA2391302 | LA2391402 | LA2391502 |
| 9, 11 & 13 | 1   | FPM (Viton)         | Flush seal kit     | LA2364102 | LA2364202 | LA2364302 | LA2364402 | LA2364502 |
| 1 & 2      | 1   | SiC/C-ISOLAST       | Seal face kit*     | LA2355115 | LA2355215 | LA2355315 | LA2355415 | LA2355515 |
| 1 & 2      | 1   | SiC/SiC-ISOLAST     | Seal face kit*     | LA2356115 | LA2356215 | LA2356315 | LA2356415 | LA2356515 |
| 2          | 1   | ISOLAST             | O-rings kit        | LA2310115 | LA2310215 | LA2310315 | LA2310415 | LA2310515 |
| 3 - 13     | 1   | PTFE -ISOLAST       | Flush kit***       | LA2391115 | LA2391215 | LA2391315 | LA2391415 | LA2391515 |
| 9, 11 & 13 | 1   | ISOLAST             | Flush seal kit     | LA2364115 | LA2364215 | LA2364315 | LA2364415 | LA2364515 |
| 3, 4 & 5   | 1   | SS                  | Seal service kit** | LA2304100 | LA2304200 | LA2304300 | LA2304400 | LA2304500 |
| 10         | 1   | AISI 316L           | Shaft sleeve       | LA1800100 | LA1800200 | LA1800300 | LA1800400 | LA1800500 |
| 12         | 1   | AISI 316L           | Pin                | L1371100  | L1371100  | L1371100  | L1371100  | L1371100  |
| 14         | 2   | Plated              | Fittings           | L2297000  | L2297000  | L2297000  | L2297000  | L2297000  |
| 15         | 2   | Nylon               | Pipe Ø6            | L2298100  | L2298100  | L2298100  | L2298100  | L2298100  |
| 15a        | 2   | Nylon               | Pipe 1/4"          | L2298101  | L2298101  | L2298101  | L2298101  | L2298101  |

**Note!** Quantities shown in table above are for single shaft only. For a pump twice the number are required = the parts chosen x 2.

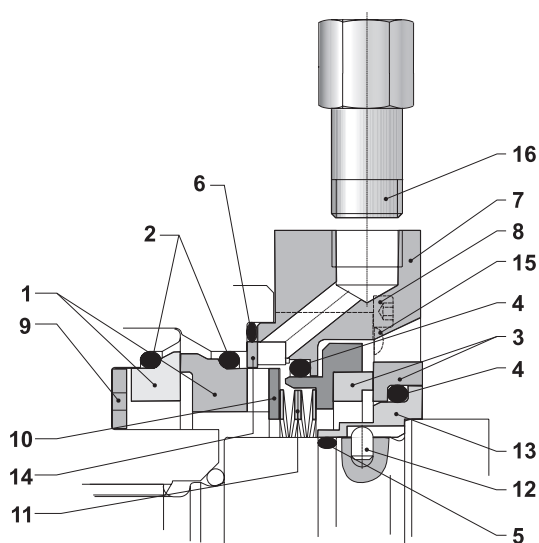
\* Seal face kit: Rotary seal face, stationary seal face (1) and 2 off O-rings (2).

\*\* Seal service kit: Rotary and stationary drive ring (3 and 4) and wave spring (5).

\*\*\* Flush Kit : Seal service kit (3,4,5), clamp plate (6), seal housing (7), screw (8), 3 off O-rings (9 and 13), sleeve (10), lip seal (11) and pin (12).

## 14. Shaft Seal

### 14.7.3 DW+1-5 Double Mechanical Seal



|       |     |                     |                           | Pump type |           |           |           |           |
|-------|-----|---------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|       |     |                     |                           | DW+1      | DW+2      | DW+3      | DW+4      | DW+5      |
| Pos.  | Qty | Material            | Description               | Part No.  |           |           |           |           |
| 1 & 2 | 1   | SiC/C-EPDM          | Seal face kit, prod.side* | LA2357104 | LA2357204 | LA2357304 | LA2357404 | LA2357504 |
| 1 & 2 | 1   | SiC/SiC-EPDM        | Seal face kit, prod.side* | LA2358104 | LA2358204 | LA2358304 | LA2358404 | LA2358504 |
| 2     | 1   | EPDM                | O-rings kit               | LA2310104 | LA2310204 | LA2310304 | LA2310404 | LA2310504 |
| 3 & 4 | 1   | SiC/C-EPDM          | Seal face kit, atm. side* | LA2359104 | LA2359204 | LA2359304 | LA2359404 | LA2359504 |
| 4     | 1   | EPDM                | O-rings kit               | L25060104 | L25060204 | L25060304 | L25060404 | L25060504 |
| 5 & 6 | 1   | EPDM                | O-rings kit, seal housing | LA2365104 | LA2365204 | LA2365304 | LA2365404 | LA2365504 |
|       |     |                     |                           |           |           |           |           |           |
| 1 & 2 | 1   | SiC/C-FPM (Viton)   | Seal face kit, prod.side* | LA2357102 | LA2357202 | LA2357302 | LA2357402 | LA2357502 |
| 1 & 2 | 1   | SiC/SiC-FPM (Viton) | Seal face kit, prod.side* | LA2358102 | LA2358202 | LA2358302 | LA2358402 | LA2358502 |
| 2     | 1   | FPM (Viton)         | O-rings kit               | LA2310102 | LA2310202 | LA2310302 | LA2310402 | LA2310502 |
| 3 & 4 | 1   | SiC/C-FPM (Viton)   | Seal face kit, atm. side* | LA2359102 | LA2359202 | LA2359302 | LA2359402 | LA2359502 |
| 4     | 1   | FPM (Viton)         | O-rings kit               | L25060102 | L25060202 | L25060302 | L25060402 | L25060502 |
| 5 & 6 | 1   | FPM (Viton)         | O-rings kit, seal housing | LA2365102 | LA2365202 | LA2365302 | LA2365402 | LA2365502 |
|       |     |                     |                           |           |           |           |           |           |
| 1 & 2 | 1   | SiC/C-ISOLAST       | Seal face kit, prod.side* | LA2357115 | LA2357215 | LA2357315 | LA2357415 | LA2357515 |
| 1 & 2 | 1   | SiC/SiC-ISOLAST     | Seal face kit, prod.side* | LA2358115 | LA2358215 | LA2358315 | LA2358415 | LA2358515 |
| 2     | 1   | ISOLAST             | O-rings kit               | LA2310115 | LA2310215 | LA2310315 | LA2310415 | LA2310515 |
|       |     |                     |                           |           |           |           |           |           |
| 9 -14 | 1   | AISI 316L           | Seal service kit**        | LA2361100 | LA2361200 | LA2361300 | LA2361400 | LA2361500 |
| 7     | 1   | AISI 316L           | Seal housing              | LA1213100 | LA1213200 | LA1213300 | LA1213400 | LA1213500 |
| 8     | 4   | AISI 316L           | Screw                     | L701450   | L701450   | L701450   | L700234   | L700234   |
|       |     |                     |                           |           |           |           |           |           |
| 15    | 4   | AISI 304            | Screw                     | L773751   | L773737   | L773737   | L773737   | L773737   |
|       |     |                     |                           |           |           |           |           |           |
| 16    | 2   | AISI 316L           | Fittings 1/8"             | L2299100  | L2299100  | L2299200  | L2299400  | L2299500  |

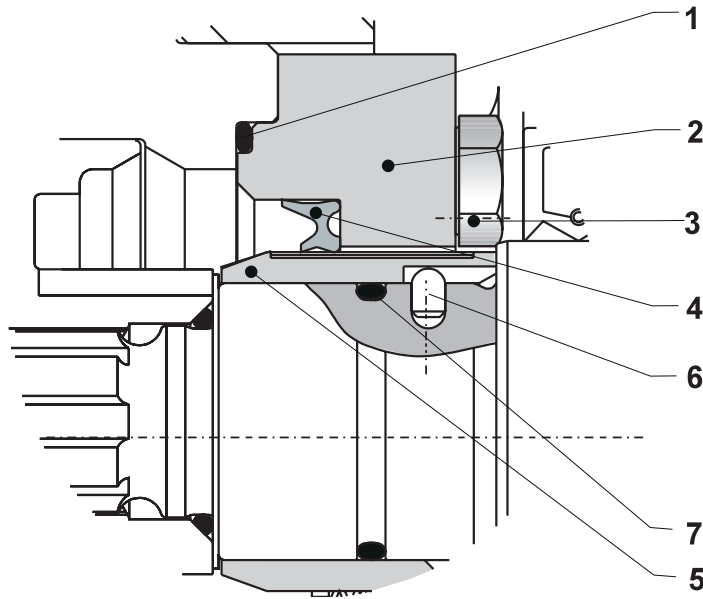
**Note!** Quantities shown in table above are for single shaft only. For a pump twice the number are required = the parts chosen x 2.

\* Seal face kit: Rotary seal face, stationary seal face (1 or 3) and 2 off O-rings (2 or 4).

\*\* Seal service kit: Rotary drive ring (9), stationary drive ring (10), wave spring (11), pin (12), stopring (13), ring (14).

## 14. Shaft Seal

### 14.7.4 Single Lip Seal



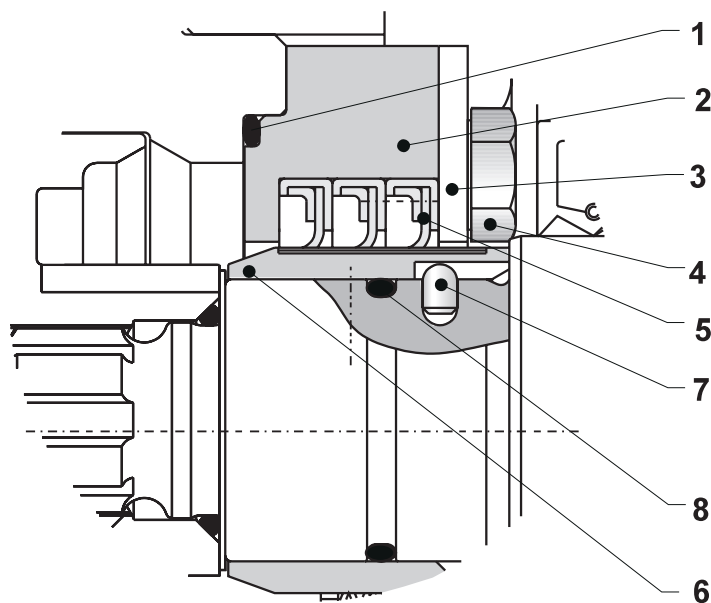
|       |     |             |                           | Pump type |           |           |           |           |
|-------|-----|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|       |     |             |                           | DW+1      | DW+2      | DW+3      | DW+4      | DW+5      |
| Pos.  | Qty | Material    | Description               | Part No.  |           |           |           |           |
| 1 & 7 | 1   | EPDM        | O-rings kit, seal housing | LA2365104 | LA2365204 | LA2365304 | LA2365404 | LA2365504 |
| 1 & 7 | 1   | FPM (Viton) | O-rings kit, seal housing | LA2365102 | LA2365202 | LA2365302 | LA2365402 | LA2365502 |
| 2     | 1   | AISI 316L   | Seal housing              | LA1204100 | LA1204200 | LA1204300 | LA1204400 | LA1204500 |
| 3     | 4   | AISI 304    | Screw                     | L700678   | L700678   | L700678   | L700234   | L701686   |
| 4     | 1   | EPDM        | Rubber lipseal            | L2312A104 | L2312A204 | L2312A304 | L2312A404 | L2312A504 |
| 5     | 1   | AISI 316L   | Sleeve                    | LA1800100 | LA1800200 | LA1800300 | LA1800400 | LA1800500 |
| 6     | 1   | AISI 316L   | Pin                       | L1371100  | L1371100  | L1371100  | L1371100  | L1371100  |

**Note!**

Quantities shown in table above are for single shaft only. For a pump twice the number are required = the parts chosen x 2.

## 14. Shaft Seal

### 14.7.5 Triple Lip Seal



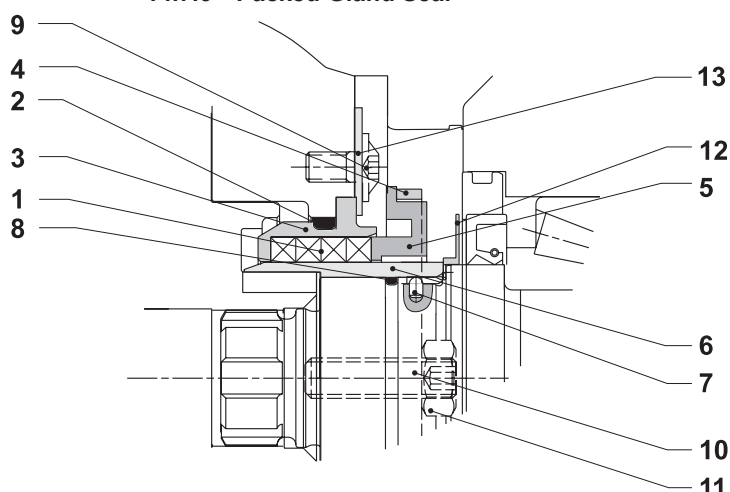
|       |     |             |                          | Pump type  |            |            |            |            |
|-------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|       |     |             |                          | DW+1       | DW+2       | DW+3       | DW+4       | DW+5       |
| Pos.  | Qty | Material    | Description              | Part No.   |            |            |            |            |
| 1 & 8 | 1   | EPDM        | O-rings kit,seal housing | LA2365104  | LA2365204  | LA2365304  | LA2365404  | LA2365504  |
| 1 & 8 | 1   | FPM (Viton) | O-rings kit,seal housing | LA2365102  | LA2365202  | LA2365302  | LA2365402  | LA2365502  |
| 2     | 1   | AISI 316L   | Seal housing             | LA1202100  | LA1202200  | LA1202300  | LA1202400  | LA1202500  |
| 3     | 1   | AISI 316L   | Clamp plate              | LA1203100  | LA1203200  | LA1203300  | LA1203400  | LA1203500  |
| 4     | 4   | AISI 304    | Screw                    | L700678    | L700678    | L700678    | L700234    | L701686    |
| 5     | 3   | PTFE        | Varilip seal             | L23111A100 | L23111A200 | L23111A300 | L23111A400 | L23111A500 |
| 6     | 1   | AISI 316L   | Sleeve                   | LA1800100  | LA1800200  | LA1800300  | LA1800400  | LA1800500  |
| 7     | 1   | AISI 316L   | Drive pin                | L1371100   | L1371100   | L1371100   | L1371100   | L1371100   |

**Note!** Quantities shown in table above are for single shaft only. For a pump twice the number are required = the parts chosen x 2.

Not recommended for CIP cleaning.

## 14. Shaft Seal

### 14.7.6 Packed Gland Seal



|      |     |             |               | Pump type   |           |           |           |           |
|------|-----|-------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|      |     |             |               | DW+1        | DW+2      | DW+3      | DW+4      | DW+5      |
| Pos. | Qty | Material    | Description   | Part No.    |           |           |           |           |
| #    |     |             | Rotor case    | #           | #         | #         | #         | #         |
| 1    | 1*  | PTFE        | Packed gland  | —           | —         | —         | LA2242400 | LA2242500 |
|      | 1** | PTFE        | Packed gland  | LA2242100   | LA2242200 | LA2242300 | —         | —         |
| 2    | 1   | EPDM        | O-ring        | L25010004FQ | LA2310204 | LA2310304 | L2578004  | LA2310504 |
|      | 1   | FPM (Viton) | O-ring        | L25010002FQ | LA2310202 | LA2310302 | L2578002  | LA2310502 |
| 3    | 1   | SS          | Seal housing  | LA1205101   | LA1205201 | LA1205301 | LA1205401 | LA1205500 |
| 4    | 1   | SS          | Clamp plate   | LA1203110   | LA1203210 | LA1203310 | LA1203410 | LA1203510 |
| 5    | 1   | SS          | Follower      | LA1802101   | LA1802201 | LA1802301 | LA1802401 | LA1802500 |
| 6    | 1   | SS          | Sleeve        | LA1206100   | LA1206200 | LA1206300 | LA1206400 | LA1206500 |
| 7    | 1   | SS          | Pin           | L1371100    | L1371100  | L1371100  | L1371100  | L1371100  |
| 8    | 1   | EPDM        | O-ring        | L2511004    | L2544004  | L25032004 | L2549004  | L25012004 |
|      | 1   | FPM (Viton) | O-ring        | L2511002    | L2544002  | L25032002 | L2549002  | L25012002 |
| 9    | 4   | SS          | Screw         | L773012     | L773012   | L700420   | L773787   | # #       |
| 10   | 2   | SS          | Pointed screw | L773665     | L773563   | L773756   | L773756   | # #       |
| 11   | 2   | SS          | Lock nut      | L770139     | L770139   | L773757   | L773757   | # #       |
| 12   | 1   | SS          | Deflector     | LA1208100   | LA1208200 | LA1208300 | LA1208400 | LA1208500 |
| 13   | 1   | SS          | Washer        | —           | —         | —         | L280445   | L280445   |

**Note!** Quantities shown in table above are for single shaft only. For a pump twice the number are required = the parts chosen x 2.

Not recommended for CIP cleaning.

# Special rotor case required, contact APV.

# # Part No. to be established.

\* Contains 3 qty packing.

\*\* Contains 4 qty packing.

Subject to change without notice.

---

## 15. Accessories

---

### 15.1. Thermal Jacket

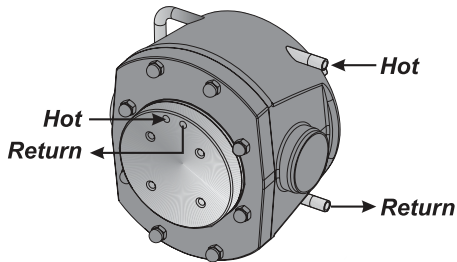
This is an appendix manual and applies only with thermal jacket. The DW+ pump fitted with thermal jacket must be put into operation or serviced only if one has read and understood the complete DW+ pump instruction manual.

#### 15.1.1 Method of Operation

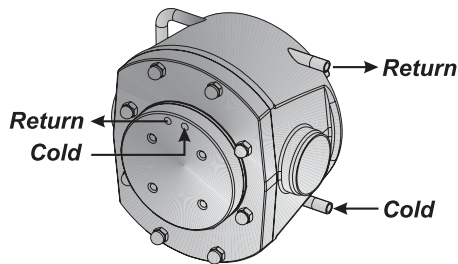
Thermal jackets facilitate the heating or cooling of the pump chamber prior to product entry. Thereafter the temperature is kept constant.

#### 15.1.2 Connecting Thermal Jackets

When thermal jackets are used for heating purposes, the heat transferring media must be connected to the left and to the top jacket connection. The return pipe must be connected to the right and to the bottom jacket connection. See figure on the left.



When the jacket is used for cooling purposes, the cooling media must be connected to the right and to the bottom jacket connection. The return pipe must be connected to the left and to the top jacket connection. See figure on the left.



#### 15.1.3 Heating/Cooling Transferring Media

Various media can be used for heating and cooling the pump rotorcase and front cover, e.g. steam, oil, water or refrigerants.

#### 15.1.4 Circulation Time

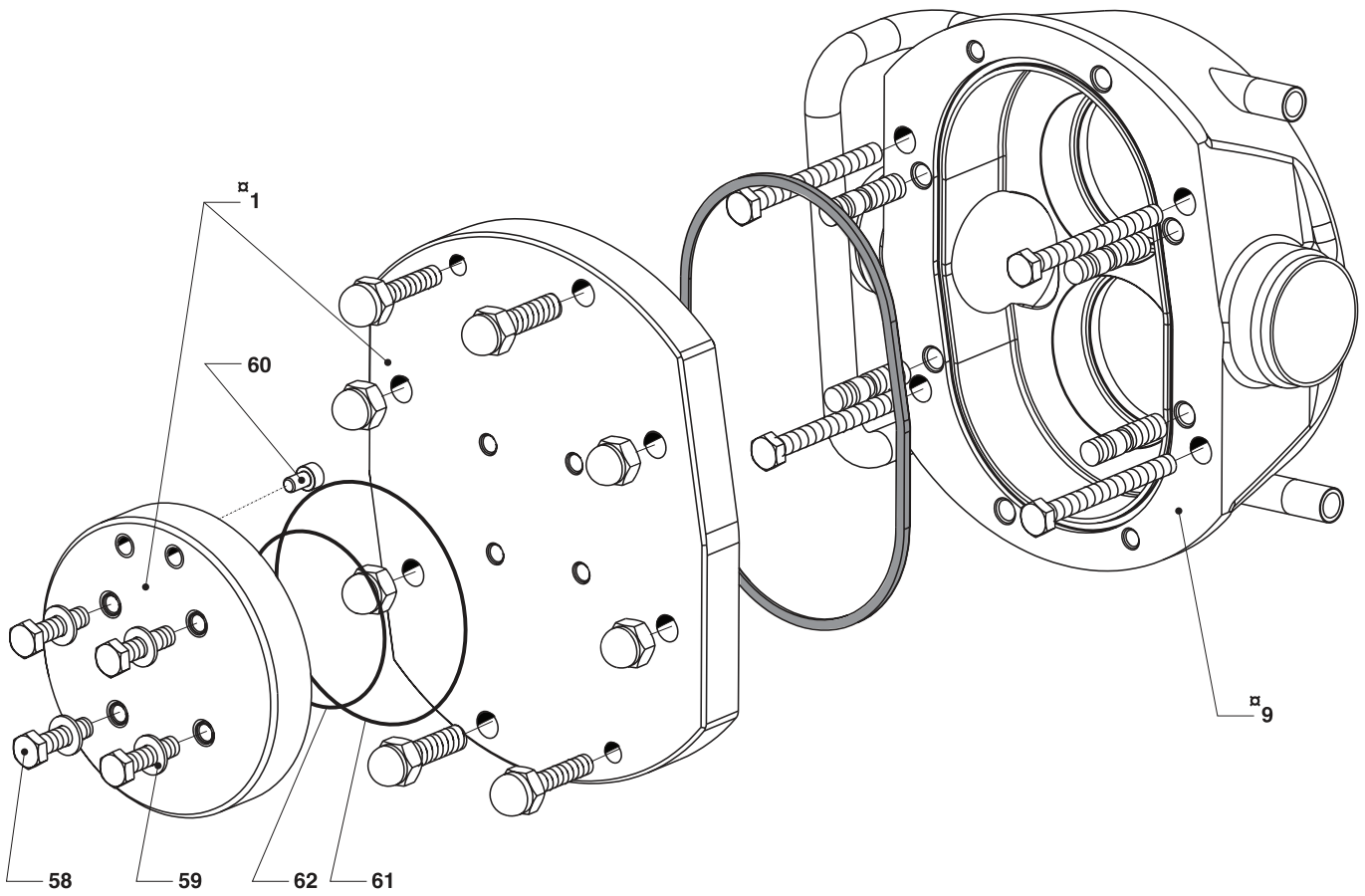
The recommended circulation time prior to start-up is 30 minutes.

#### 15.1.5 Max. Temperature and Max. Pressure

The maximum temperature allowed for the heating/cooling transferring media is 180°C and the maximum pressure is 10 bar.

## 15. Accessories

### 15.1.6 Spare Parts



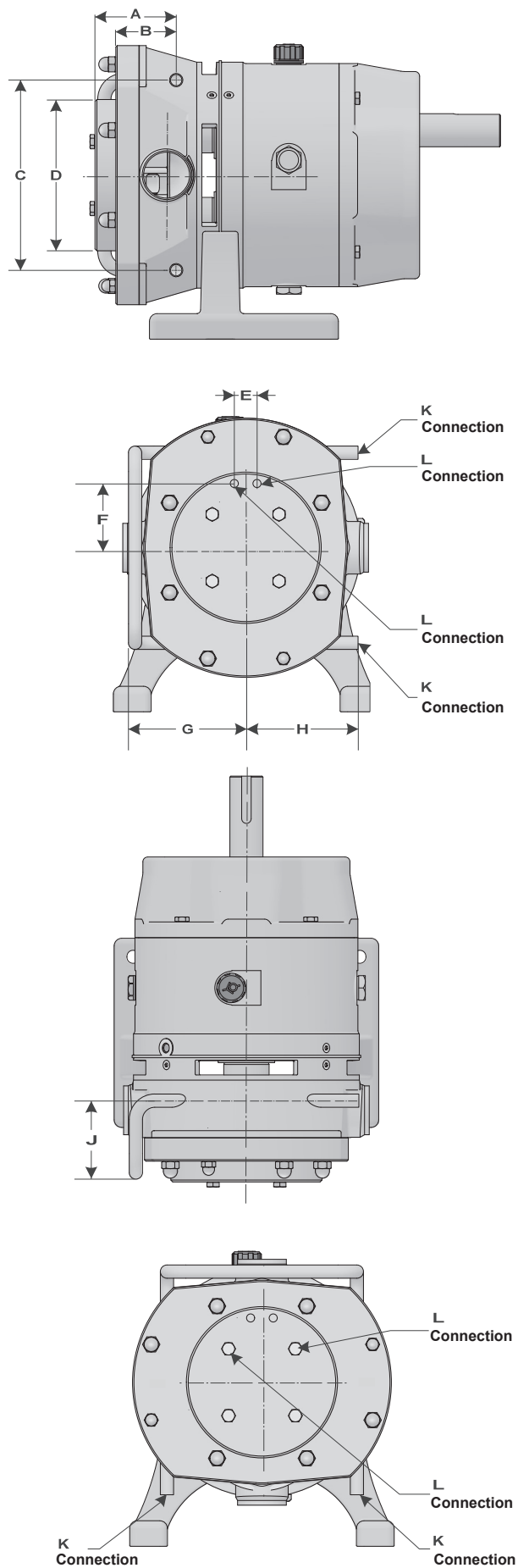
## 15. Accessories

|      |     |           |                      | Part No.   |            |            |            |
|------|-----|-----------|----------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|      |     |           |                      | Piston     | Lobe       | Lobe       | Lobe       |
| Pos. | Qty | Material  | Description          | DW+1/003/- | DW+1/004/- | DW+1/007/- |            |
| □1   | -   | -         | Complete front cover | LA1101110  | LA1101111  | LA1101111  |            |
| 61   | 1   | EPDM      | O-ring               | L772238    | L772238    | L772238    |            |
| 62   | 1   | EPDM      | O-ring               | L772241    | L772241    | L772241    |            |
| □9   | 1   | AISI 316L | Rotor case           | LA17141003 | LA17141003 | LA17141007 |            |
| Pos. | Qty | Material  | Description          | DW+2/006/- | DW+2/007/- | DW+2/013/- |            |
| □1   | -   | -         | Complete front cover | LA1101210  | LA1101211  | LA1101211  |            |
| 61   | 1   | EPDM      | O-ring               | L781091    | L781091    | L781091    |            |
| 62   | 1   | EPDM      | O-ring               | L772240    | L772240    | L772240    |            |
| □9   | 1   | AISI 316L | Rotor case           | LA17142006 | LA17142006 | LA17142013 |            |
| Pos. | Qty | Material  | Description          | DW+3/014/- | DW+3/017/- | DW+3/030/- | DW+3/050/- |
| □1   | -   | -         | Complete front cover | LA1101310  | LA1101311  | LA1101311  | LA1101311  |
| 61   | 1   | EPDM      | O-ring               | L781093    | L781093    | L781093    | L781093    |
| 62   | 1   | EPDM      | O-ring               | L772241    | L772241    | L772241    | L772241    |
| □9   | 1   | AISI 316L | Rotor case           | LA17143014 | LA17143014 | LA17143030 | LA17143050 |
| Pos. | Qty | Material  | Description          | DW+4/033/- | DW+4/039/- | DW+4/073/- | DW+4/125/- |
| □1   | -   | -         | Complete front cover | LA1101410  | LA1101411  | LA1101411  | LA1101411  |
| 61   | 1   | EPDM      | O-ring               | L781095    | L781095    | L781095    | L781095    |
| 62   | 1   | EPDM      | O-ring               | L25056504  | L25056504  | L25056504  | L25056504  |
| □9   | 1   | AISI 316L | Rotor case           | LA17144033 | LA17144033 | LA17144073 | LA17144125 |
| Pos. | Qty | Material  | Description          | DW+5/080/- | DW+5/093/- | DW+5/142/- | DW+5/256/- |
| □1   | -   | -         | Complete front cover | LA1101510  | LA1101511  | LA1101511  | LA1101511  |
| 61   | 1   | EPDM      | O-ring               | L781097    | L781097    | L781097    | L781097    |
| 62   | 1   | EPDM      | O-ring               | L781096    | L781096    | L781096    | L781096    |
| □9   | 1   | AISI 316L | Rotor case           | LA17145080 | LA17145080 | LA17145142 | LA17145256 |
| Pos. | Qty | Material  | Description          | DW+1       | DW+2-5     |            |            |
| 58   | 4   | AISI 304  | Screw                | L701554    | L701686    |            |            |
| 59   | 4   | AISI 316L | Washer               | L701477    | L701478    |            |            |
| 60   | 1   | AISI 304  | Screw                | L770496    | L770496    |            |            |

□ Part No. mentioned above do not cover pumps sold with 3.1 certificate.  
For 3.1 spare parts, contact APV.

## 15. Accessories

### 15.1.7 Dimension Sketch



## 15. Accessories

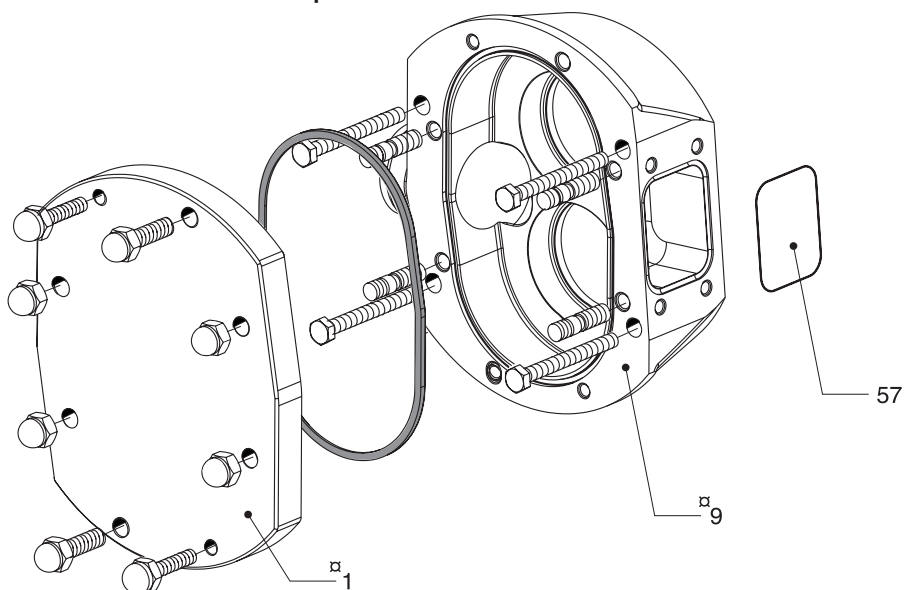
| Pump model | A     | B     | C     | D      | E    | F    | G     | H     | J     | K<br>RG ISO 228-1 | L      |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------|--------|
| DW+1/003/- | 60.0  | 38.0  | 132.0 | Ø90.0  | 23.3 | 34.0 | 82.0  | 75.0  | 44.5  | 1/16"             | RG3/8" |
| DW+1/004/- | 67.0  | 38.0  | 132.0 | Ø90.0  | 23.3 | 34.0 | 82.0  | 75.0  | 44.5  | 1/16"             | RG3/8" |
| DW+1/007/- | 66.1  | 37.1  | 132.0 | Ø90.0  | 23.3 | 34.0 | 82.0  | 77.0  | 44.5  | 1/16"             | RG3/8" |
| DW+2/006/- | 58.1  | 36.1  | 150.9 | Ø106.0 | 21.7 | 42.1 | 94.0  | 92.0  | 45.1  | 1/8"              | RG3/8" |
| DW+2/007/- | 64.1  | 36.1  | 150.9 | Ø106.0 | 21.7 | 42.1 | 94.0  | 92.0  | 45.1  | 1/8"              | RG3/8" |
| DW+2/013/- | 73.8  | 45.8  | 150.9 | Ø106.0 | 21.7 | 42.1 | 94.0  | 88.0  | 45.1  | 1/8"              | RG3/8" |
| DW+3/014/- | 71.7  | 49.7  | 165.0 | Ø122.8 | 26.1 | 50.5 | 107.0 | 106.0 | 63.0  | 1/4"              | RG3/8" |
| DW+3/017/- | 77.7  | 49.7  | 165.0 | Ø122.8 | 26.1 | 50.5 | 107.0 | 106.0 | 63.0  | 1/4"              | RG3/8" |
| DW+3/030/- | 94.0  | 66.0  | 165.0 | Ø122.8 | 26.1 | 50.5 | 107.0 | 103.0 | 63.0  | 1/4"              | RG3/8" |
| DW+3/050/- | 118.1 | 90.1  | 165.0 | Ø122.8 | 26.1 | 50.5 | 107.5 | 100.0 | 0     | 1/4"              | RG3/8" |
| DW+4/033/- | 86.0  | 64.0  | 201.0 | Ø160.0 | 24.0 | 69.0 | 126.0 | 119.0 | 83.0  | 1/4"              | RG3/8" |
| DW+4/039/- | 93.0  | 64.0  | 201.0 | Ø160.0 | 24.0 | 69.0 | 126.0 | 119.0 | 83.0  | 1/4"              | RG3/8" |
| DW+4/073/- | 118.4 | 89.4  | 201.0 | Ø160.0 | 24.0 | 69.0 | 126.0 | 114.0 | 83.0  | 1/4"              | RG3/8" |
| DW+4/125/- | 158.0 | 129.0 | 201.0 | Ø160.0 | 24.0 | 69.0 | 126.0 | 112.0 | 0     | 1/4"              | RG3/8" |
| DW+5/080/- | 98.5  | 76.5  | 262.0 | Ø214.0 | 23.4 | 96.0 | 161.0 | 139.0 | 89.0  | 1/4"              | RG3/8" |
| DW+5/093/- | 108.0 | 76.5  | 262.0 | Ø214.0 | 23.4 | 96.0 | 161.0 | 139.0 | 89.0  | 1/4"              | RG3/8" |
| DW+5/142/- | 129.5 | 98.0  | 262.0 | Ø214.0 | 23.4 | 96.0 | 161.0 | 136.0 | 89.0  | 1/4"              | RG3/8" |
| DW+5/256/- | 179.3 | 147.8 | 262.0 | Ø214.0 | 23.4 | 96.0 | 161.0 | 132.0 | 139.0 | 1/4"              | RG3/8" |

## 15. Accessories

### 15.2. Rectangular Inlet

This is an appendix manual and applies only with rectangular inlet. The DW+ pump fitted with the rectangular inlet must be put into operation or serviced only if one has read and understood the complete DW+ pump instruction manual.

#### 15.2.1 Spare Parts

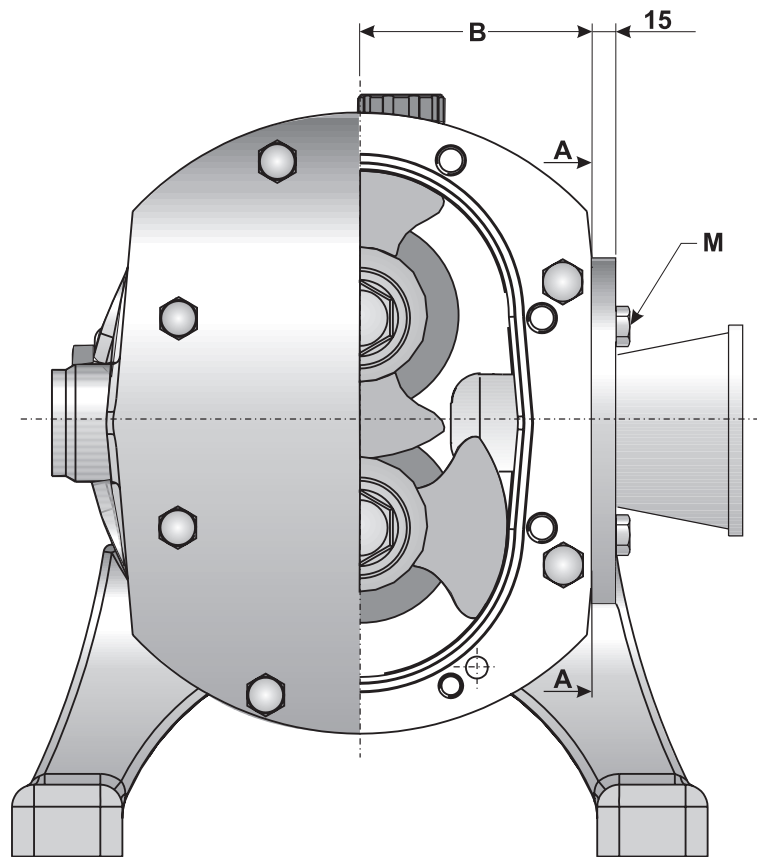
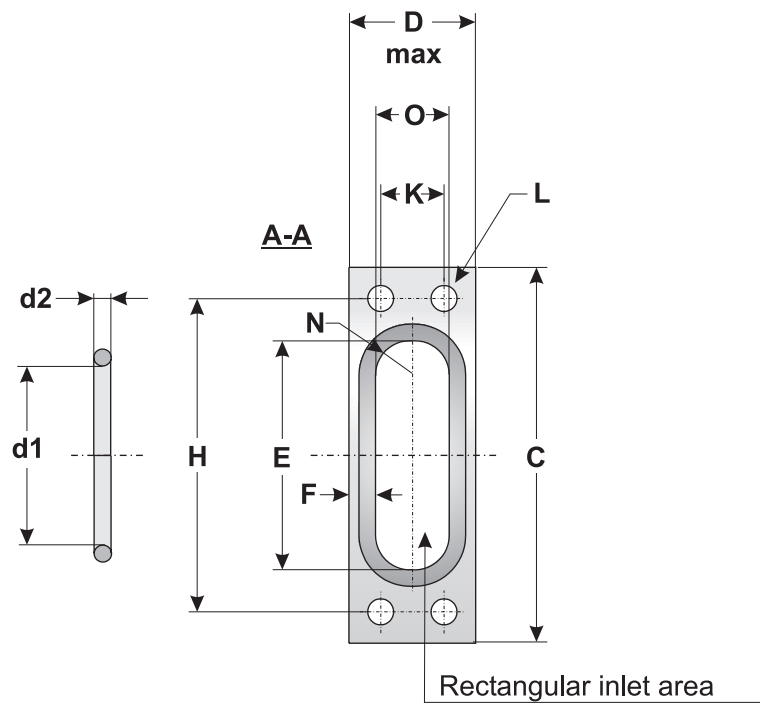


|      |     |             |             | Part No.    |             |             |                 |
|------|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|
|      |     |             |             | Piston      | Lobe        | Lobe        | Lobe            |
| Pos. | Qty | Material    | Description | DW+1/003/   | DW+1/004/   | DW+1/007/   | DW+1/007/15_600 |
| 9    | 1   | AISI 316L   | Rotor case  | LAR17021003 | LAR17021003 | LAR17021007 | LAR17021007     |
| 57   | 1   | EPDM        | O-ring      | L25075104   | L25075104   | L25076104   | L25076104       |
| -    | -   | FPM (Viton) | -           | L25075102   | L25075102   | L25076102   | L25076102       |
| -    | -   | ISOLAST     | -           | L25075115   | L25075115   | L25076115   | L25076115       |
|      |     |             |             | DW+2/006/-  | DW+2/007/-  | DW+2/013/-  | DW+2/013/15_600 |
| 9    | 1   | AISI 316L   | Rotor case  | LAR17022006 | LAR17022006 | LAR17022013 | LAR17022013     |
| 57   | 1   | EPDM        | O-ring      | L25077204   | L25077204   | L772239     | L772239         |
| --   | 1   | FPM (Viton) | -           | L25077202   | L25077202   | L772257     | L772257         |
| --   | --  | ISOLAST     | -           | L25077215   | L25077215   | L25083215   | L25083215       |
|      |     |             |             | DW+3/014/-  | DW+3/017/-  | DW+3/030/-  | DW+3/050/-      |
| 9    | 1   | AISI 316L   | Rotor case  | LAR17023014 | LAR17023014 | LAR17023030 | LAR17023050     |
| 57   | 1   | EPDM        | O-ring      | L25078304   | L25078304   | L25079304   | L772150         |
| --   | 1   | FPM (Viton) | -           | L25078302   | L25078302   | L25079302   | L772153         |
| --   | --  | ISOLAST     | -           | L25078315   | L25078315   | L25079315   | L25084315       |
|      |     |             |             | DW+4/033/-  | DW+4/039/-  | DW+4/073/-  | DW+4/125/-      |
| 9    | 1   | AISI 316L   | Rotor case  | LAR17024033 | LAR17024033 | LAR17024073 | LAR17024125     |
| 57   | 1   | EPDM        | O-ring      | L772241     | L772241     | L25056404   | L25080404       |
| --   | 1   | FPM (Viton) | -           | L772259     | L772259     | L25056402   | L25067602       |
| --   | --  | ISOLAST     | -           | L25085415   | L25085415   | L25086415   | L25080415       |
|      |     |             |             | DW+5/080/-  | DW+5/093/-  | DW+5/142/-  |                 |
| 9    | 1   | AISI 316L   | Rotor case  | LAR17025080 | LAR17025080 | LAR17025142 |                 |
| 57   | 1   | EPDM        | O-ring      | L25081504   | L25081504   | L25082504   |                 |
| --   | 1   | FPM (Viton) | -           | L25081502   | L25081502   | L25082502   |                 |
| --   | --  | ISOLAST     | -           | L25081515   | L25081515   | L25082515   |                 |

Part No. mentioned above do not cover pumps sold with 3.1 certificate.  
For 3.1 spare parts, contact APV.

## 15. Accessories

### 15.2.2 Dimension Sketch



## 15. Accessories

| Pump model | B   | C   | D    | E    | F   | H     | K    | L   | M (*)       | N   | O     | Area (mm <sup>2</sup> ) | O-ring (d1 x d2) |
|------------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-------|------|-----|-------------|-----|-------|-------------------------|------------------|
| DW+1/003/- | 64  | 84  | 27   | 43.4 | 5.3 | 67.4  | 15   | Ø 7 | M6 x 25 (4) | R3  | 16    | 687                     | 36.2 x 3.0       |
| DW+1/004/- | 64  | 84  | 27   | 43.4 | 5.3 | 67.4  | 15   | Ø 7 | M6 x 25 (4) | R3  | 16    | 687                     | 36.2 x 3.0       |
| DW+1/007/- | 64  | 80  | 32.1 | 43.2 | 4.8 | 68    | 20.1 | Ø6  | M5 x 25 (4) | R7  | 22.6  | 934                     | 38.5 x 3.0       |
| DW+2/006/- | 70  | 97  | 36   | 52   | 4.8 | 82    | 20   | Ø 7 | M6 x 25 (4) | R5  | 22.6  | 1154                    | 45.2 x 3.0       |
| DW+2/007/- | 70  | 97  | 36   | 52   | 4.8 | 82    | 20   | Ø 7 | M6 x 25 (4) | R5  | 22.6  | 1154                    | 45.2 x 3.0       |
| DW+2/013/- | 71  | 100 | 45   | 54   | 4.4 | 82    | 30.5 | Ø 7 | M6 x 25 (4) | R8  | 35.65 | 1870                    | 54.5 x 3.0       |
| DW+3/014/- | 83  | 104 | 48   | 62   | 4.7 | 85.4  | 33   | Ø 7 | M6 x 25 (4) | R9  | 35.6  | 2138                    | 58.0 x 3.0       |
| DW+3/017/- | 83  | 104 | 48   | 62   | 4.7 | 85.4  | 33   | Ø 7 | M6 x 25 (4) | R9  | 35.6  | 2138                    | 58.0 x 3.0       |
| DW+3/030/- | 84  | 102 | 60   | 62   | 4.5 | 84    | 19   | Ø 7 | M6 x 25 (6) | R10 | 48.6  | 2927                    | 66.0 x 3.0       |
| DW+3/050/- | 83  | 104 | 74   | 62   | 4.5 | 85.4  | 28   | Ø 7 | M6 x 25 (6) | R10 | 55.4  | 3349                    | 69.5 x 3.0       |
| DW+4/033/- | 101 | 122 | 58   | 82   | 4.5 | 103   | 38   | Ø9  | M8 x 25 (4) | R10 | 48.6  | 3899                    | 79.5 x 3.0       |
| DW+4/039/- | 101 | 122 | 58   | 82   | 4.5 | 103   | 38   | Ø9  | M8 x 25 (4) | R10 | 48.6  | 3899                    | 79.5 x 3.0       |
| DW+4/073/- | 101 | 122 | 82   | 79   | 5.1 | 103   | 62   | Ø9  | M8 x 25 (4) | R10 | 72.9  | 5673                    | 92.0 x 3.0       |
| DW+4/125/- | 101 | 122 | 102  | 82.6 | 9   | 104   | 82   | Ø9  | M8 x 25 (4) | R10 | 86    | 7018                    | 104.5 x 3.0      |
| DW+5/080/- | 135 | 153 | 72   | 110  | 6.8 | 135   | 52   | Ø9  | M8 x 25 (4) | R15 | 60.35 | 6445                    | 101.0 x 3.0      |
| DW+5/093/- | 135 | 153 | 72   | 110  | 6.8 | 135   | 52   | Ø9  | M8 x 25 (4) | R15 | 60.35 | 6445                    | 101.0 x 3.0      |
| DW+5/142/- | 135 | 153 | 91   | 110  | 6   | 134.8 | 71   | Ø9  | M8 x 25 (4) | R15 | 72.95 | 7831                    | 109.0 x 3.0      |

(\*) off screws

### 15.3. Relief Valve

This is an appendix manual and applies only with relief valve. The DW+ pump fitted with relief valve must be put into operation or serviced only if one has read and understood the complete DW+ pump instruction manual.

#### 15.3.1 Assembly of the Relief Valve



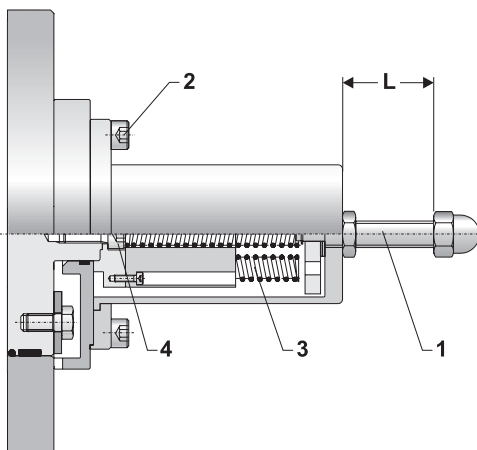
#### Warning!

Always unscrew the adjusting screw (1) completely so the springs are released from tension before removal of the spring housing.



#### Warning!

Never dismantle the pressure relief valve or remove the spring housing until the isolating valves on the suction and discharge side have been closed and the immediate pipe system has been drained.



The spring housing is removed by loosening four screws (2) in the flange, then the springs (3) are removed. Now you have access to the screw in the middle (4), which holds the shaft together. All parts can now be dismantled. Remember to mark the piston before removal, as shims may be adjusted differently at the respective ends.

If a new piston or similar is mounted, the piston ends must be readjusted. This is done by mounting the piston without shims and afterwards measuring the distance from the front cover surface to piston surface. Then place the number of shims necessary to position the piston between 0.03 and 0.05 mm under the front cover surface.

Re-assemble in the opposite order.

---

## 15. Accessories

---

### Adjust the opening pressure as follows:

1. You must have a pressure gauge mounted on the pressure side so you can observe the changes in pressure.
2. There must be a valve on the pressure side that can be closed to make the pressure rise.
3. The adjusting screw (1) must be screwed all the way out so the relief valve is completely open.
4. The valve on the pressure side must be closed almost completely (there must always be a slight flow to cool the pump).
5. Tighten the adjusting screw until the pressure rises to the required level.
6. Open and close the valve on the pressure side to find out whether the inertia (difference between the opening and closing pressure) is as required.
7. In spite of customer demand, the relief valve from APV will be mounted with min. 4 springs and min. (L) half way in.

It is possible to alter spring characteristics by removing or adding springs. The main rule is that if L is under 10 mm, a spring should be added, and if over 20 mm, a spring should be removed.

If the desired pressure cannot be achieved, it may be necessary to increase spring power by adding more springs, since excessively low pressure may be due to the viscosity or rotational speed being too low. It may also be due to the feed pressure not being around 1 bar, and if feed pressure rises, a higher spring pressure will be required to compensate for the pressure component exerted on the piston by the suction side.

In the case of low viscosity liquids, an extra flow loss of around 5% must be expected. The loss comes from the area over the O-ring. Max. recommended viscosity is 30,000 cp.

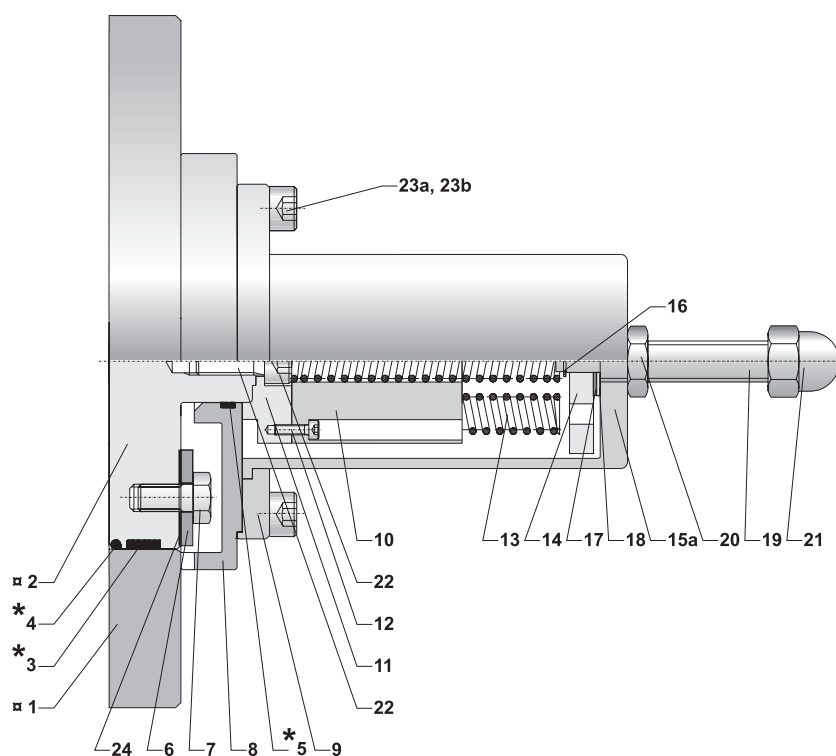
| Pump | Max. pressure per spring<br>bar | * Max. pressure with 7 spring<br>bar |
|------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| DW+1 | 2.25                            | 15                                   |
| DW+2 | 2.85                            | 20                                   |
| DW+3 | 2.85                            | 20                                   |
| DW+4 | 2.85                            | 20                                   |
| DW+5 | 3.6                             | 25                                   |

\* At 1 bar feed pressure.

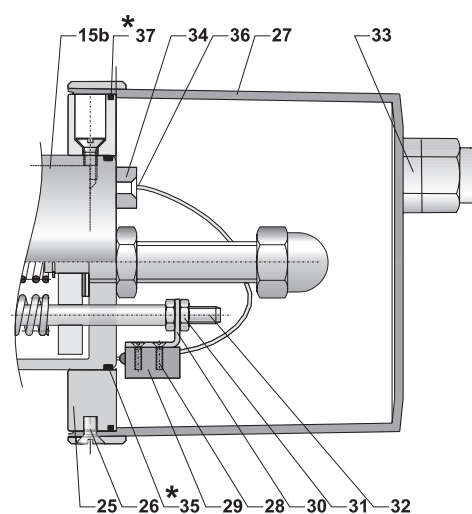
## 15. Accessories

### 15.3.2 Spare Parts

Relief valve - standard



Relief valve - standard with microswitch feedback signal



## 15. Accessories

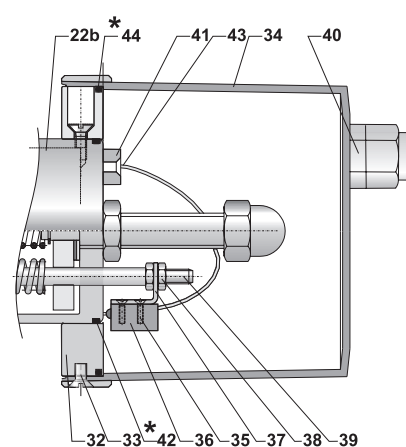
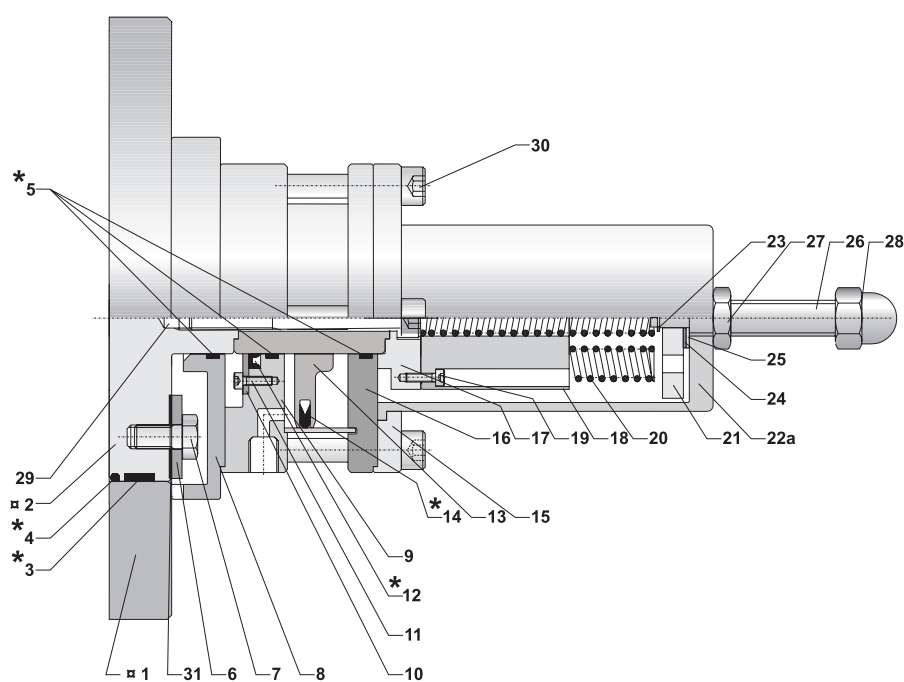
| Pos.         | Qty | Material    | Description                 | DW+1      | DW+2      | DW+3      | DW+4      | DW+5      |
|--------------|-----|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|              |     |             |                             | Part No.  |           |           |           |           |
| 1            | 1   | AISI 316L   | Front cover - Piston        | LA1115101 | LA1115201 | LA1115301 | LA1115401 | LA1115501 |
| -            | 1   | AISI 316L   | Front cover - Lobe          | LA1115100 | LA1115200 | LA1115300 | LA1115400 | LA1115500 |
| 2            | 1   | AISI 316L   | Valve piston - Piston       | LA1106101 | LA1106201 | LA1106301 | LA1106401 | LA1106501 |
| -            | 1   | AISI 316L   | Valve piston - Lobe         | LA1106100 | LA1106200 | LA1106300 | LA1106400 | LA1106500 |
| 6            | 2   | AISI 303    | Washer for shims            | LA2165005 | LA2165000 | LA2165006 | LA2165000 | LA2165000 |
| 7            | 2   | AISI 304    | Screw                       | L770470   | L700690   | L700690   | L700690   | L700690   |
| 8            | 1   | AISI 304    | Flange - Piston             | LA1211101 | LA1211200 | LA1211300 | LA1211400 | LA1211500 |
| -            | 1   | AISI 304    | Flange - Lobe               | LA1211100 | LA1211200 | LA1211300 | LA1211400 | LA1211500 |
| 9            | 1   | AISI 304    | Clamp plate                 | LA1210100 | LA1210100 | LA1210100 | LA1210400 | LA1210400 |
| 10           | 1   | PA6         | Spring holder               | LA1352100 | LA1352100 | LA1352100 | LA1352400 | LA1352400 |
| 11           | 1   | AISI 304    | Flange for spring housing   | LA1351100 | LA1351100 | LA1351100 | LA1351400 | LA1351400 |
| 12           | 2   | AISI 304    | Screw                       | L773740   | L773740   | L773740   | L771902   | L771902   |
| 13           | 7   |             | Spring                      | L773538   | L773538   | L773538   | L773543   | L773543   |
| -            | 7   |             | Spring for ATEX             | L773967   | L773967   | L773967   | L773969   | L773969   |
| 14           | 1   | AISI 304    | Spring plate                | LA1353100 | LA1353100 | LA1353100 | LA1353400 | LA1353400 |
| 15a          | 1   | AISI 304    | Spring housing              | LA1361100 | LA1361100 | LA1361100 | LA1361400 | LA1361400 |
| 15b          | 1   | AISI 304    | Spring housing, signal back | LA1361101 | LA1361101 | LA1361101 | LA1361401 | LA1361401 |
| 16           | 1   | AISI 304    | Locking ring                | L773539   | L773539   | L773539   | L773539   | L773539   |
| 17           | 1   | PTFE        | Washer                      | LA2175000 | LA2175000 | LA2175000 | LA2175000 | LA2175000 |
| 18           | 1   | AISI 304    | Washer                      | LA2165001 | LA2165001 | LA2165001 | LA2165001 | LA2165001 |
| 19           | 1   | AISI 303    | Adjustment screw            | LA1051100 | LA1051100 | LA1051100 | LA1051400 | LA1051400 |
| 20           | 1   | AISI 304    | Nut                         | L2116500  | L2116500  | L2116500  | L2116500  | L2116500  |
| 21           | 1   | AISI 304    | Cap nut                     | L773456   | L773456   | L773456   | L773456   | L773456   |
| 22           | 1   | AISI 304    | Screw                       | L701581   | L701581   | L701581   | L701581   | L701581   |
| 23a          | 4   | AISI 304    | Screw - Piston              | L701923   | L773555   | L773555   | L773555   | L773555   |
| 23b          | 4   | AISI 304    | Screw - Lobe                | L773556   | L773555   | L773555   | L773555   | L773555   |
| 24           | 2   | AISI 304    | Shims                       | LA2659000 | LA2659000 | LA2659000 | LA2659000 | LA2659000 |
| 25           | 1   | AISI 304    | Spacer                      | LA2762006 | LA2762006 | LA2762006 | -- --     | -- --     |
| 26           | 3-6 | AISI 304    | Screw                       | L771166   | L771166   | L771166   | L771166   | L771166   |
| 27           | 1   | PA12        | Cap                         | LA1362400 | LA1362400 | LA1362400 | LA1362400 | LA1362400 |
| 28           | 2   | AISI 304    | Screw                       | L706159   | L706159   | L706159   | L706159   | L706159   |
| 29           | 1   | -           | Signal back unit            | L705809   | L705809   | L705809   | L705809   | L705809   |
| 30           | 1   | AISI 304    | Bracket                     | LA2762004 | LA2762004 | LA2762004 | LA2762005 | LA2762005 |
| 31           | 2   | AISI 304    | Nut                         | L701449   | L701449   | L701449   | L700240   | L700240   |
| 32           | 1   | AISI 303    | Indicator pin               | LA1161100 | LA1161100 | LA1161100 | LA1161400 | LA1161400 |
| 33           | 1   | PP          | Cable Inlet                 | L773221   | L773221   | L773221   | L773221   | L773221   |
| 34           | 1   | -           | Terminal block              | L773540   | L773540   | L773540   | L773540   | L773540   |
| 36           | 1   | AISI 304    | Screw                       | L770405   | L770405   | L770405   | L770405   | L770405   |
| *3-4-5-35-37 | 1   | EPDM        | PRV gasket kit - Lobe       | LA2370104 | LA2370204 | LA2370304 | LA2370404 | LA2370504 |
| -            | 1   | FPM (Viton) | PRV gasket kit - Lobe       | LA2370102 | LA2370202 | LA2370302 | LA2370402 | LA2370502 |
| -            | 1   | ISOLAST     | PRV gasket kit - Lobe       | LA2370115 | LA2370215 | LA2370315 | LA2370415 | LA2370515 |
| -            | 1   | EPDM        | PRV gasket kit - Piston     | LA2371104 | LA2370204 | LA2370304 | LA2370404 | LA2370504 |
| -            | 1   | FPM (Viton) | PRV gasket kit - Piston     | LA2371102 | LA2370202 | LA2370302 | LA2370402 | LA2370502 |
| -            | 1   | ISOLAST     | PRV gasket kit - Piston     | LA2371115 | LA2370215 | LA2370315 | LA2370415 | LA2370515 |

Part No. mentioned above do not cover pumps sold with 3.1 certificate.  
For 3.1 spare parts, contact APV.

## 15. Accessories

Relief valve - pneumatic

Relief valve - pneumatic with  
microswitch feedback signal



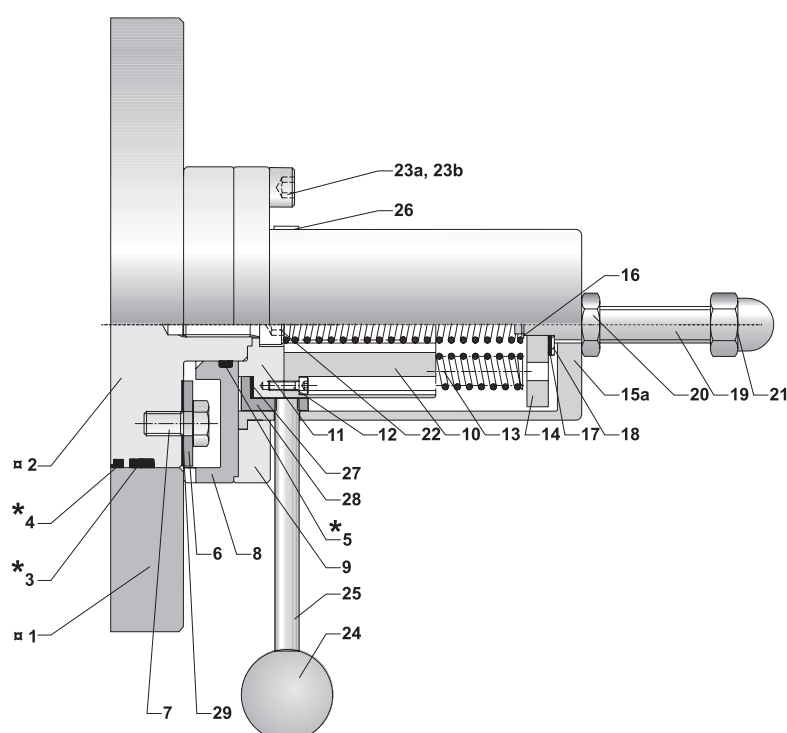
## 15. Accessories

| Pos.               | Qty | Material    | Description                 | DW+1      | DW+2      | DW+3      | DW+4      | DW+5      |
|--------------------|-----|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                    |     |             |                             | Part No.  |           |           |           |           |
| 1                  | 1   | AISI 316L   | Front cover - Piston        | LA1115101 | LA1115201 | LA1115301 | LA1115401 | LA1115501 |
| -                  | 1   | AISI 316L   | Front cover - Lobe          | LA1115100 | LA1115200 | LA1115300 | LA1115400 | LA1115500 |
| 2                  | 1   | AISI 316L   | Valve piston - Piston       | LA1106101 | LA1106201 | LA1106301 | LA1106401 | LA1106501 |
| -                  | 1   | AISI 316L   | Valve piston - Lobe         | LA1106100 | LA1106200 | LA1106300 | LA1106400 | LA1106500 |
| 6                  | 2   | AISI 303    | Washer for shims            | LA2165005 | LA2165000 | LA2165006 | LA2165000 | LA2165000 |
| 7                  | 2   | AISI 304    | Screw                       | L770470   | L700690   | L700690   | L700690   | L700690   |
| 8                  | 1   | AISI 304    | Flange - Piston             | LA1211101 | LA1211200 | LA1211300 | LA1211400 | LA1211500 |
| -                  | 1   | AISI 304    | Flange - Lobe               | LA1211100 | LA1211200 | LA1211300 | LA1211400 | LA1211500 |
| 9                  | 1   | AISI 304    | Bottom part for actuator    | LA1209101 | LA1209101 | LA1209101 | LA1209401 | LA1209401 |
| 10                 | 1   | AISI 304    | Holder for U-sleeve         | LA2165002 | LA2165002 | LA2165002 | LA2165002 | LA2165002 |
| 11                 | 2   | AISI 304    | Screw                       | L771902   | L771902   | L771902   | L771902   | L771902   |
| 13                 | 1   | AISI 304    | Piston                      | LA1855100 | LA1855100 | LA1855100 | LA1855400 | LA1855400 |
| 15                 | 1   | AISI 304    | Spring housing flange       | LA1210100 | LA1210100 | LA1210100 | LA1210400 | LA1210400 |
| 16                 | 1   | AISI 304    | Clamp Plate                 | LA1212100 | LA1212100 | LA1212100 | LA1212400 | LA1212400 |
| 17                 | 1   | AISI 304    | Flange for spring housing   | LA1351100 | LA1351100 | LA1351100 | LA1351400 | LA1351400 |
| 18                 | 1   | PA6         | Spring holder               | LA1352100 | LA1352100 | LA1352100 | LA1352400 | LA1352400 |
| 19                 | 2   | AISI 304    | Screw                       | L773740   | L773740   | L773740   | L771902   | L771902   |
| 20                 | 7   |             | Spring                      | L773538   | L773538   | L773538   | L773543   | L773543   |
| 21                 | 1   | AISI 304    | Spring Plate                | LA1353100 | LA1353100 | LA1353100 | LA1353400 | LA1353400 |
| 22a                | 1   | AISI 304    | Spring housing              | LA1361100 | LA1361100 | LA1361100 | LA1361400 | LA1361400 |
| 22b                | 1   | AISI 304    | Spring housing, signal back | LA1361101 | LA1361101 | LA1361101 | LA1361401 | LA1361401 |
| 23                 | 1   | AISI 304    | Locking ring                | L773539   | L773539   | L773539   | L773539   | L773539   |
| 24                 | 1   | PTFE        | Washer                      | LA2175000 | LA2175000 | LA2175000 | LA2175000 | LA2175000 |
| 25                 | 1   | AISI 304    | Washer                      | LA2165001 | LA2165001 | LA2165001 | LA2165001 | LA2165001 |
| 26                 | 1   | AISI 304    | Adjustment screw            | LA1051100 | LA1051100 | LA1051100 | LA1051400 | LA1051400 |
| 27                 | 1   | AISI 303    | Nut                         | L2116500  | L2116500  | L2116500  | L2116500  | L2116500  |
| 28                 | 1   | AISI 304    | Cap nut                     | L773456   | L773456   | L773456   | L773456   | L773456   |
| 29                 | 1   | AISI 304    | Screw                       | L705240   | L705240   | L705240   | L707613   | L707613   |
| 30                 | 4   | AISI 304    | Screw                       | L773572   | L773572   | L773572   | L772080   | L772080   |
| 31                 | 2   | AISI 304    | Shims                       | LA2659000 | LA2659000 | LA2659000 | LA2659000 | LA2659000 |
| 32                 | 1   | AISI 304V   | Spacer                      | LA2762006 | LA2762006 | LA2762006 | -- -- --  | -- -- --  |
| 33                 | 3-6 | AISI 304    | Screw                       | L771166   | L771166   | L771166   | L771166   | L771166   |
| 34                 | 1   | PA12        | Cap                         | LA1362400 | LA1362400 | LA1362400 | LA1362400 | LA1362400 |
| 35                 | 2   | AISI 304    | Screw                       | L706159   | L706159   | L706159   | L706159   | L706159   |
| 36                 | 1   | -           | Signal back unit            | L705809   | L705809   | L705809   | L705809   | L705809   |
| 37                 | 1   | AISI 304    | Bracket                     | LA2762004 | LA2762004 | LA2762004 | LA2762005 | LA2762005 |
| 38                 | 2   | AISI 304    | Nut                         | L701449   | L701449   | L701449   | L700240   | L700240   |
| 39                 | 1   | AISI 303    | Indicator pin               | LA1161100 | LA1161100 | LA1161100 | LA1161400 | LA1161400 |
| 40                 | 1   | PP          | Cable Inlet                 | L773221   | L773221   | L773221   | L773221   | L773221   |
| 41                 | 1   | -           | Terminal block              | L773540   | L773540   | L773540   | L773540   | L773540   |
| 43                 | 1   | AISI 304    | Screw                       | L770405   | L770405   | L770405   | L770405   | L770405   |
| *3-4-5-12-14-42-44 | 1   | EPDM        | PRV gasket kit - Lobe       | LA2372104 | LA2372204 | LA2372304 | LA2372404 | LA2372504 |
| -                  | 1   | FPM (Viton) | PRV gasket kit - Lobe       | LA2372102 | LA2372202 | LA2372302 | LA2372402 | LA2372502 |
| -                  | 1   | ISOLAST     | PRV gasket kit - Lobe       | LA2372115 | LA2372215 | LA2372315 | LA2372415 | LA2372515 |
| -                  | 1   | EPDM        | PRV gasket kit - Piston     | LA2373104 | LA2372204 | LA2372304 | LA2372404 | LA2372504 |
| -                  | 1   | FPM (Viton) | PRV gasket kit - Piston     | LA2373102 | LA2372202 | LA2372302 | LA2372402 | LA2372502 |
| -                  | 1   | ISOLAST     | PRV gasket kit - Piston     | LA2373115 | LA2372215 | LA2372315 | LA2372415 | LA2372515 |

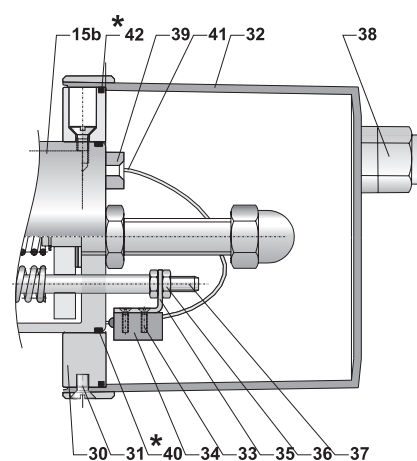
⌘ Part No. mentioned above do not cover pumps sold with 3.1 certificate.  
For 3.1 spare parts, contact APV.

## 15. Accessories

Relief valve - manual



Relief valve - manual with microswitch feedback signal



## 15. Accessories

| Pos.            | Qty | Material    | Description                 | DW+1      | DW+2      | DW+3      | DW+4      | DW+5      |
|-----------------|-----|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                 |     |             |                             | Part No.  |           |           |           |           |
| ▣ 1             | 1   | AISI 316L   | Front cover - Piston        | LA1115101 | LA1115201 | LA1115301 | LA1115401 | LA1115501 |
| -               | 1   | AISI 316L   | Front cover - Lobe          | LA1115100 | LA1115200 | LA1115300 | LA1115400 | LA1115500 |
| ▣ 2             | 1   | AISI 316L   | Valve piston - Piston       | LA1106101 | LA1106201 | LA1106301 | LA1106401 | LA1106501 |
| -               | 1   | AISI 316L   | Valve piston - Lobe         | LA1106100 | LA1106200 | LA1106300 | LA1106400 | LA1106500 |
| 6               | 2   | AISI 303    | Washer for shims            | LA2165005 | LA2165000 | LA2165006 | LA2165000 | LA2165000 |
| 7               | 2   | AISI 304    | Screw                       | L770470   | L700690   | L700236   | L700236   | L700690   |
| 8               | 1   | AISI 304    | Flange - Piston             | LA1211101 | LA1211200 | LA1211300 | LA1211400 | LA1211500 |
| -               | 1   | AISI 304    | Flange - Lobe               | LA1211100 | LA1211200 | LA1211300 | LA1211400 | LA1211500 |
| 9               | 1   | AISI 304    | Clamp Plate                 | LA1210100 | LA1210100 | LA1210100 | LA1210400 | LA1210400 |
| 10              | 1   | PA6         | Spring holder               | LA1352100 | LA1352100 | LA1352100 | LA1352400 | LA1352400 |
| 11              | 1   | AISI 304    | Flange for spring housing   | LA1351100 | LA1351100 | LA1351100 | LA1351400 | LA1351400 |
| 12              | 2   | AISI 304    | Screw                       | L773740   | L773740   | L773740   | L771902   | L771902   |
| 13              | 7   |             | Spring                      | L773538   | L773538   | L773538   | L773543   | L773543   |
| 14              | 1   | AISI 304    | Spring Plate                | LA1353100 | LA1353100 | LA1353100 | LA1353400 | LA1353400 |
| 15a             | 1   | AISI 304    | Spring housing              | LA1361102 | LA1361102 | LA1361102 | LA1361402 | LA1361402 |
| 15b             | 1   | AISI 304    | Spring housing, signal back | LA1361103 | LA1361103 | LA1361103 | LA1361403 | LA1361403 |
| 16              | 1   | AISI 304    | Locking ring                | L773539   | L773539   | L773539   | L773539   | L773539   |
| 17              | 1   | PTFE        | Washer                      | LA2175000 | LA2175000 | LA2175000 | LA2175000 | LA2175000 |
| 18              | 1   | AISI 304    | Washer                      | LA2165001 | LA2165001 | LA2165001 | LA2165001 | LA2165001 |
| 19              | 1   | AISI 303    | Adjustment screw            | LA1051100 | LA1051100 | LA1051100 | LA1051400 | LA1051400 |
| 20              | 1   | AISI 304    | Nut                         | L2116500  | L2116500  | L2116500  | L2116500  | L2116500  |
| 21              | 1   | AISI 304    | Cap nut                     | L773456   | L773456   | L773456   | L773456   | L773456   |
| 22              | 1   | AISI 304    | Screw                       | L701581   | L701581   | L701581   | L701581   | L701581   |
| 23a             | 4   | AISI 304    | Screw - Piston              | L701923   | L773555   | L773555   | L773555   | L773555   |
| 23b             | 4   | AISI 304    | Screw - Lobe                | L773556   | L773555   | L773555   | L773555   | L773555   |
| 24              | 1   |             | Knob                        | L2105300  | L2105300  | L2105300  | L2105300  | L2105300  |
| 25              | 1   | AISI 304    | Lever                       | LA1051101 | LA1051101 | LA1051101 | LA1051101 | LA1051101 |
| 26              | 1   | AISI 304    | Lever screw                 | LA1051102 | LA1051102 | LA1051102 | LA1051102 | LA1051102 |
| 27              | 1   | PTFE        | Washer                      | LA2165003 | LA2165003 | LA2165003 | LA2165004 | LA2165004 |
| 28              | 1   | AISI 304    | Lever ring                  | LA1351101 | LA1351101 | LA1351101 | LA1351401 | LA1351401 |
| 29              | 2   | AISI 304    | Shims                       | LA2659000 | LA2659000 | LA2659000 | LA2659000 | LA2659000 |
| 30              | 1   | AISI 304    | Spacer                      | LA2762006 | LA2762006 | LA2762006 | ---       | ---       |
| 31              | 3-6 | AISI 304    | Screw                       | L771166   | L771166   | L771166   | L771166   | L771166   |
| 32              | 1   | PA12        | Cap                         | LA1362400 | LA1362400 | LA1362400 | LA1362400 | LA1362400 |
| 33              | 2   | AISI 304    | Screw                       | L706159   | L706159   | L706159   | L706159   | L706159   |
| 34              | 1   | -           | Signal back unit            | L705809   | L705809   | L705809   | L705809   | L705809   |
| 35              | 1   | AISI 304    | Bracket                     | LA2762004 | LA2762004 | LA2762004 | LA2762005 | LA2762005 |
| 36              | 2   | AISI 304    | Nut                         | L701449   | L701449   | L701449   | L700240   | L700240   |
| 37              | 1   | AISI 303    | Indicator pin               | LA1161100 | LA1161100 | LA1161100 | LA1161400 | LA1161400 |
| 38              | 1   | PP          | Cable Inlet                 | L773221   | L773221   | L773221   | L773221   | L773221   |
| 39              | 1   | -           | Terminal block              | L773540   | L773540   | L773540   | L773540   | L773540   |
| 41              | 1   | AISI 304    | Screw                       | L770405   | L770405   | L770405   | L770405   | L770405   |
| *3, 4, 5, 40&42 | 1   | EPDM        | PRV gasket kit - Lobe       | LA2370104 | LA2370204 | LA2370304 | LA2370404 | LA2370504 |
| -               | 1   | FPM (Viton) | PRV gasket kit - Lobe       | LA2370102 | LA2370202 | LA2370302 | LA2370402 | LA2370502 |
| -               | 1   | ISOLAST     | PRV gasket kit - Lobe       | LA2370115 | LA2370215 | LA2370315 | LA2370415 | LA2370515 |
| -               | 1   | EPDM        | PRV gasket kit - Piston     | LA2371104 | LA2370204 | LA2370304 | LA2370404 | LA2370504 |
| -               | 1   | FPM (Viton) | PRV gasket kit - Piston     | LA2371102 | LA2370202 | LA2370302 | LA2370402 | LA2370502 |
| -               | 1   | ISOLAST     | PRV gasket kit - Piston     | LA2371115 | LA2370215 | LA2370315 | LA2370415 | LA2370515 |

▣ Part No. mentioned above do not cover pumps sold with 3.1 certificate.  
For 3.1 spare parts, contact APV.

## 15. Accessories

| Description                                                      | Material | DW+1      | DW+2      | DW+3      | DW+4      | DW+5      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                                                  |          | Part No.  |           |           |           |           |
| Complete relief valve - standard - Piston                        | EPDM     | LA2000141 | LA2000241 | LA2000341 | LA2000441 | LA2000541 |
| Complete relief valve - standard - Piston                        | FPM      | LA2000121 | LA2000221 | LA2000321 | LA2000421 | LA2000521 |
| Complete relief valve - standard - Lobe                          | EPDM     | LA2000140 | LA2000240 | LA2000340 | LA2000440 | LA2000540 |
| Complete relief valve - standard - Lobe                          | FPM      | LA2000120 | LA2000220 | LA2000320 | LA2000420 | LA2000520 |
| Complete relief valve - standard with signal back unit - Piston  | EPDM     | LA2002141 | LA2002241 | LA2002341 | LA2002441 | LA2002541 |
| Complete relief valve - standard with signal back unit - Piston  | FPM      | LA2002121 | LA2002221 | LA2002321 | LA2002421 | LA2002521 |
| Complete relief valve - standard with signal back unit - Lobe    | EPDM     | LA2002140 | LA2002240 | LA2002340 | LA2002440 | LA2002540 |
| Complete relief valve - standard with signal back unit - Lobe    | FPM      | LA2002120 | LA2002220 | LA2002320 | LA2002420 | LA2002520 |
| Complete relief valve - pneumatic - Piston                       | EPDM     | LA2001141 | LA2001241 | LA2001341 | LA2001441 | LA2001541 |
| Complete relief valve - pneumatic - Piston                       | FPM      | LA2001121 | LA2001221 | LA2001321 | LA2001421 | LA2001521 |
| Complete relief valve - pneumatic - Lobe                         | EPDM     | LA2001140 | LA2001240 | LA2001340 | LA2001440 | LA2001540 |
| Complete relief valve - pneumatic - Lobe                         | FPM      | LA2001120 | LA2001220 | LA2001320 | LA2001420 | LA2001520 |
| Complete relief valve - pneumatic with signal back unit - Piston | EPDM     | LA2003141 | LA2003241 | LA2003341 | LA2003441 | LA2003541 |
| Complete relief valve - pneumatic with signal back unit - Piston | FPM      | LA2003121 | LA2003221 | LA2003321 | LA2003421 | LA2003521 |
| Complete relief valve - pneumatic with signal back unit - Lobe   | EPDM     | LA2003140 | LA2003240 | LA2003340 | LA2003440 | LA2003540 |
| Complete relief valve - pneumatic with signal back unit - Lobe   | FPM      | LA2003120 | LA2003220 | LA2003320 | LA2003420 | LA2003520 |
| Complete relief valve - manual - Piston                          | EPDM     | LA2004141 | LA2004241 | LA2004341 | LA2004441 | LA2004541 |
| Complete relief valve - manual - Piston                          | FPM      | LA2004121 | LA2004221 | LA2004321 | LA2004421 | LA2004521 |
| Complete relief valve - manual - Lobe                            | EPDM     | LA2004140 | LA2004240 | LA2004340 | LA2004440 | LA2004540 |
| Complete relief valve - manual - Lobe                            | FPM      | LA2004120 | LA2004220 | LA2004320 | LA2004420 | LA2004520 |
| Complete relief valve - manual with signal back unit - Piston    | EPDM     | LA2005141 | LA2005241 | LA2005341 | LA2005441 | LA2005541 |
| Complete relief valve - manual with signal back unit - Piston    | FPM      | LA2005121 | LA2005221 | LA2005321 | LA2005421 | LA2005521 |
| Complete relief valve - manual with signal back unit - Lobe      | EPDM     | LA2005140 | LA2005240 | LA2005340 | LA2005440 | LA2005540 |
| Complete relief valve - manual with signal back unit - Lobe      | FPM      | LA2005120 | LA2005220 | LA2005320 | LA2005420 | LA2005520 |

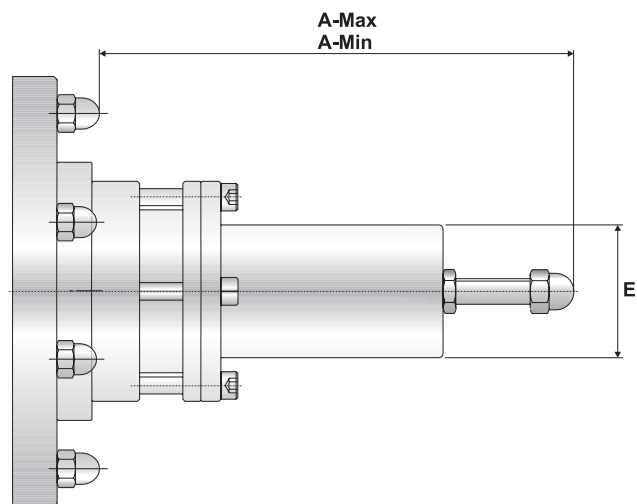
⚠ Part No. mentioned above do not cover pumps sold with 3.1 certificate.

For 3.1 spare parts, contact APV.

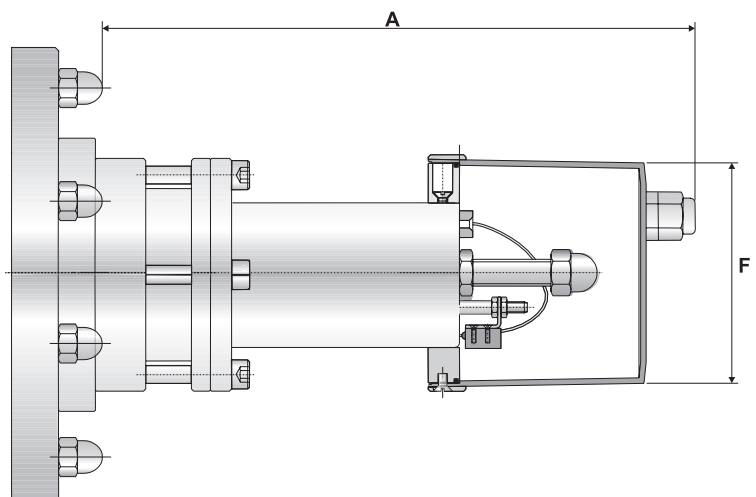
## 15. Accessories

### 15.3.3 Dimension Sketch

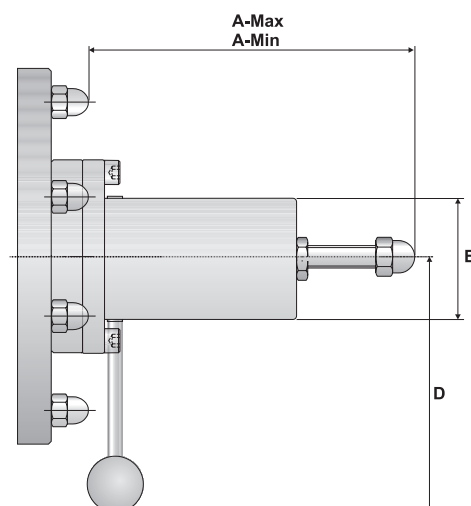
Pneumatic



Pneumatic  
with microswitch feedback signal

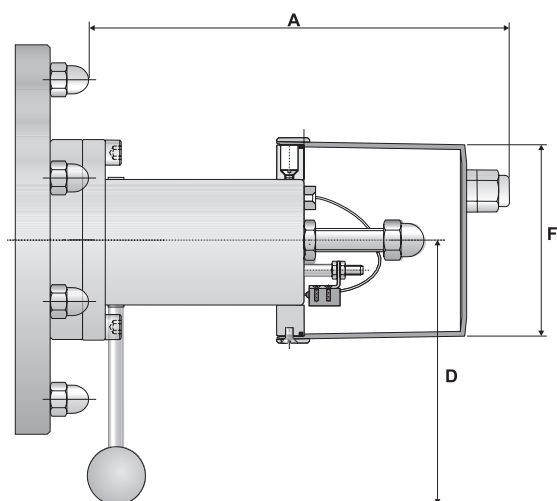


Standard/manual



## 15. Accessories

Standard/manual  
with microswitch feedback signal



|                                                  |      | A-Max | A-min | D*  | E    | F   |
|--------------------------------------------------|------|-------|-------|-----|------|-----|
| Pneumatic                                        | DW+1 | 229   | 137   | -   | 62.8 |     |
|                                                  | DW+2 | 225   | 190   | -   | 62.8 |     |
|                                                  | DW+3 | 220   | 185   | -   | 62.8 |     |
|                                                  | DW+4 | 284   | 273   | -   | 98.8 |     |
|                                                  | DW+5 | 279   | 268   | -   | 98.8 |     |
| Pneumatic with microswitch feedback signal       | DW+1 | 279   |       | -   |      | 106 |
|                                                  | DW+2 | 275   |       | -   |      | 106 |
|                                                  | DW+3 | 270   |       | -   |      | 106 |
|                                                  | DW+4 | 309   |       | -   |      | 106 |
|                                                  | DW+5 | 304   |       | -   |      | 106 |
| Standard/manual                                  | DW+1 | 174   | 137   | 137 | 62.8 |     |
|                                                  | DW+2 | 190   | 170   | 137 | 62.8 |     |
|                                                  | DW+3 | 185   | 165   | 137 | 62.8 |     |
|                                                  | DW+4 | 229   | 193   | 137 | 98.8 |     |
|                                                  | DW+5 | 224   | 188   | 137 | 98.8 |     |
| Standard/manual with microswitch feedback signal | DW+1 | 224   |       | 137 |      | 106 |
|                                                  | DW+2 | 270   |       | 137 |      | 106 |
|                                                  | DW+3 | 215   |       | 137 |      | 106 |
|                                                  | DW+4 | 217   |       | 137 |      | 106 |
|                                                  | DW+5 | 249   |       | 137 |      | 106 |

\* The handle is only available with the manual version.

---

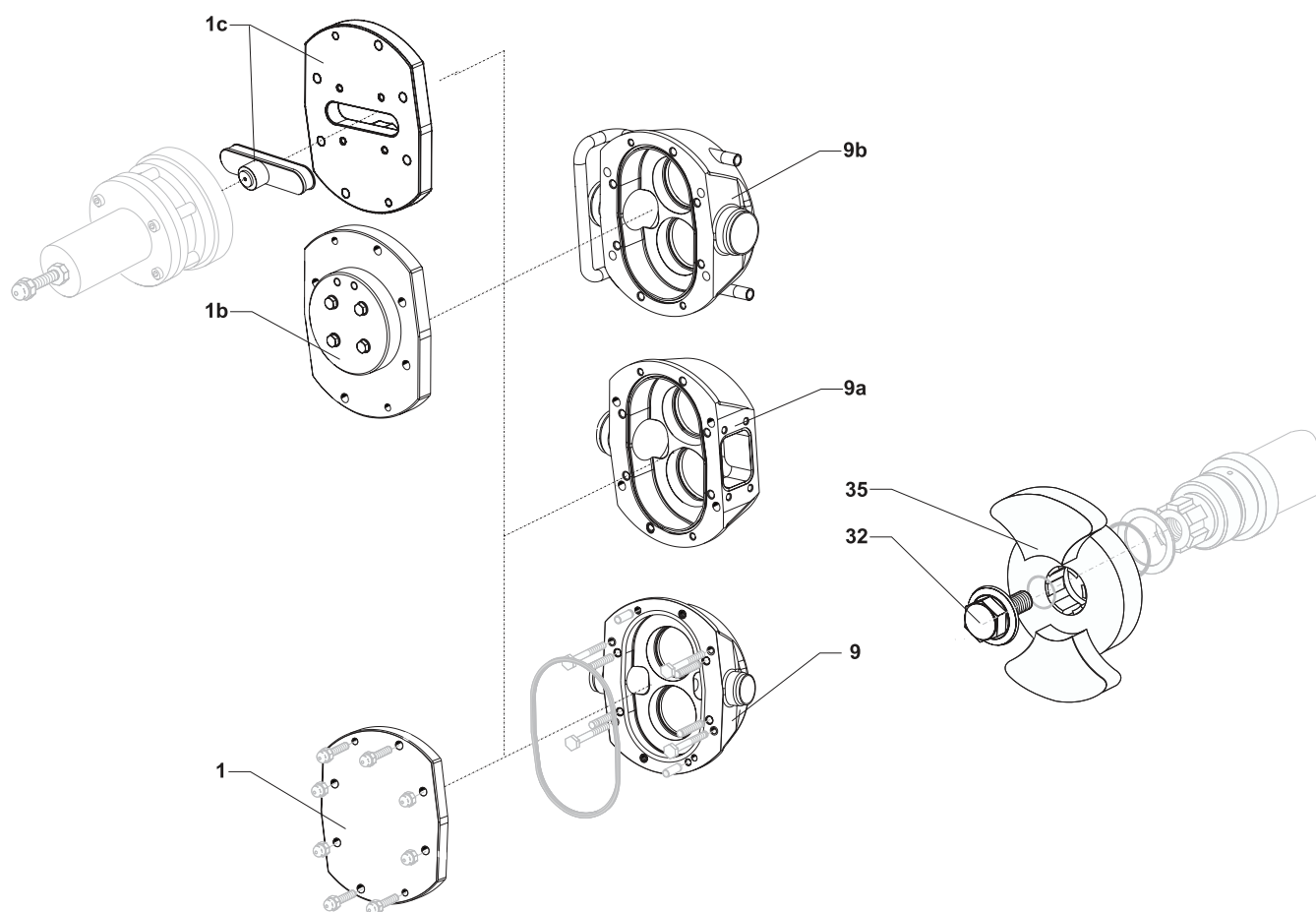
## 15. Accessories

---

### 15.4. Electropolished

This is an appendix manual and applies only with electropolished pump. The electropolished DW+ pump must be put into operation or serviced only if one has read and understood the complete DW+ pump instruction manual.

#### 15.4.1 Spare Parts



## 15. Accessories

|      |     |           |                                  | Piston         | Lobe           | Lobe           | Lobe            | Lobe           |
|------|-----|-----------|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
|      |     |           |                                  | DW+1/003/7.5   | DW+1/004/15    | DW+1/007/7     | DW+1/007/15_600 |                |
| Pos. | Qty | Material  | Description                      | Part No.       |                |                |                 |                |
| 1    | 1   | AISI 316L | Front cover standard             | LA1110101EL    | LA1110100EL    | LA1110100EL    | LA1110100EL     |                |
| 1b   | 1   | AISI 316L | Front cover thermal jacket       | LA1101110EL    | LA1101111EL    | LA1101111EL    | LA1101111EL     |                |
| 1c   | 1   | AISI 316L | Front cover relief valve         | LA1115101EL    | LA1115100EL    | LA1115100EL    | LA1115100EL     |                |
| -    | 1   | AISI 316L | Valve piston                     | LA1106101EL    | LA1106100EL    | LA1106100EL    | LA1106100EL     |                |
| 9    | 1   | AISI 304  | Rotor case for standard          | LA17991003EL   | LA17991003EL   | LA17991007EL   | LA17991007EL    |                |
| 9a   | 1   | AISI 304  | Rotor case for rectangular inlet | LAR17021003EL  | LAR17021003EL  | LAR17021006EL  | LAR17021006EL   |                |
| 9b   | 1   | AISI 304  | Rotor case for thermal jacket    | LA17141003EL   | LA17141003EL   | LA17141007EL   | LA17141007EL    |                |
| 32   | 1   | AISI 329  | Rotor screw with washer          | LA10501003EL   | LA10501004EL   | LA10501006EL   | LA10501006EL    |                |
| 35   | 1   | AISI 316L | Rotor-high efficiency 110°       | LA141003P2SHEL | LA14100421SHEL | LA14100721SHEL | LA14100721SHEL  |                |
| -    | 1   | AISI 316L | Rotor-Multi-Duty 110°            | LA141003P3SHEL | LA14100423SHEL | LA14100723SHEL | LA14100723SHEL  |                |
| -    | 1   | AISI 316L | Rotor-high temperature 180°      | LA14100421SYEL | LA14100421SYEL | LA14100721SYEL | LA14100721SYEL  |                |
|      |     |           |                                  | DW+2/006/10    | DW+2/007/20    | DW+2/013/10    | DW+2/013/15_600 |                |
| Pos. | Qty | Material  | Description                      | Part No.       |                |                |                 |                |
| 1    | 1   | AISI 316L | Front cover standard             | LA1110201EL    | LA111020EL     | LA1110200EL    | LA1110200EL     |                |
| 1b   | 1   | AISI 316L | Front cover thermal jacket       | LA1101210EL    | LA1101211EL    | LA1101211EL    | LA1101211EL     |                |
| 1c   | 1   | AISI 316L | Front cover relief valve         | LA1115201EL    | LA1115200EL    | LA1115200EL    | LA1115200EL     |                |
| -    | 1   | AISI 316L | Valve piston                     | LA1106201EL    | LA1106200EL    | LA1106200EL    | LA1106200EL     |                |
| 9    | 1   | AISI 304  | Rotor case for standard          | LA17992006EL   | LA17992006EL   | LA17992013EL   | LA17992013EL    |                |
| 9a   | 1   | AISI 304  | Rotor case for rectangular inlet | LAR17022006EL  | LAR17022006EL  | LAR17022013EL  | LAR17022013EL   |                |
| 9b   | 1   | AISI 304  | Rotor case for thermal jacket    | LA17142006EL   | LA17142006EL   | LA17142013EL   | LA17142013EL    |                |
| 32   | 1   | AISI 329  | Rotor screw with washer          | LA10502006EL   | LA10502007EL   | LA10502013EL   | LA10502013EL    |                |
| 35   | 1   | AISI 316L | Rotor-high efficiency 110°       | LA142006P2SHEL | LA14200721SHEL | LA14201321SHEL | LA14201321SHEL  |                |
| -    | 1   | AISI 316L | Rotor-Multi-Duty 110°            | LA142006P3SHEL | LA14200723SHEL | LA14201323SHEL | LA14201323SHEL  |                |
| -    | 1   | AISI 316L | Rotor-high temperature 180°      | LA14200721SYEL | LA14200721SYEL | LA14201321SYEL | LA14201321SYEL  |                |
|      |     |           |                                  | DW+3/014/10    | DW+3/017/20    | DW+3/030/10    | DW+3/030/15_600 | DW+3/050/5     |
| Pos. | Qty | Material  | Description                      | Part No.       |                |                |                 |                |
| 1    | 1   | AISI 316L | Front cover standard             | LA1110301EL    | LA1110300EL    | LA1110300EL    | LA1110300EL     | LA1110300EL    |
| 1b   | 1   | AISI 316L | Front cover thermal jacket       | LA1101310EL    | LA1101311EL    | LA1101311EL    | LA1101311EL     | LA1101311EL    |
| 1    | 1   | AISI 316L | Front cover relief valve         | LA1115301EL    | LA1115300EL    | LA1115300EL    | LA1115300EL     | LA1115300EL    |
| -    | 1   | AISI 316L | Valve piston                     | LA1106301EL    | LA1106300EL    | LA1106300E     | LA1106300E      | LA1106300E     |
| 9    | 1   | AISI 304  | Rotor case for standard          | LA17993014EL   | LA17993014EL   | LA17993030EL   | LA17993030EL    | LA17993050EL   |
| 9a   | 1   | AISI 304  | Rotor case for rectangular inlet | LAR17023014EL  | LAR17023014EL  | LAR17023030EL  | LAR17023030EL   | LAR17023050EL  |
| 9b   | 1   | AISI 304  | Rotor case for thermal jacket    | LA17143014EL   | LA17143014EL   | LA17143030EL   | LA17143030EL    | LA17143050EL   |
| 32   | 1   | AISI 329  | Rotor screw with washer          | LA10503014EL   | LA10503016EL   | LA10503030EL   | LA10503030EL    | LA10503050EL   |
| 35   | 1   | AISI 316L | Rotor-high efficiency 110°       | LA143014P2SHEL | LA14301621SHEL | LA14303021SHEL | LA14303021SHEL  | LA14305021SHEL |
| -    | 1   | AISI 316L | Rotor-Multi-Duty 110°            | LA143014P3SHEL | LA14301623SHEL | LA14303023SHEL | LA14303023SHEL  | LA14305023SHEL |
| -    | 1   | AISI 316L | Rotor-high temperature 180°      | LA143014P1SYEL | LA14301621SYEL | LA14303021SYEL | LA14303021SYEL  | LA14305021SYEL |

## 15. Accessories

|      |     |           |                                  | Piston         | Lobe           | Lobe           | Lobe             | Lobe           | Lobe            |
|------|-----|-----------|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|
|      |     |           |                                  | DW+4/033/10    | DW+4/039/20    | DW+4/073/10    | DW+4/073/15_600  | DW+4/125/5     | DW+4/125/7_600  |
| Pos. | Qty | Material  | Description                      | Part No.       |                |                |                  |                |                 |
| 1    | 1   | AISI 316L | Front cover standard             | LA1110401EL    | LA1110400EL    | LA1110400EL    | LA1110400EL      | LA1110400EL    | LA1110400EL     |
| 1b   | 1   | AISI 316L | Front cover thermal jacket       | LA1101410EL    | LA1101411EL    | LA1101411EL    | LA1101411EL      | LA1101411EL    | LA1101411EL     |
| 1c   | 1   | AISI 316L | Front cover relief valve         | LA1115401EL    | LA1115400EL    | LA1115400EL    | LA1115400EL      | LA1115400EL    | LA1115400EL     |
| -    | 1   | AISI 316L | Valve piston                     | LA1106401EL    | LA1106400EL    | LA1106400EL    | LA1106400EL      | LA1106400EL    | LA1106400EL     |
| 9    | 1   | AISI 304  | Rotor case for standard          | LA17994033EL   | LA17994033EL   | LA17994073EL   | LA17994073EL     | LA17994125EL   | LA17994125EL    |
| 9a   | 1   | AISI 304  | Rotor case for rectangular inlet | LAR17024033EL  | LAR17024033EL  | LAR17024073EL  | LAR17024073EL    | LAR17024125EL  | LAR17024125EL   |
| 9b   | 1   |           | Rotor case for thermal jacket    | LA17144033EL   | LA17144033EL   | LA17144073EL   | LA17144073EL     | LA17144125EL   | LA17144125EL    |
| 32   | 1   | AISI 329  | Rotor screw with washer          | LA10504033EL   | LA10504039EL   | LA10504039EL   | LA10504039EL     | LA10504125EL   | LA10504125EL    |
| 35   | 1   | AISI 316L | Rotor-high efficiency 110°       | LA144033P2SHEL | LA14403921SHEL | LA14407321SHEL |                  | LA14412521SHEL |                 |
| -    | 1   | AISI 316L | Rotor-Multi-Duty 110°            | LA144033P3SHEL | LA14403923SHEL | LA14407323SHEL | LA1440731523SHEL | LA14412523SHEL | LA144125723SHEL |
| -    | 1   | AISI 316L | Rotor-high temperature 180°      | LA144033P1SYEL | LA14403921SYEL | LA14407321SYEL |                  | LA14412521SYEL |                 |
|      |     |           |                                  | DW+5/080/12.5  | DW+5/093/25    | DW+5/142/15    | DW+5/256/15      |                |                 |
| Pos. | Qty | Material  | Description                      | Part No.       |                |                |                  |                |                 |
| 1    | 1   | AISI 316L | Front cover standard             | LA1110501EL    | LA1110500EL    | LA1110500EL    | LA1110500EL      |                |                 |
| 1b   | 1   | AISI 316L | Front cover thermal jacket       | LA1101510EL    | LA1101511EL    | LA1101511EL    | LA1101511EL      |                |                 |
| 1c   | 1   | AISI 316L | Front cover relief valve         | LA1115501EL    | LA1115500EL    | LA1115500EL    | LA1115500EL      |                |                 |
| -    | 1   | AISI 316L | Valve piston                     | LA1106501EL    | LA1106500EL    | LA1106500EL    | LA1106500EL      |                |                 |
| 9    | 1   | AISI 304  | Rotor case for standard          | LA17995080EL   | LA17995080EL   | LA17995142EL   | LA17995256EL     |                |                 |
| 9a   | 1   | AISI 304  | Rotor case for rectangular inlet | LAR17025080EL  | LAR17025080EL  | LAR17025142EL  |                  |                |                 |
| 9b   | 1   | AISI 304  | Rotor case for thermal jacket    | LA17145080EL   | LA17145080EL   | LA17145142EL   | LA17145256EL     |                |                 |
| 32   | 1   | AISI 329  | Rotor screw with washer          | LA10505080EL   | LA10505093EL   | LA10505142EL   | LA10505142EL     |                |                 |
| 35   | 1   | AISI 316L | Rotor-high efficiency 110°       | LA145080P2SHEL | LA14509321SHEL | LA14514221SHEL | LA14525621SHEL   |                |                 |
| -    | 1   | AISI 316L | Rotor-Multi-Duty 110°            | LA145080P3SHEL | LA14509323SHEL | LA14514223SHEL | LA14525623SHEL   |                |                 |
| -    | 1   | AISI 316L | Rotor-high temperature 180°      | LA145080P1SYEL | LA14509321SYEL | LA14514221SYEL | LA14525621SYEL   |                |                 |

This page is intentionally left blank.

## Revision History

[illegible]



## **DW+ series Positive Displacement Pump**

**Original Instructions**

Models: DW+1-5

### **SPXFLOW®**

SPX Flow Technology Poland sp. z o.o.

Rolbieskiego 2

85-862 Bydgoszcz

Poland

**[www.spxflow.com](http://www.spxflow.com)**

Improvements and research are  
continuous at SPX FLOW, Inc.

Specifications may change  
without notice.

ISSUED 02/2026

Form No.: PL8500013

Copyright ©2026 SPX FLOW, Inc.